

09-043

RECEIVED

ILLINOIS HEALTH FACILITIES PLANNING BOARD FEB 01 2010 APPLICATION FOR PERMIT - February 2009 Edition - Page-8

HEALTH FACILITIES & SERVICES REVIEW BOARD

Project Costs and Sources of Funds

Complete the following table listing all costs (refer to Part 1120.110) associated with the project. When a project or any component of a project is to be accomplished by lease, donation, gift, or other means, the fair market or dollar value (refer to Part 1130.140) of the component must be included in the estimated project cost. If the project contains non-clinical components that are not related to the provision of health care, complete the second column of the table below. See 20 ILCS 3960 for definition of non-clinical. Note, the use and sources of funds must equal.

Project Costs and Sources of Funds			
USE OF FUNDS	CLINICAL	NON-CLINICAL	TOTAL
Preplanning Costs			
Site Survey and Soil Investigation			
Site Preparation			
Off Site Work			
New Construction Contracts			
Modernization Contracts			
Contingencies			
Architectural/Engineering Fees			
Consulting and Other Fees			
Movable or Other Equipment (not in construction contracts)			
Bond Issuance Expense (project related)			
Net Interest Expense During Construction (project related)			
Fair Market Value of Leased Space or Equipment	\$ 500,800		\$ 500,800
Other Costs To Be Capitalized			
Acquisition of Building or Other Property (excluding land)			
TOTAL USES OF FUNDS			
SOURCE OF FUNDS	CLINICAL	NON-CLINICAL	TOTAL
Cash and Securities			
Pledges			
Gifts and Bequests			
Bond Issues (project related)			
Mortgages			
Leases (fair market value)			
Governmental Appropriations			
Grants			
Other Funds and Sources	\$ 500,800		\$ 500,800
TOTAL SOURCES OF FUNDS			
NOTE: ITEMIZATION OF EACH LINE ITEM MUST BE PROVIDED AT ATTACHMENT-7, IN NUMERIC SEQUENTIAL ORDER AFTER THE LAST PAGE OF THE APPLICATION FORM.			

T. Financial Feasibility

This section is applicable to all projects subject to Part 1120.

REVIEW CRITERIA RELATING TO FINANCIAL FEASIBILITY (FIN)

Does the applicant (or the entity that is responsible for financing the project or is responsible for assuming the applicant's debt obligations in case of default) have a bond rating of "A" or better?

Yes No .

If yes is indicated, submit proof of the bond rating of "A" or better (that is less than two years old) from Fitch's, Moody's or Standard and Poor's rating agencies and go to Section XXVI. **If no is indicated, submit the most recent three years' audited financial statements including the following:**

1. Balance sheet
2. Income statement
3. Change in fund balance
4. Change in financial position

A. Criterion 1120.210(a), Financial Viability

1. Viability Ratios

If proof of an "A" or better bond rating has not been provided, read the criterion and complete the following table providing the viability ratios for the most recent three years for which audited financial statements are available. Category B projects must also provide the viability ratios for the first full fiscal year after project completion or for the first full fiscal year when the project achieves or exceeds target utilization (per Part 1100), whichever is later.

Provide Data for Projects Classified as:	Category A or Category B (last three years)			Category B (Projected)
	2008	2007	2006	9/30/09
Enter Historical and/or Projected Years:				
Current Ratio	1.87	1.73	1.87	1.80
Net Margin Percentage	2.37	3.06	2.82	2.71
Percent Debt to Total Capitalization	37.08%	35.49%	37.45%	31.10%
Projected Debt Service Coverage				6.82
Days Cash on Hand	3.44	2.97	1.68	1.15
Cushion Ratio	.05	.05	.03	.02

Provide the methodology and worksheets utilized in determining the ratios detailing the calculation and applicable line item amounts from the financial statements. Complete a separate table for each co-applicant and provide worksheets for each. Insert the worksheets after this page.

2. Variance

Compare the viability ratios provided to the Part 1120 Appendix A review standards. If any of the standards for the applicant or for any co-applicant are not met, provide documentation that a person or organization will assume the legal responsibility to meet the debt obligations should the applicant default. The person or organization must demonstrate compliance with the ratios in Appendix A when proof of a bond rating of "A" or better has not been provided.

REVIEW CRITERIA RELATING TO FINANCIAL FEASIBILITY (FIN)

(continued)

B. Criterion 1120.210(b), Availability of Funds Not Applicable

If proof of an "A" or better bond rating has not been provided, read the criterion and document that sufficient resources are available to fund the project and related costs including operating start-up costs and operating deficits. Indicate the dollar amount to be provided from the following sources:

- _____ Cash & Securities
Provide statements as to the amount of cash/securities available for the project. Identify any security, its value and availability of such funds. Interest to be earned or depreciation account funds to be earned on any asset from the date of application submission through project completion are also considered cash.
- _____ Pledges
For anticipated pledges, provide a letter or report as to the dollar amount feasible showing the discounted value and any conditions or action the applicant would have to take to accomplish goal. The time period, historical fund raising experience and major contributors also must be specified.
- _____ Gifts and Bequests
Provide verification of the dollar amount and identify any conditions of the source and timing of its use.
- _____ Debt Financing (indicate type(s))
For general obligation bonds, provide amount, terms and conditions, including any anticipated discounting or shrinkage) and proof of passage of the required referendum or evidence of governmental authority to issue such bonds;
For revenue bonds, provide amount, terms and conditions and proof of securing the specified amount;
For mortgages, provide a letter from the prospective lender attesting to the expectation of making the loan in the amount and time indicated;
For leases, provide a copy of the lease including all terms and conditions of the lease including any purchase options.
- _____ Governmental Appropriations
Provide a copy of the appropriation act or ordinance accompanied by a statement of funding availability from an official of the governmental unit. If funds are to be made available from subsequent fiscal years, provide a resolution or other action of the governmental unit attesting to such future funding.
- _____ Grants
Provide a letter from the granting agency as to the availability of funds in terms of the amount, conditions, and time or receipt.
- _____ Other Funds and Sources
Provide verification of the amount, terms and conditions, and type of any other funds that will be used for the project.

- _____ TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE

C. Criterion 1120.210(c), Operating Start-up Costs -----Not Applicable

If proof of an "A" or better bond rating has not been provided, indicate if the project is classified as a Category B project that involves establishing a new facility or a new category of service? Yes No . If yes is indicated, read the criterion and provide in the space below the amount of operating start-up costs (the same as reported in Section I of this application) and provide a description of the items or components that comprise the costs. Indicate the source and amount of the financial resources available to fund the operating start-up costs (including any initial operating deficit) and reference the documentation that verifies sufficient resources are available.

APPEND DOCUMENTATION AS ATTACHMENT 75, IN NUMERICAL ORDER AFTER THE LAST PAGE OF THE APPLICATION FORM.

U. Economic Feasibility

This section is applicable to all projects subject to Part 1120.

SECTION XXVI. REVIEW CRITERIA RELATING TO ECONOMIC FEASIBILITY (ECON)

A. Criterion 1120.310(a), Reasonableness of Financing Arrangements---Not Applicable

Is the project classified as a Category B project? Yes No . If no is indicated this criterion is not applicable. If yes is indicated, has proof of a bond rating of "A" or better been provided? Yes No . If yes is indicated this criterion is not applicable, go to item B. If no is indicated, read the criterion and address the following:

Are all available cash and equivalents being used for project funding prior to borrowing?
Yes No

If no is checked, provide a notarized statement signed by two authorized representatives of the applicant entity (in the case of a corporation, one must be a member of the board of directors) that attests to the following:

1. a portion or all of the cash and equivalents must be retained in the balance sheet asset accounts in order that the current ratio does not fall below 2.0 times; or
2. borrowing is less costly than the liquidation of existing investments and the existing investments being retained may be converted to cash or used to retire debt within a 60-day period.

B. Criterion 1120.310(b), Conditions of Debt Financing ----Not Applicable

Read the criterion and provide a notarized statement signed by two authorized representatives of the applicant entity (in the case of a corporation, one must be a member of the board of directors) that attests to the following as applicable:

1. The selected form of debt financing the project will be at the lowest net cost available or if a more costly form of financing is selected, that form is more advantageous due to such terms as prepayment privileges, no required mortgage, access to additional debt, term (years) financing costs, and other factors;
2. All or part of the project involves the leasing of equipment or facilities and the expenses incurred with such leasing are less costly than constructing a new facility or purchasing new equipment.

B. Criterion 1120.310(c), Reasonableness of Project and Related Costs---Not Applicable

Read the criterion and provide the following:

1. Identify each department or area impacted by the proposed project and provide a cost and square footage allocation for new construction and/or modernization using the following format (insert after this page).

COST AND GROSS SQUARE FEET BY DEPARTMENT OR SERVICE									
Department (list below)	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Total Cost (G + H)
	Cost/Square Foot New Mod.		Gross Sq. Ft. New Circ.*		Gross Sq. Ft. Mod. Circ.*		Const. \$ (A x C)	Mod. \$ (B x E)	
Contingency									
TOTALS									

* Include the percentage (%) of space for circulation

2. For each piece of major medical equipment included in the proposed project, the applicant must certify one of the following:

REVIEW CRITERIA RELATING TO ECONOMIC FEASIBILITY (ECON)
(continued)

- a. that the lowest net cost available has been selected; or
 - b. that the choice of higher cost equipment is justified due to such factors as, but not limited to, maintenance agreements, options to purchase, or greater diagnostic or therapeutic capabilities.
3. List the items and costs included in preplanning, site survey, site preparation, off-site work, consulting, and other costs to be capitalized. If any project line item component includes costs attributable to extraordinary or unusual circumstances, explain the circumstances and provide the associated dollar amount. When fair market value has been provided for any component of project costs, submit documentation of the value in accordance with the requirements of Part 1190.40.

D. Criterion 1120.310(d), Projected Operating Costs

Read the criterion and provide in the space below the facility's projected direct annual operating costs (in current dollars per equivalent patient day or unit of service, as applicable) for the first full fiscal year of operation after project completion or for the first full fiscal year when the project achieves or exceeds target utilization pursuant to 77 Ill. Adm. Code 1100, whichever is later. If the project involves a new category of service, also provide the annual operating costs for the service. Direct costs are the fully allocated costs of salaries, benefits, and supplies. Indicate the year for which the projected operating costs are provided.

Operating costs per participant per day:

2007: \$202.00

2008: \$232.00

2009: \$226.00

E. Criterion 1120.310(e), Total Effect of the Project on Capital Costs

Is the project classified as a category B project? Yes No . If no is indicated, go to item F. If yes is indicated, provide in the space below the facility's total projected annual capital costs as defined in Part 1120.130(f) (in current dollars per equivalent patient day) for the first full fiscal year of operation after project completion or for the first full fiscal year when the project achieves or exceeds target utilization pursuant to 77 Ill. Adm. Code 1100, whichever is later. Indicate the year for which the projected capital costs are provided.

Capital Cost per participant per day:

2007: \$11.57

2008: \$7.32

2009: \$6.74

F. Criterion 1120.310(f), Non-patient Related Services

Is the project classified as a category B project and involve non-patient related services? Yes No . If no is indicated, this criterion is not applicable. If yes is indicated, read the criterion and document that the project will be self-supporting and not result in increased charges to patients/residents or that increased charges are justified based upon such factors as, but not limited to, a cost benefit or other analysis that demonstrates the project will improve the applicant's financial viability.

APPEND DOCUMENTATION AS ATTACHMENT -76, IN NUMERIC SEQUENTIAL ORDER AFTER THE LAST PAGE OF THE APPLICATION FORM.

Attachment 76

	2007	2008	2009
Revenue	2752507	2771049	2236751
Expense	1623559	1865405	1817702
Census	22	22	22
Daily Rate	202.19	232.3	226.36

	2007	2008	2009
Capital exp.	92847	58821	54124
Census	22	22	22
Daily Cap.	11.57	7.32	6.74

Attachment 75

Current Ratio	<u>Current Assets</u> Current Liabilities	<u>292,139</u> 162,327	1.80
Net Margin Percentage	<u>Operating income</u> Revenue	<u>32,353</u> 1,191,927	2.71%
Percent Debt to Total Capitalization	<u>Total Debt</u> Total Capitalization	<u>213,845</u> 687,494	31.10%
Projected Debt Service Coverage	<u>LTM EBITDA</u> LTM Interest	<u>123,729</u> 18,147	6.82
Days Cash on Hand	<u>Total Cash</u> (Total expenses - DA)/273	<u>4,677</u> 4,062	1.15
Cushion Ratio	<u>Total Cash</u> Total Debt	<u>4,677</u> 213,845	0.02
Cushion Ratio (current debt only)	<u>Total Cash</u> Current Debt	<u>4,677</u> 2,424	1.93

Currency: USD
OPERATION-462 (PREMIER ILLINOIS), LOCATION-64049 (PREMIER ILLINOIS)
ACCT ----- DEC-09 ----- NOV-09 ----- PRIOR YR END -----
ASSETS

ASSETS	DEC-09	NOV-09	PRIOR YR END
Cash			
10106 CASH: AR CREDIT CARD-CHA	0.00	0.00	0.00
10110 CASH: LOCAL OPERATIONS	0.00	0.00	0.00
10113 CASH: AR MEDICAID LEX-CH	0.00	0.00	0.00
10117 CASH: AR MERCHANT SERVIC	0.00	0.00	0.00
10120 CASH: ZBA-AP	0.00	0.00	0.00
10122 CASH: CHASE BANK-PREMIER	0.00	0.00	0.00
10130 CASH: PAYROLL - NCS	0.00	0.00	0.00
10131 CASH: PAYROLL (OLD)	0.00	0.00	0.00
10133 CASH: PAYROLL - PNC	0.00	0.00	0.00
10150 CASH: BETTY CASH	2,840.98	2,840.98	2,840.98
TOTAL	2,840.98	2,840.98	2,840.98
Accounts Receivable - Agencies			
11010 A/R PRIVATE PAY	57,710.15	88,793.96	30,452.08
11030 A/R MEDICAID	(200.00)	0.00	0.00
11035 REVENUE ACCRUALS AND OTH	0.00	0.00	0.00
11060 A/R TRACKED IN OTHER SYS	0.00	0.00	0.00
11110 A/R INSURANCE	687,477.18	560,432.33	906,565.92
11120 A/R OTHER	0.00	0.00	0.00
11130 A/R OTHER GOVWNT AGENCYE	82,832.40	92,025.65	277,225.17
TOTAL	537,295.71	741,275.96	1,214,293.17
Acccts. Rec. - Dept of Labor	0.00	0.00	0.00
Accounts Receivable - Other			
12020 A/R EMPLOYERS	0.00	0.00	0.00
12040 A/R RESIDENTS/PATIENTS	70,126.25	48,796.75	3,438.90
12100 A/R CONTRA ALLOWANCES CUR	0.00	0.00	0.00
12130 A/R OTHER 1	76,126.25	48,796.75	3,438.90
TOTAL	76,126.25	48,796.75	3,438.90
Accounts Receivable - Deductions			
13070 NON-TRADE RRC EMPLOYERS	0.00	0.00	0.00
13080 NON-TRADE ASSSET VALUATIO	0.00	0.00	0.00
13100 NON-TRADE REC PAYROLL TA	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00
Inventories			
Prepaid & Current Deferred			
15040 PREPAID RENT/LEASES	0.00	0.00	0.00
15110 PREPAID DUES & SUBSCRIPIT	3,899.94	4,116.61	6,499.98
15125 PREPAID A/P CLOSE CHECKS	0.00	0.00	817.00
15130 PREPAID OTHER	14,545.99	13,162.97	1,000.00
TOTAL	18,445.93	17,279.58	8,316.98
Distributions	0.00	0.00	0.00

RES-CARE
BALANCE SHEET
Current Period: DEC-09

Date: 01-FEB-10 12:21:18
Page: 2

CURRENCY: USD
OPERATION-452 (PREMIER ILLINOIS), LOCATION-6404 (PREMIER ILLINOIS)
ACCT ----- DEC-09 ----- NOV-09 ----- PRIOR YR EMD

ACCT	DEC-09	NOV-09	PRIOR YR EMD
Property, Plant, & Equipment	0.00	0.00	4,267.95
17001 PPE CLEARING	341,007.59	341,007.59	341,007.59
17610 PPE LAND	965,576.75	965,576.75	965,576.75
17020 PPE BUILDINGS	181,049.19	181,049.19	181,049.19
17025 PPE BUILDING IMPROVEMEN	224,670.74	224,670.74	200,406.35
17040 PPE EQUIPMENT	63,780.62	63,780.62	63,780.62
17045 PPE FURNITURE & FIXTURES	53,618.84	53,618.84	53,618.84
17050 PPE TRANSPORTATION EQUI	1,829,703.73	1,829,703.73	1,773,106.48
TOTAL	3,829,703.73	3,829,703.73	3,829,703.73
Accumulated Depreciation	(619,854.09)	(616,635.51)	(581,231.02)
17520 ACCUM DEP BUILDINGS	(67,739.98)	(66,320.58)	(51,341.55)
17525 ACCUM DEP BUILDING IMPRO	(147,348.43)	(145,823.67)	(132,189.29)
17540 ACCUM DEP EQUIPMENT	(55,520.71)	(55,293.09)	(52,790.59)
17545 ACCUM DEP FURNITURE & FI	(53,618.84)	(53,618.84)	(53,618.84)
17550 ACCUM DEP TRANSPORTATION	(949,083.09)	(937,881.89)	(871,171.29)
TOTAL	(1,829,703.73)	(1,829,703.73)	(1,829,703.73)
Amortizable Assets	0.00	0.00	0.00
18010 DEF CHG PRE-OPEN START U	0.00	0.00	0.00
18020 DEF CHG ORGANIZATION COS	81,347.75	81,347.75	81,347.75
18040 DEF CHG GOODWILL	81,347.75	81,347.75	81,347.75
TOTAL	162,695.50	162,695.50	162,695.50
Accumulated Amortization	0.00	0.00	0.00
18330 ACC AMORT ORGANIZATION C	(28,471.61)	(28,471.61)	(28,471.61)
18340 ACC AMORT GOODWILL	(28,471.61)	(28,471.61)	(28,471.61)
TOTAL	(56,943.22)	(56,943.22)	(56,943.22)
Other Non-Current Assets	13,830.00	13,830.00	13,830.00
18510 NCA DEPOSITS, SUBSCRIPTR	13,830.00	13,830.00	13,830.00
TOTAL	13,830.00	13,830.00	13,830.00
Total Assets	1,881,539.71	1,766,911.45	2,197,531.36

LIABILITIES

ACCT	DEC-09	NOV-09	PRIOR YR EMD
Accounts Payable - Vendors	0.00	0.00	(817.00)
20010 A/P TRADE	0.00	0.00	0.00
20040 A/P COST REIMBURSEMENT R	0.00	0.00	(20,801.00)
20060 A/P CUSTODIAL FUNDS RES/	0.00	0.00	0.00
20085 A/P UNCLAIMED PROPERTY -	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL	0.00	0.00	(21,618.00)
Accounts Payable - Non-Vendors	0.00	0.00	0.00
20515 A/P OTHER PAYROLL DEDUCT	0.00	0.00	0.00
20520 A/P FEDERAL WITHHOLDING	0.00	0.00	0.00
20525 A/P FICA WITHHOLDING	0.00	0.00	0.00
20530 A/P STATE WITHHOLDING	0.00	0.00	0.00
20582 A/P DENTAL INSURANCE DED	0.00	0.00	0.00
20597 A/P EMPLOYEES LOAN PENNSI	0.00	0.00	0.00
20694 A/P RC ADVOCACY FUND	0.00	0.00	0.00
20696 A/P RES-CARE FOUNDATION	0.00	0.00	0.00
20610 A/P EMPLOYEE GARNISHMENT	0.00	0.00	0.00

ACCT	OPERATION=462 (PREMIER ILLINOIS), LOCATION=64049 (PREMIER ILLINOIS)	DEC-09	NOV-09	PRIOR YR END
20611 A/P MGRS GARNISHMENTS		0.00	0.00	0.00
20620 A/P UNION DUES DEDUCTION		0.00	0.00	0.00
20630 A/P HEALTH CARE REIMBRS		0.00	0.00	0.00
20640 A/P DEPENDENT CARE REIMB		0.00	0.00	0.00
20650 A/P EMPLOYEE STOCK PURCH1		0.00	0.00	0.00
20660 A/P EXTENSE REPORTS		0.00	0.00	0.00
20690 A/P OTHER		0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL		0.00	0.00	0.00
Income Taxes Payable		0.00	0.00	0.00
Accrued Payroll		0.00	0.00	0.00
21001 ACCRUAL A/P		(37,188.90)	(35,859.50)	(31,260.00)
21005 ACCRUAL WAGES		0.00	0.00	0.00
21007 ACCRUAL HOLIDAY		0.00	0.00	0.00
21010 ACCRUAL VACATION		(15,034.50)	(14,785.90)	(15,332.30)
21020 ACCRUAL PENSION EMP CONT		0.00	0.00	0.00
21022 ACCRUAL PENSION		0.00	0.00	0.00
21025 ACCRUAL GROUP INSURANCE		0.00	0.00	0.00
21028 ACCRUAL HEALTH INSURAGE		(3,580.28)	(3,085.46)	(3,162.25)
21030 ACCRUAL FICA EMPLOYER		0.00	0.00	0.00
21035 ACCRUAL FUTA		0.00	0.00	0.00
21040 ACCRUAL SUTA		0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL		(55,803.60)	(54,740.86)	(53,754.55)
Accepted Other		0.00	0.00	0.00
21503 ACCRUAL A/P NON-REVERSTN		0.00	0.00	0.00
21504 ACCRUAL A/P		(4,337.01)	(4,161.48)	(3,224.15)
21515 ACCRUAL PROPERTY TAXES		(22,322.00)	(20,456.82)	(21,390.82)
21570 ACCRUAL AUDIT FEES		0.00	0.00	0.00
21589 ACCRUAL ST WORKERS COMP		0.00	0.00	0.00
21590 ACCRUAL ST PROPERTY INSU		0.00	0.00	0.00
21591 ACCRUAL ST AUTO INSURANC		0.00	0.00	0.00
21592 ACCRUAL OTHER INSURANCE		0.00	0.00	0.00
21594 ACCRUAL ST LIABILITY INS		0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL		(26,659.01)	(24,618.30)	(24,614.97)
Short-Term Notes Payable		0.00	0.00	0.00
22140 INSTALLMENT LOANS PAYABL		0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL		0.00	0.00	0.00
Intercompany Payables				
23003 INTER-CORPORATION		(273,248.99)	(273,248.99)	(273,248.99)
23005 INTER-CORPORATION		8,790,214.00	8,864,678.15	7,880,219.28
23998 SUSPENSE		0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL		8,516,965.01	8,591,429.16	7,607,070.29
Intercompany Corporate Balances				
23001 CORP BALANCE CORPORATE		(2,464,981.35)	(2,464,981.35)	(2,464,981.35)
TOTAL		(2,464,981.35)	(2,464,981.35)	(2,464,981.35)
Intercompany Transfers - Receivables		0.00	0.00	0.00
Intercompany Parent/Subsidiary		0.00	0.00	0.00
Non-Current Liabilities		0.00	0.00	0.00

RES-CASE
BALANCE SHEET
Current Period: DEC-09

Date: 01-FEB-10 12:21:19
Page: 4

Currency: USD
OPERATION=4482 (PREMIER ILLINOIS) LOCATION=64049 (PREMIER ILLINOIS)
ACT

	DEC-09	NOV-09	PRIOR YR. END
Deferred Liabilities	0.00	0.00	0.00
2855D DEFERRED REVENUE	0.00	0.00	0.00
2858D DEFERRED GAIN	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Liabilities	5,969,521.05	6,047,088.65	5,042,101.42
OWNERS EQUITY			
Common Stock & Paid In Capital	(1,054,234.21)	(1,054,234.21)	(1,054,234.21)
30017 COMMON STOCK WHOLLY OWNE	(1,054,234.21)	(1,054,234.21)	(1,054,234.21)
TOTAL	(1,054,234.21)	(1,054,234.21)	(1,054,234.21)
Retained Earnings	(6,185,398.57)	(6,185,398.57)	(6,185,398.57)
11001 RETAINED EARNINGS	(6,185,398.57)	(6,185,398.57)	(6,185,398.57)
TOTAL	(6,185,398.57)	(6,185,398.57)	(6,185,398.57)
Profit Contribution	0.00	0.00	0.00
Transfer G&A and Fee	0.00	0.00	0.00
Net Margins	(611,427.98)	(576,367.32)	0.00
Total Owners Equity	(7,851,060.76)	(7,816,000.10)	(7,239,632.78)
Total Liabilities & Equity	(1,881,539.71)	(1,768,911.45)	(2,197,531.16)

RES-CARE
INCOME STATEMENT
Current Period: DEC-08

Date: 29-DEC-09 16:01:42
Page: 2

Currency: USD	OPERATION-442 (PREMIER ILLINOIS)	LOCATION-64049 (PREMIER ILLINOIS)	RES-CARE INCOME STATEMENT											
O L D ACCT	ADJ-07	JAN-08	FEB-08	MAR-08	APR-08	MAY-08	JUN-08	JUL-08	AUG-08	SEP-08	OCT-08	NOV-08	DEC-08	YTD DEC-08
Total Non-worked Wage	0	4,164	6,458	6,633	5,203	5,151	5,336	5,430	6,343	6,251	6,057	6,915	5,394	69,337
Total Wages (Excl Tem)	0	78,899	87,097	93,619	86,666	83,856	83,218	85,641	85,131	80,785	82,574	78,841	73,422	999,748
Payroll Taxes														
FICA PAYROLL TAX	0	5,462	6,776	6,714	6,451	5,782	6,955	6,572	5,949	5,771	6,164	6,014	6,101	76,713
FEDERAL UNEMPLOY	0	529	699	314	154	59	45	82	114	74	84	88	72	84
STATE UNEMPLOYM	0	2,796	5,694	3,286	2,175	1,413	1,140	1,052	952	497	636	697	762	21,090
OTHER PAYROLL T	0	144	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	144
Total	0	8,931	13,171	10,314	8,779	7,254	8,140	7,707	7,015	6,343	6,874	6,799	6,935	98,261
Benefits (Excl Worker														
LIFE INS ADMD B	0	161	100	120	109	100	100	87	99	103	104	105	109	1,238
LTD/LOT BENEFIT	0	159	219	282	282	261	261	261	300	300	302	302	302	3,271
Total	0	300	319	402	391	361	361	348	399	403	406	407	411	4,509
Workers Compensation	0	1,911	2,222	2,297	2,160	2,071	2,078	2,259	2,226	2,056	2,229	2,114	2,115	25,742
Medical/Hospital Bene	0	3,011	2,001	2,988	2,670	2,743	2,794	2,731	1,836	2,841	2,763	2,697	2,761	31,626
Total Benefits	0	4,922	4,223	5,285	4,830	4,814	4,872	4,990	4,064	4,899	4,992	4,801	4,876	57,568
Total Labor	0	93,226	104,988	109,808	100,667	96,206	98,282	100,602	96,792	92,430	95,183	90,847	85,598	1,164,908
Controllable Expenses														
Travel & Lodging														
TRAVEL LODGING	0	0	574	625	0	208	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,584
TRAVEL MEALS &	0	92	127	44	0	16	0	0	17	219	0	0	0	535
AIRFARE TRAVEL	0	0	374	0	0	0	0	0	0	206	0	0	0	580
TRAVEL RENTAL/	0	0	402	80	7	249	33	31	0	6	2	92	88	991
TRAVEL EMPLOYER	0	135	913	985	950	1,608	463	367	971	917	88	1,248	597	9,304
OTHER TRAVEL	0	840	660	968	1,600	(714)	(400)	134	0	(1,055)	250	0	1,500	3,784
Total	0	1,127	3,053	2,681	2,557	1,567	95	532	1,008	1,490	340	1,340	2,185	17,777
Maintenance & Repairs														
GROUND'S MAINT	0	0	6,575	0	405	405	405	0	2,049	1,002	1,013	2,002	587	13,452
BUILDINGS MAINT	0	69	2,259	134	0	62	92	305	601	362	351	320	533	9,105
EQUIPMENT MAINT	0	0	1,070	1,504	95	0	575	214	86	1,030	151	722	106	5,153
TRANSPORTATION	0	1,124	72	56	0	34	434	2,188	882	0	0	931	0	5,762
OTHER MAINT	0	0	0	0	15	0	0	130	0	0	0	417	0	562
Total	0	1,193	9,975	1,694	515	502	1,506	2,837	3,618	2,393	1,514	3,392	1,255	30,394

RES-CARE
INCOME STATEMENT
Current Period: DEC-08

Date: 29-DEC-09 16:01:42
Page: 3

Account	ADD-07	JAN-08	FEB-08	MAR-08	APR-08	MAY-08	JUN-08	JUL-08	AUG-08	SEP-08	OCT-08	NOV-08	DEC-08	YTD	DEC-08
Utilities															
Electricity UFI	0	722	889	870	1,074	702	778	1,053	1,131	1,189	835	859	735	10,618	
Gas Utilities	0	1,540	2,114	1,266	0	1,193	441	1,632	141	166	171	377	719	7,510	
Water & Sewer U	0	171	132	516	101	531	466	193	0	444	437	655	31	3,678	
Sewage Utility	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	167	0	167	
Other Utilities	0	569	623	583	259	678	676	620	666	751	617	1,128	610	7,982	
Total	0	3,003	2,978	3,236	1,435	3,104	2,360	2,029	1,937	2,550	2,060	3,367	2,095	30,155	
Communications															
Telephone Comm	0	652	921	806	796	1,088	1,977	816	1,022	762	1,018	328	1,415	11,603	
Wireless Comm -	0	297	318	461	425	429	428	429	494	461	427	414	435	4,920	
Long Distance C	0	0	154	54	0	26	25	(25)	0	1	0	1	235	4,235	
Network Comm	0	440	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	440	
Total	0	1,389	1,393	1,322	1,221	1,543	2,430	1,222	1,456	1,204	1,445	742	1,810	17,198	
Public Relations															
Client/Party R	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	759	0	0	96	0	855	
Marketing & Adv	0	0	0	1,480	2,020	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,500	
Advertising Pub	0	0	535	0	0	0	0	0	1,750	2,138	253	0	29	4,705	
Advertising Hbl	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	25	0	887	0	882	
Donations Publ	0	0	112	100	0	10	660	0	0	100	0	0	100	970	
Other Public Re	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	112	
Total	0	0	647	1,580	2,020	10	660	0	2,509	2,263	253	953	129	11,023	
Supplies															
Client Supplies	0	361	0	492	180	0	400	66	(49)	402	0	(26)	225	2,050	
Furniture Expen	0	0	0	0	0	0	262	129	0	0	0	0	0	469	
Gas/Oil Supply	0	1,340	1,581	1,329	1,468	1,386	1,352	1,044	1,108	998	682	815	577	13,681	
Disposable Medi	0	1,577	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,577	
Office Supplies	0	935	136	136	552	1,897	1,282	531	156	529	1,638	219	411	8,472	
Printing Suppl	0	0	0	40	177	165	577	0	0	15	0	8	0	882	
Small Equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	204	0	0	0	0	0	0	421	
Laundry Supply	0	0	45	90	0	90	30	443	0	100	50	50	95	624	
Cleaning Suppl	0	0	82	0	0	0	30	0	0	0	0	3	0	614	
Awards/Incentiv	0	0	0	0	0	0	14	4	0	136	9	150	0	570	
Weekend Recreat	0	0	20	140	257	70	0	0	0	0	0	111	20	665	
Medical Supply	0	(184)	941	1,364	1,750	318	2,390	1,072	1,736	1,989	367	1,739	1,860	15,362	
Hazardous Mater	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	254	121	0	0	42	437	885	
Building Mainte	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	375	9	378	61	298	0	814	
Billable Suppl	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9	0	0	0	0	0	307	
Prescription Me	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	26	
Other Supplies	0	688	703	30	1,205	338	615	1,718	1,148	828	811	531	731	9,344	
Total	0	4,716	3,550	3,717	5,550	4,264	7,176	5,695	4,219	5,378	3,618	4,825	4,401	57,189	
Dietary Supplies															
Dietary Groceri	0	3,068	4,332	5,729	2,766	4,670	4,452	2,964	2,337	4,682	3,408	3,485	3,547	45,442	
Dietary Food SU	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	112	0	0	0	0	112	
Total	0	3,068	4,332	5,729	2,766	4,670	4,452	2,964	2,449	4,682	3,408	3,485	3,547	45,554	

Currency: USD	OPERATION-463 (PREMIER ILLINOIS)	LOCATION-64049 (PREMIER ILLINOIS)	RES CASE												
O I D ACCT	ADJ-07	JAN-08	FEB-08	MAR-08	APR-08	MAY-08	JUN-08	JUL-08	AUG-08	SEP-08	OCT-08	NOV-08	DEC-08	YTD	DEC-08
Supplies - Training															
ELECTRICITY SUP	0	0	0	0	18	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	18
Total	0	0	0	0	18	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	18
Services Other (Excl-)															
SECURITY SERV O	0	130	0	0	130	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	260
JOB/INITIAL SERV O	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
PHS - SUBSCRIP	0	1,095	1,203	1,091	1,272	1,801	1,114	467	273	455	277	276	1,090	10,413	
MEMBERSHIP DUES	0	0	155	165	0	60	0	0	217	0	0	0	78	295	
POST CONTROL SE	0	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	60	60	60	535	1,115	
STAFF ED & SEMI	0	0	500	1,500	0	0	0	1,825	100	40	0	320	1,501	5,786	
CLIENT ED & SEMI	0	0	0	1,500	0	0	0	164	100	0	0	0	164	1,685	
EMPLOYER BACKGR	0	0	104	35	35	75	0	504	265	300	256	325	99	1,695	
BANK CHARGES SE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
TRANS ADMINISTR	0	24	67	27	32	42	80	48	112	20	20	20	20	511	
OFFICE SERV OTH	0	0	0	0	0	0	120	179	58	348	673	180	180	1,738	
POSTAGE SERV OT	0	0	166	57	25	465	11	0	0	311	207	216	217	1,473	
COMPUTER/OVERNIG	0	130	207	216	185	212	158	158	327	155	312	124	217	2,491	
SERV OTHER MISC	0	14	14	23	36	3	23	434	23	23	23	(18)	188	782	
Total	0	1,450	2,473	3,172	1,773	2,717	1,505	3,510	1,936	2,015	1,533	1,505	4,633	28,312	
Miscellaneous															
REGISTRATION MISC	0	756	603	1,057	755	0	459	1,318	700	1,077	805	1,379	763	9,672	
TRAINING MISC E	0	0	126	250	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	376	
BAID DBRT PROVIS	0	33,452	41,125	21,593	(46,618)	(46,616)	39,080	25,092	(2,506)	(11,148)	(6,089)	12,235	13,266	77,867	
Total	0	34,208	41,854	22,900	(40,863)	(46,616)	39,539	26,410	(1,806)	(10,071)	(5,284)	13,614	14,030	87,915	
Professional Serv /Ex															
PAROL SERVICE	0	180	128	133	157	174	96	103	115	111	186	(23)	64	1,425	
CONSULTANTS/CON	0	5,282	11,994	9,040	10,727	11,720	10,217	9,154	2,085	3,229	2,400	3,043	2,369	81,260	
OTHER PROF SERV	0	0	0	0	0	0	70	0	0	0	0	0	0	925	
Total	0	5,462	12,122	9,173	10,884	11,895	10,384	9,257	3,200	3,339	2,586	3,020	3,358	83,679	
Total Controllable Ex	0	59,618	82,378	55,404	(12,083)	(16,544)	70,108	54,456	19,527	15,243	11,574	36,244	37,451	409,175	
Operating Contribution	0	(96,428)	(54,203)	(74,916)	(115,337)	(166,522)	(64,296)	(76,002)	(143,084)	(131,679)	(107,290)	(78,528)	(88,680)	(1,196,965)	
Operating Contribution M	n/m	39.31	22.44	31.22	56.56	67.62	27.63	32.86	55.16	55.01	50.12	38.19	41.88	43.20	
Non-Controllable Expenses															
Depreciation															
BUILDING DEPRIC	0	3,219	3,219	3,219	3,219	3,219	3,219	3,219	3,219	3,219	3,219	3,219	3,219	38,623	
BUILD IMPROVEM	0	703	703	733	733	733	733	733	787	1,137	1,106	1,132	1,114	10,347	
EQUIPMENT DEPR	0	646	646	646	646	646	646	646	646	646	646	657	751	7,866	
PUMITURS & FIX	0	263	263	244	254	249	249	249	249	249	228	228	228	2,952	

RIS-CAPS
INCOME STATEMENT
Current Period: DEC-08

Date: 29-DEC-09 16:01:42
Page: 5

Currency: USD		OPERATION-462 (PREMIER ILLINOIS), LOCATION-64048 (PREMIER ILLINOIS)													
O L D ACCT		ADJ-07													
		JAN-08	FEB-08	MAR-08	APR-08	MAY-08	JUN-08	JUL-08	AUG-08	SEP-08	OCT-08	NOV-08	DEC-08	YTD	DEC-08
Insurance	Total	4,830	4,830	4,841	4,852	4,847	4,847	4,847	4,901	5,251	5,196	5,234	5,311	59,789	14,721
	FFLIFT LIABILITY	0	776	1,035	1,294	1,294	1,294	1,294	1,334	1,334	1,334	1,334	1,334	1,067	14,721
	Total	4,830	5,606	5,876	6,146	6,141	6,141	6,141	6,235	6,585	6,530	6,568	6,645	70,778	29,442
Rent/Lease	LAND & BUILDING	15,024	15,024	16,614	14,229	12,817	12,838	13,251	12,838	12,838	13,317	13,317	13,377	165,482	165,482
	MACH & EQUIP SH	0	0	0	0	194	0	0	194	0	0	194	0	583	583
	MACH & EQUIP LO	126	126	126	126	127	127	127	127	127	127	127	127	1,523	1,523
	TRANSPORTATION	0	1,271	3,060	3,427	2,278	2,471	2,310	2,297	2,293	2,312	2,245	2,090	27,275	27,275
	Total	16,422	16,373	19,800	17,783	15,416	15,435	15,687	15,457	15,258	15,756	15,863	15,593	194,863	194,863
Taxes & Licenses	BUSINESS TAXES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	125	125	125	125	500	500
	TRANSPORTATION	0	0	89	0	0	89	169	169	169	169	169	169	519	519
	REAL PROPERTY	0	1,821	1,821	1,821	1,165	1,783	1,783	1,783	1,783	1,783	1,783	1,783	20,910	20,910
	Total	0	1,821	1,821	1,821	1,165	1,872	1,952	1,952	1,911	1,908	1,908	1,908	21,949	21,949
Total Non-Controllabl		23,849	24,148	27,756	25,749	22,721	23,448	23,620	23,643	23,753	24,195	24,359	23,879	291,322	291,322
Total Expenses		172,691	211,514	192,768	114,333	102,464	121,838	179,078	139,962	111,426	130,952	151,451	146,929	1,855,405	1,855,405
Contribution		(72,579)	(30,056)	(47,159)	(89,588)	(143,801)	(40,848)	(52,182)	(119,442)	(107,925)	(83,094)	(54,169)	(64,800)	(905,643)	(905,643)
Contribution Margin %	n/m	29.59	12.44	19.66	43.93	58.39	17.55	22.56	46.04	45.09	38.82	26.34	30.81	32.68	32.68
Contribution excl Bad De	0	(106,031)	(71,181)	(68,752)	(47,970)	(97,185)	(79,928)	(77,275)	(116,935)	(96,778)	(77,005)	(66,404)	(78,087)	(983,510)	(983,510)
Contribution Margin % ex	n/m	43.23	29.47	28.66	23.52	39.46	34.35	33.41	45.08	40.43	35.98	32.29	36.87	35.49	35.49

RES-CARE
INCOME STATEMENT
Current Period: DEC-06

Date: 29-DEC-09 15:59:11
Page: 1

Currency: USD
OPERATION-662 (PREMIER ILLINOIS) LOCATION-64049 (PREMIER ILLINOIS)
O L D ACCT ADV-05 JAN-06 FEB-06 MAR-06 APR-06 MAY-06 JUN-06 JUL-06 AUG-06 SEP-06 OCT-06 NOV-06 DEC-06 YTD DEC-06

REVENUES	JAN-06	FEB-06	MAR-06	APR-06	MAY-06	JUN-06	JUL-06	AUG-06	SEP-06	OCT-06	NOV-06	DEC-06	YTD	DEC-06
Routine Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(20)	0	0	0	0	0	(20)
PRIVILEGE PAY REV	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(230,321)	230,321	0	0	0	0	0
INSURANCE PAY R	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(30)	(30)	0	0	0	0	0
LIMITATION REV	0	104	0	0	(10)	(80)	(20)	(30)	(4,111)	(30)	(60)	(10)	(10)	(166)
IN HOME SUPPORT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4,111	0	0	0	0
ROUTINE - MALVA	0	(211,751)	0	(233,215)	0	(247,908)	(283,228)	(44,235)	(499,622)	(264,894)	(252,141)	(253,972)	(2,952,776)	(2,952,776)
Total	0	(211,647)	(178,516)	(233,215)	(240,400)	(242,906)	(282,242)	(274,606)	(273,441)	(260,814)	(252,201)	(253,982)	(2,952,962)	(2,952,962)
Contract/Adm Revenue	0	(5,060)	(4,585)	(8,859)	(7,532)	(8,224)	(5,248)	(5,960)	(5,950)	(6,178)	(6,296)	(9,803)	(80,611)	(80,611)
CONTR/ADM SVCS-A	0	(72)	(78)	0	(195)	25	0	0	(90)	(80)	0	0	(490)	(490)
CONTR/ADM SVCS-F	0	(4,988)	(4,507)	(8,859)	(7,532)	(8,224)	(5,248)	(5,960)	(5,950)	(6,178)	(6,296)	(9,803)	(80,901)	(80,901)
Total	0	(5,132)	(4,663)	(8,859)	(7,532)	(8,419)	(6,717)	(5,960)	(6,040)	(6,258)	(6,296)	(9,803)	(80,901)	(80,901)
Training Services Rev	0	(1,098)	(2,213)	(6,027)	(145)	(3,929)	(80)	(210)	(20)	(4,111)	(550)	(1,645)	(72,319)	(72,319)
OTHER REV	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(4,111)	(4,111)
DIRECT COST REV	0	(1,098)	(2,213)	(6,027)	(145)	(3,929)	(80)	(210)	(20)	(4,111)	(550)	(1,645)	(26,429)	(26,429)
Total	0	(2,196)	(4,426)	(12,054)	(289)	(3,929)	(80)	(210)	(20)	(4,111)	(550)	(1,645)	(26,429)	(26,429)
Total Revenue	0	(217,878)	(185,391)	(248,101)	(248,077)	(252,254)	(282,966)	(280,776)	(279,501)	(271,182)	(259,047)	(265,430)	(3,060,293)	(3,060,293)

EXPENSES

EXPENSES	JAN-06	FEB-06	MAR-06	APR-06	MAY-06	JUN-06	JUL-06	AUG-06	SEP-06	OCT-06	NOV-06	DEC-06	YTD	DEC-06
Labor (Wages, Temp Labor, Payroll Taxes, & Benefits)	0	53,886	54,994	60,871	56,003	58,703	51,767	50,521	55,792	57,682	63,114	58,084	60,049	681,467
Regular Base Pay Wage	0	53,886	54,994	60,871	56,003	58,703	51,767	50,521	55,792	57,682	63,114	58,084	60,049	681,467
Workforce Comp Lagrd Du	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Overtime Wages	0	10,548	11,901	8,280	5,716	5,599	5,861	5,942	4,597	7,041	6,436	5,363	4,131	81,395
Training Wages	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,576	2,615	6,155	1,755	770	0	12,871
Total worked Wages	0	64,434	66,895	69,152	61,719	64,302	57,628	56,039	63,003	70,878	71,306	64,218	64,180	775,733
Temporary Labor Servl	0	6,434	4,239	3,372	3,286	1,940	2,965	7,190	2,635	5,402	5,205	7,090	6,498	56,256
PTO/Vacation Wages	0	1,888	2,214	2,546	2,969	1,076	2,450	3,361	3,012	3,786	3,272	3,351	3,172	35,098
Incentive/Bonus Wages	0	0	139	98	250	0	0	0	150	413	234	345	76	1,705
Holiday Wages	0	1,512	1,528	1,765	1,552	1,717	1,498	1,456	1,550	1,607	1,741	1,655	1,784	19,387
Other Wages	0	0	77	0	990	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,087
Total Non-worked Wage	0	3,400	3,956	4,409	5,761	4,794	3,948	4,817	4,712	5,807	5,248	5,351	5,032	57,237
Total Wages (Excl Tem	0	67,834	70,854	73,561	67,480	69,096	61,576	62,855	67,715	76,584	76,553	69,569	69,213	832,970

RES-CARE
INCOME STATEMENT
Current Period: DEC-06

Date: 29-DEC-09 15:59:31
Page: 2

Currency: USD	OPERATION=462 (PREMIER ILLINOIS),	LOCATION=64049 (PREMIER ILLINOIS)													
O I D ACCT	ADJ-05	JAN-06	FEB-06	MAR-06	APR-06	MAY-06	JUN-06	JUL-06	AUG-06	SEP-06	OCT-06	NOV-06	DEC-06	YTD	DEC-06
Payroll Taxes															
FICA PAYROLL TAX	0	5,435	4,731	5,511	4,878	4,969	4,665	4,695	4,772	5,651	5,316	5,240	5,355	61,238	
FEDERAL UNEMPLO	0	502	446	407	96	71	48	40	53	108	75	72	23	1,942	
STATE UNEMPLO	0	2,822	2,718	(2,512)	(405)	332	818	0	600	1,096	9,604	666	626	19,441	
OTHER PAYROLL T	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	28	0	0	0	28	
Total	0	8,758	7,895	3,405	4,569	5,392	7,790	5,553	5,426	6,884	14,996	5,978	6,004	82,650	
Benefit (Excl Worker															
UNEMP INS ADDD B	0	62	66	54	82	87	85	86	90	80	99	95	92	976	
LTDF/LDF BENEFIT	0	89	127	139	148	148	149	149	149	144	154	154	154	1,701	
PENSION BENEFIT	0	402	368	563	429	334	336	362	346	521	324	336	334	4,654	
TUITION REIMBUR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
OTHER BENEFITS	0	86	0	0	0	0	1,960	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,960	
Total	0	639	561	755	659	569	2,529	596	584	745	576	585	1,655	10,452	
Workers Compensation															
Medical/Hospital Bene	0	2,357	2,452	2,611	2,289	2,391	2,161	2,301	2,434	2,837	2,684	2,601	2,663	29,740	
Total	0	2,923	2,431	1,533	2,138	2,382	2,182	2,885	2,885	1,846	2,882	3,009	2,657	29,953	
Total Benefits	0	5,280	4,683	4,144	4,428	4,773	4,543	5,186	5,319	4,683	5,525	5,610	5,320	59,693	
Total Labor	0	88,946	88,432	85,217	80,422	81,769	79,403	81,379	81,679	94,390	102,856	88,832	88,689	1,042,021	
Controllable Expenses															
Travel & Lodging															
TRAVEL LODGING	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,669	
TRAVEL MEALS &	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	696	
TRAVEL MEALS &	0	413	656	546	80	534	11	60	66	388	9	198	9	2,437	
TRAVEL MEALS &	0	0	0	31	53	53	0	0	115	0	0	0	0	252	
TRAVEL MEALS &	0	0	0	122	0	1,227	0	0	572	238	725	61	0	2,944	
TRAVEL MEALS &	0	95	28	224	159	105	83	167	107	501	345	74	150	2,039	
TRAVEL MEALS &	0	0	0	49	0	356	49	0	27	0	0	0	0	432	
TRAVEL MEALS &	0	267	199	496	451	165	296	232	252	351	0	431	142	3,283	
TRAVEL MEALS &	0	0	0	0	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8	
TRAVEL MEALS &	0	770	746	604	905	758	646	550	720	770	1,240	665	745	9,119	
Total	0	1,546	1,629	2,186	1,649	3,206	1,258	1,009	1,858	3,156	3,324	2,012	1,046	23,879	
Maintenance & Repairs															
GROUNDWORK MER	0	885	500	0	0	385	750	770	1,594	854	854	1,737	1,752	10,080	
BUILDINGS MER	0	1,689	945	845	907	2,128	1,007	352	292	3,795	202	359	12,323	24,884	
EQUIPMENT MER	0	287	170	191	165	62	14	567	1,520	74	185	133	479	3,846	
TRANSPORTATION	0	263	0	0	53	0	0	60	31	287	532	0	1,047	2,359	
OTHER MER	0	0	86	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	86	
Total	0	3,124	1,767	1,036	1,024	2,674	1,771	1,749	3,437	5,010	1,793	2,229	15,600	41,215	
Utilities															

RES-CARE
INCOME STATEMENT
Current Period: DEC-06

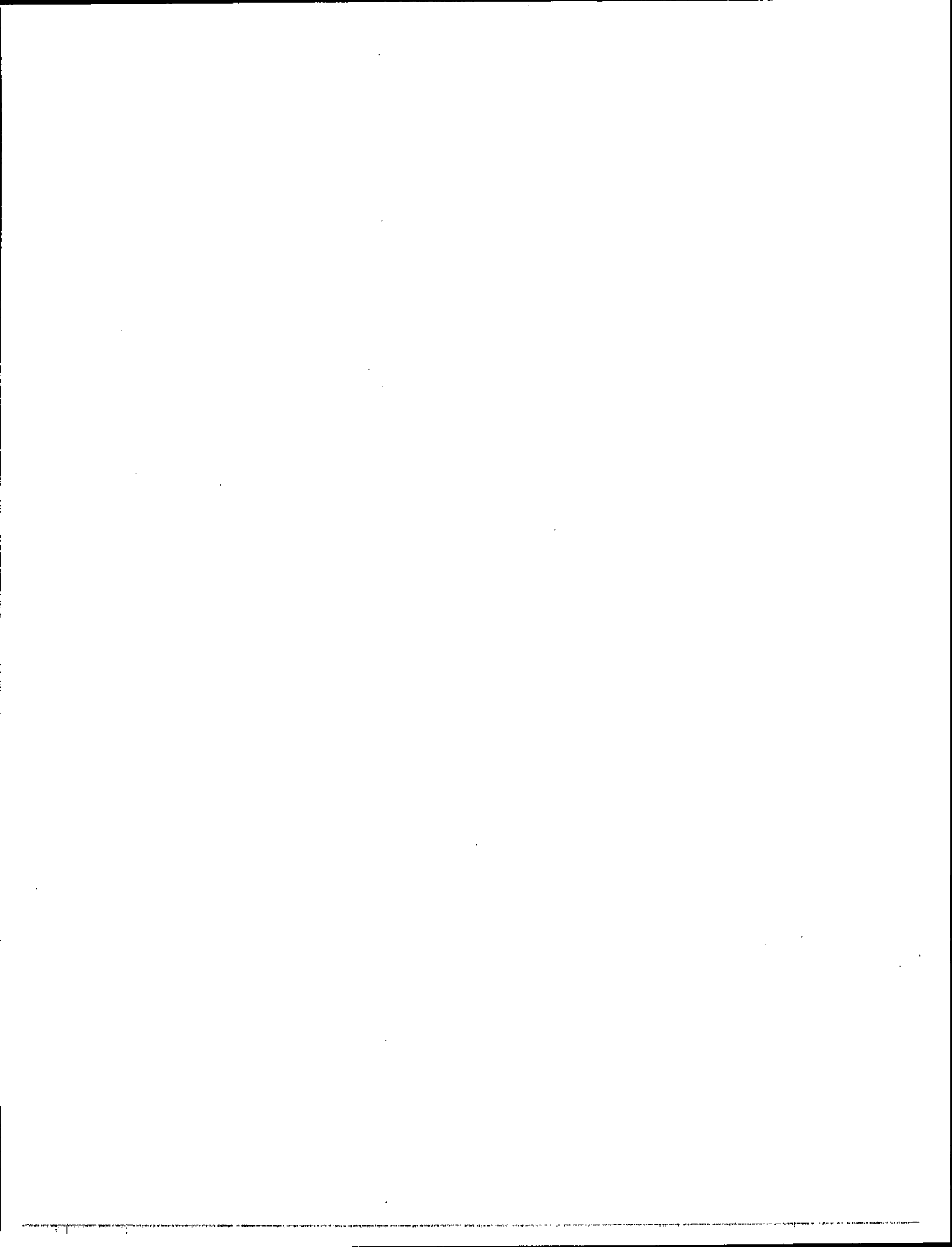
Date: 29-DEC-09 15:59:31
Page: 4

OPERATION-463 (PREMIER ILLINOIS)	LOCATION-66049 (PREMIER ILLINOIS)	JAN-06	FEB-06	MAR-06	APR-06	MAY-06	JUN-06	JUL-06	AUG-06	SEP-06	OCT-06	NOV-06	DEC-06	YTD	DEC-06
MEMBERSHIP DUES		0	540	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,030
PRST CONTROL SE		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	238
STAFF ED & SEMI		0	313	450	0	280	0	275	0	116	64	58	0	1,218	
EMPLOYEE RECRUI		0	12	209	25	239	86	35	126	0	1,586	163	0	3,183	
BANK CHARGES SE		0	27	26	200	0	26	35	0	95	76	29	0	1,489	
TRANS ADMINSTR		0	5	52	24	24	24	52	52	24	35	24	0	501	
POSTAGE SERV OT		0	355	0	109	467	24	146	0	40	207	139	0	2,334	
COURIER/OVERNIG		0	92	69	51	226	211	181	75	493	203	229	0	2,119	
SERV OTHER MISC		0	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	162	
Total		0	1,215	1,667	1,125	1,097	1,437	1,886	1,383	2,372	3,780	1,306	2,152	20,735	
Miscellaneous		0	30,450	25,131	(60,378)	25,145	(79,038)	18,478	29,232	(7,898)	(114,108)	18,389	24,194	(57,610)	
RMD DEBT PROVIS		0	30,450	25,131	(40,378)	25,145	(79,038)	18,478	29,232	(7,898)	(114,108)	18,389	24,194	(57,610)	
Total		0	160	143	202	191	136	83	146	136	170	124	143	1,756	
Professional serv (Ex		0	160	143	202	191	136	83	146	136	170	124	143	1,756	
PAYROLL SERVICE		0	6,431	14,371	12,953	14,667	16,219	18,285	16,247	15,708	9,991	14,711	11,722	166,184	
CONSULTANTS/COM		0	0	0	600	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,200	
DEMRIST PROF SE		0	6,581	14,514	13,755	15,458	16,355	18,414	16,393	15,842	10,161	14,835	11,865	169,141	
Total		0	61,964	58,929	(6,482)	57,192	53,587	62,140	67,911	34,431	(79,996)	56,792	68,622	395,904	
Total Controllable Ex		0	(66,967)	(38,030)	(169,365)	(110,464)	(212,671)	(152,847)	(131,186)	(150,672)	(246,323)	(113,423)	(108,119)	(1,622,367)	
Operating Contribution		0	(66,967)	(38,030)	(169,365)	(110,464)	(212,671)	(152,847)	(131,186)	(150,672)	(246,323)	(113,423)	(108,119)	(1,622,367)	
Operating Contribution M	n/w	30.74	20.51	68.26	44.53	83.32	47.50	51.57	46.72	53.91	91.57	43.78	40.73	53.01	
Non-Controllable Expenses															
Depreciation		0	3,219	3,219	3,219	3,219	3,219	3,219	3,219	3,219	3,219	3,219	3,219	3,219	38,623
BUILDING DEPRECI		0	329	329	329	329	329	329	329	329	329	329	329	4,613	
BUILD IMPROVEM		0	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	624	
EQUIPMENT DEPRE		0	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	635	
FOUNDTURE & FLX		0	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	169	
Total		0	3,603	3,603	3,603	3,603	3,603	3,603	3,747	3,827	3,871	3,841	3,841	48,515	
Insurance		0	730	730	730	730	730	749	749	749	749	749	749	8,868	
FLEET LIABILITY		0	0	0	0	0	0	99	99	0	0	0	0	198	
OTHER INSURANCE		0	730	730	730	730	730	749	749	749	749	749	749	9,066	
Total		0	1,475	1,475	1,475	1,475	1,475	1,743	1,743	1,743	1,743	1,743	1,743	21,034	
Rent/Lease		0	126	126	126	126	126	126	126	126	126	126	126	1,517	
LAND & BUILDING		0	1,946	1,361	1,362	1,369	1,370	1,375	1,370	1,364	1,359	1,353	1,368	16,959	
MACH & EQUIP LO		0	3,548	2,962	2,963	2,970	3,233	3,516	3,893	4,490	4,662	4,687	4,686	45,510	
TRANSPORTATION		0	3,548	2,962	2,963	2,970	3,233	3,516	3,893	4,490	4,662	4,687	4,686	45,510	

RES-CASE
INCOME STATEMENT
Current Period: DEC-06

Date: 29-DEC-09 15:59:31
Page: 5

Currency: USD	OPERATION-463 (PREMIER ILLINOIS),	LOCATION=64049 (PREMIER ILLINOIS)													
O.I.D. ACCT	ADJ-05	JAN-06	FEB-06	MAR-06	APR-06	MAY-06	JUN-06	JUL-06	AUG-06	SEP-06	OCT-06	NOV-06	DEC-06	YTD	DEC-06
Taxes & Licenses	0	0	0	89	0	0	0	85	169	0	0	0	0	0	346
TRANSPORTATION	0	1,703	1,703	1,703	1,703	1,749	1,749	1,749	1,749	1,749	1,749	1,749	1,749	1,749	20,804
REAL PROPERTY T	0	1,703	1,703	1,792	1,703	1,749	1,749	1,838	1,918	1,749	1,749	1,749	1,749	1,749	21,150
Total	0	1,703	1,703	1,792	1,703	1,749	1,749	1,838	1,918	1,749	1,749	1,749	1,749	1,749	21,150
Total Non-Controllabl	0	9,584	8,998	9,088	9,006	9,315	9,672	10,279	10,405	10,814	11,030	11,026	11,025	11,025	120,241
Total Expenses	0	160,494	156,359	87,823	146,619	51,898	142,662	153,798	159,996	139,642	33,890	156,650	168,336	168,336	1,558,166
Contribution	0	(57,384)	(29,032)	(150,278)	(101,458)	(203,356)	(110,629)	(142,568)	(120,780)	(139,858)	(237,292)	(102,397)	(97,093)	(1,502,126)	
Contribution Margin %	n/m	26.34	15.66	64.60	40.90	79.67	43.68	48.11	43.02	50.04	87.50	39.53	36.58	49.08	
Contribution excl Bad De	0	(87,833)	(54,164)	(119,900)	(126,603)	(124,318)	(123,423)	(161,046)	(150,012)	(131,960)	(123,164)	(120,787)	(121,287)	(1,444,516)	
Contribution Margin % ex	n/m	40.31	29.22	48.33	51.03	48.70	48.73	54.34	53.43	47.21	45.42	46.63	45.69	47.20	



RES-CARE
INCOME STATEMENT
Current Period: DEC-07

Date: 29-DEC-09 16:05:24
Page: 1

Currency: USD
OPERATION=62 (PREMIER ILLINOIS), LOCATION=64049 (PREMIER ILLINOIS)
O L D ACCT ADD-06 JAN-07 FEB-07 MAR-07 APR-07 MAY-07 JUN-07 JUL-07 AUG-07 SEP-07 OCT-07 NOV-07 DEC-07 YTD DEC-07
REVENUE

Revenue	JAN-07	FEB-07	MAR-07	APR-07	MAY-07	JUN-07	JUL-07	AUG-07	SEP-07	OCT-07	NOV-07	DEC-07	YTD
ROUTINE Revenue													
PRIVATE PAY REV	(7,812)	(7,056)	(7,812)	(7,560)	(7,812)	(7,560)	(7,812)	(7,917)	(7,650)	(7,917)	(7,624)	(7,652)	(92,384)
MEDICARE PART B	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(1,563)	(844)	(1,500)	(261)	(375)	(6,594)
LIABILITIES REV	(30)	0	0	0	0	0	0	(375)	0	0	0	0	(30)
IN HOME SUPPORT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(938)	0	0	0	0	(938)
ROUTINE - ICF	(59,445)	(53,632)	(58,748)	(56,126)	(57,784)	(55,920)	(57,784)	(55,920)	(55,920)	(56,259)	(55,920)	(52,891)	(674,080)
ROUTINE - WAIVE	(161,434)	(141,190)	(119,819)	(97,631)	(104,329)	(143,750)	(162,680)	(190,664)	(211,666)	(206,687)	(174,812)	(177,556)	(1,898,216)
Total	(228,721)	(201,938)	(186,380)	(161,318)	(170,112)	(213,230)	(230,838)	(258,302)	(277,017)	(272,676)	(236,599)	(239,424)	(2,676,553)
Contract/Adm Revenue													
COMT/ADM SVCS-A	(8,272)	(6,488)	(5,141)	(6,504)	(7,411)	(2,234)	(3,505)	(1,484)	0	(5,280)	(5,501)	(9,306)	(63,506)
COMT/ADM SVCS-J	0	(82)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(120)	(90)	(50)	(342)
Total	(8,272)	(6,570)	(5,141)	(6,504)	(7,411)	(2,234)	(3,505)	(1,484)	0	(5,500)	(5,591)	(9,356)	(63,847)
Training Services Rev													
OTHER REV	(640)	(3,691)	3,581	(3,422)	(3,379)	(947)	(100)	(150)	(432)	(1,190)	(87)	0	(10,456)
DIRECT COST REV	0	(186)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(166)
Total	(640)	(3,877)	3,581	(3,422)	(3,379)	(947)	(100)	(150)	(432)	(1,190)	(87)	0	(10,622)
Other Revenue													
MISCELLANEOUS R	0	0	0	0	(522)	0	(746)	(280)	0	0	0	0	(1,548)
Total	0	0	0	0	(522)	0	(746)	(280)	0	0	0	0	(1,548)
Total Revenue	(237,633)	(212,366)	(187,940)	(171,243)	(181,425)	(216,410)	(235,189)	(260,215)	(279,727)	(279,365)	(242,276)	(248,780)	(2,752,570)

EXPENSES

EXPENSES	JAN-07	FEB-07	MAR-07	APR-07	MAY-07	JUN-07	JUL-07	AUG-07	SEP-07	OCT-07	NOV-07	DEC-07	YTD
Labor (Wages,Temp Labor, Payroll Taxes, & Benefits)													
Regular Base Pay Wage	63,839	62,066	65,385	57,587	57,295	56,026	57,388	63,501	73,284	74,686	69,288	68,103	770,449
Workers Comp Light Du	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	57	0	0	0	0
Overtime Wages	5,452	3,512	1,434	226	1,209	1,823	2,453	1,996	57	2,391	3,221	2,689	26,462
Training Wages	1,066	0	1,199	0	32	0	82	742	0	78	1,143	184	4,524
Total Worked Wages	70,357	65,578	68,018	57,814	58,536	57,849	59,923	68,239	73,341	77,153	73,652	70,976	801,435
Temporary Labor Servs:													
PRD/Vacation Wages	0	11,231	4,885	0	0	406	5,748	2,982	0	173	5,208	0	37,555
Incentive/Bonus Wages	0	3,085	2,199	0	1,504	3,555	3,072	3,672	3,229	3,109	3,223	3,315	36,288
Holiday Wages	0	0	361	0	0	225	0	75	0	0	0	225	886
Other Wages	0	1,730	1,771	0	1,633	1,557	1,551	1,803	2,084	2,141	2,014	0	21,890
Temporary Labor Wages	0	0	196	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,000	591
Total Non-Worked Wage	0	4,816	4,320	0	3,137	5,336	4,622	5,550	5,314	5,295	5,238	6,608	60,655

RES-CARE
INCOME STATEMENT
Current Period: DEC-07

Date: 29-DEC-09 16:05:24
Page: 2

Currency: USD	OPERATION-462 (PREMIER ILLINOIS)	LOCATION-64049 (PREMIER ILLINOIS)													
O L D ACCT	NOV-06	JAN-07	FEB-07	MAR-07	APR-07	MAY-07	JUN-07	JUL-07	AUG-07	SEP-07	OCT-07	NOV-07	DEC-07	YTD	DEC-07
Total Wages (Excl Tem	0	75,173	69,897	73,607	62,643	61,673	63,185	64,546	73,789	78,654	82,448	78,890	77,585	862,090	
Payroll Taxes															
FICA PAYROLL TAX	0	5,315	5,496	6,406	4,040	5,122	5,461	4,479	5,609	5,853	5,752	5,723	5,894	65,150	
FEDERAL UNEMPLO	0	503	468	342	95	56	45	43	67	93	39	52	80	1,884	
STATE UNEMPLO	0	2,643	2,783	3,260	1,157	915	695	589	1,018	616	509	432	593	15,221	
OTHER PAYROLL T	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	23	0	0	0	0	23	
Total	0	8,461	8,747	10,009	5,292	6,094	6,201	5,111	6,717	6,583	6,300	6,196	6,567	82,278	
Benefits (Excl Worker															
LIFE INS ADMD B	0	97	92	85	71	72	76	78	100	103	103	99	100	1,075	
LTD/DT BENEFIT	0	197	190	172	177	133	154	156	181	223	224	224	224	2,262	
PENSION BENEFIT	0	302	276	414	224	99	60	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,374	
Total	0	596	557	671	472	310	289	235	281	326	327	323	324	4,711	
Workers Compensation	0	2,134	2,028	2,177	1,773	1,729	1,774	1,873	2,158	2,387	2,403	2,364	2,528	25,329	
Medical/Hospital Bene	0	2,768	1,374	821	1,417	1,799	1,942	1,914	1,312	1,909	2,148	2,059	2,766	22,270	
Total Benefits	0	4,902	3,402	2,998	3,190	3,528	3,717	3,787	3,470	4,296	4,551	4,463	5,294	47,599	
Total Labor	0	100,364	87,489	94,127	71,597	71,605	73,878	79,427	87,238	89,659	93,800	95,080	89,769	1,034,233	

Controllable Expenses

Travel & Lodging	0	0	143	0	455	0	640	146	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TRAVEL LODGING	0	0	733	0	0	0	0	0	1,319	0	489	0	0	1,384	
OUT OF STATE LO	0	0	294	0	323	0	(90)	68	0	190	0	0	0	2,541	
TRAVEL MEALS &	0	16	123	0	57	0	0	0	126	0	359	0	0	1,101	
OUT OF STATE ME	0	0	0	0	107	0	0	0	196	0	0	0	0	664	
ATRRAR TRAVEL	0	668	332	298	65	543	481	38	6	18	0	62	0	2,142	
TRAVEL RENTAL,	0	24	48	72	0	105	0	0	0	0	180	0	0	1,048	
OUT OF STATE RE	0	0	124	0	0	10	0	0	0	0	513	0	0	324	
TRAVEL EMPLOYEE	0	313	385	529	630	410	95	268	721	92	1,220	674	738	5,270	
OTHER TRAVEL	0	467	838	785	1,156	555	0	741	535	710	1,220	1,268	1,260	9,349	
Total	0	1,488	3,019	1,694	2,737	1,834	1,128	1,262	2,907	1,010	2,829	2,002	2,218	24,127	
Maintenance & Repairs	0	0	616	2,647	479	1,110	602	525	560	525	525	525	525	2,625	
FOUND S MAR	0	8,907	5,040	1,853	122	430	542	630	642	783	308	111	6	11,479	
EQUIPMENT MAR	0	60	2,026	844	126	434	101	99	391	1,057	570	356	104	19,394	
TRANSPORTATION	0	229	35	0	378	36	128	0	0	33	454	253	878	6,179	
OTHER MAR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	690	0	0	0	0	2,422	
Total	0	9,196	7,716	5,344	1,105	2,010	1,374	1,254	2,283	2,398	1,857	2,014	3,612	40,164	

RES-CARE
INCOME STATEMENT
CURRENT PERIOD: DEC-07

Date: 29-DEC-09 16:05:24
Page: 3

Currency: USD
OPERATION-462 (PREMIER ILLINOIS), LOCATION-64949 (PREMIER ILLINOIS)
O L D ACCT ADJ-06 JAN-07 FEB-07 MAR-07 APR-07 MAY-07 JUN-07 JUL-07 AUG-07 SEP-07 OCT-07 NOV-07 DEC-07 YTD DEC-07

Utilities

	JAN-07	FEB-07	MAR-07	APR-07	MAY-07	JUN-07	JUL-07	AUG-07	SEP-07	OCT-07	NOV-07	DEC-07	YTD
ELECTRICITY UTI	726	760	821	765	958	986	1,189	1,600	1,412	1,033	874	1,010	12,132
GAS UTILITIES	597	747	1,075	392	321	22	96	55	73	175	1,931	614	6,097
WATER & SEWER U	562	83	264	119	447	80	373	43	458	78	361	3,129	7,161
OTHER UTILITIES	677	537	533	537	597	491	638	537	537	605	741	732	7,161
Total	2,561	2,126	2,692	1,813	2,122	1,578	2,296	2,234	2,479	1,892	3,906	2,618	28,516

Communications

	JAN-07	FEB-07	MAR-07	APR-07	MAY-07	JUN-07	JUL-07	AUG-07	SEP-07	OCT-07	NOV-07	DEC-07	YTD
TELEPHONE COMM	584	706	660	649	1,279	144	647	743	617	960	691	921	8,602
WIRELESS COMM -	702	335	281	283	222	193	171	244	216	484	311	291	3,732
LONG DISTANCE C	0	125	59	43	54	52	96	115	0	107	131	72	853
NETWORK COMM	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,775	0	1,775
OTHER COMM	30	30	30	60	30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	180
Total	1,316	1,195	1,030	1,034	1,585	389	914	1,102	833	1,552	2,908	1,284	15,143

Public Relations

	JAN-07	FEB-07	MAR-07	APR-07	MAY-07	JUN-07	JUL-07	AUG-07	SEP-07	OCT-07	NOV-07	DEC-07	YTD
ADVERTISING PUB	84	671	0	295	0	0	0	0	1,344	2,791	109	0	5,293
ADVERTISING HBL	0	840	0	0	0	1,762	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,602
DONATIONS PUBLI	100	1,497	103	0	100	455	0	100	0	0	133	0	2,487
Total	184	3,008	103	295	100	2,217	0	100	1,344	2,791	242	0	10,382

Supplies

	JAN-07	FEB-07	MAR-07	APR-07	MAY-07	JUN-07	JUL-07	AUG-07	SEP-07	OCT-07	NOV-07	DEC-07	YTD
CLIENT SUPPLIES	1,751	253	27	409	141	466	3,934	387	400	0	555	338	8,660
FURNITURE EXPEN	259	100	0	0	193	0	850	0	258	331	76	0	2,268
GAS/OIL SUPPLIE	710	413	422	606	497	393	891	833	1,461	992	982	874	8,997
OFFICE SUPPLIES	1,006	489	0	521	497	282	296	243	84	1,471	162	1,067	6,095
PRINTING SUPPLI	0	0	0	3,533	156	0	0	1,717	0	65	229	0	5,958
SMALL EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	659	0	0	0	0	714
LANDROV SUPPLIE	75	0	0	0	64	0	122	45	45	49	55	90	545
CLEANING SUPPLI	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	310	154	0	84	151	850
AMMUNO/INCENTIV	505	506	409	228	124	1,357	99	127	23	7	201	3,455	7,049
NEKEND REPERT	831	824	573	1,160	1,059	553	684	313	226	107	140	98	6,588
MEDICAL SUPPLIE	1,858	1,172	643	593	0	1,918	1,721	1,836	1,950	604	786	1,348	14,449
HAZARDOUS MATER	0	17	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	17
PRESCRIPTION ME	813	3,677	913	1,600	1,074	126	58	0	16	156	0	0	8,417
OTHER SUPPLIES	162	891	109	114	369	0	7	635	18	2,023	3	0	3,131
Total	7,970	8,342	3,072	8,786	4,095	5,114	8,812	7,105	4,618	4,807	3,274	1,742	73,738

Dietary Supplies

	JAN-07	FEB-07	MAR-07	APR-07	MAY-07	JUN-07	JUL-07	AUG-07	SEP-07	OCT-07	NOV-07	DEC-07	YTD
Dietary Groceries	4,279	4,468	2,984	3,714	3,123	3,681	3,393	3,785	3,361	6,655	3,754	6,055	49,251
Total	4,279	4,468	2,984	3,714	3,123	3,681	3,393	3,785	3,361	6,655	3,754	6,055	49,251

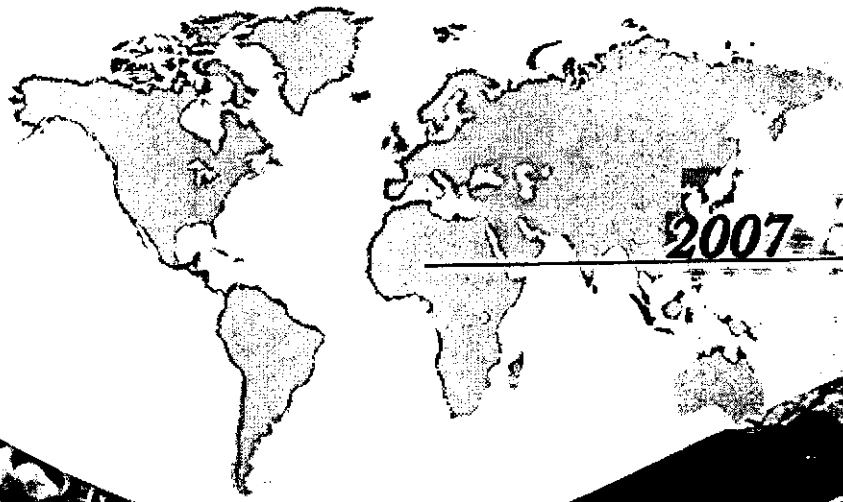
Services Other (Excl

	JAN-07	FEB-07	MAR-07	APR-07	MAY-07	JUN-07	JUL-07	AUG-07	SEP-07	OCT-07	NOV-07	DEC-07	YTD
SECURITY SERV O	125	0	0	125	0	0	130	0	0	180	0	0	560
NAVIGRAPH SERV O	1,179	1,074	1,258	1,204	1,137	1,079	1,137	1,239	295	1,091	307	2,769	13,768
MEMBERSHIP DURS	0	0	0	0	100	45	0	0	0	100	0	0	245
PEST CONTROL SE	0	110	171	6	0	0	58	58	58	116	58	116	751
STAFF ED & SEMI	806	1,075	1,672	981	4,072	60	652	80	0	0	0	0	150
VOCATIONAL TRAI	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	905
MEETINGS SERV O	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	350	350

RES-CARE
INCOME STATEMENT
Current Period: DEC-07

Date: 29-DEC-09 16:05:24
Page: 5

Currency: USD	OPERATION-462 (PREMIER ILLINOIS)	LOCATION-64019 (PREMIER ILLINOIS)	JAN-07	FEB-07	MAR-07	APR-07	MAY-07	JUN-07	JUL-07	AUG-07	SEP-07	OCT-07	NOV-07	DEC-07	YTD	DEC-07
O L D ACCT	ADV-08	ADV-08														
Taxes & Licenses	0	6,121	6,115	6,110	6,104	6,258	6,89	6,111	6,125	6,120	6,114	10,709	16,340	6,293	0	88,540
TRANSPORTATION	0	1,749	1,749	1,749	1,749	2,683	1,821	1,821	1,821	1,821	1,821	1,821	1,821	2,111	0	22,716
REAL PROPERTY	0	1,749	1,838	1,749	1,749	2,772	1,821	1,821	1,990	1,821	1,821	1,821	1,821	2,111	0	21,062
Total	0	12,481	12,629	12,811	12,473	13,835	12,939	13,119	13,060	12,956	17,961	17,961	23,611	13,952	13,952	171,808
Total Non-Controllable	0	166,878	140,962	127,006	112,426	126,258	137,487	152,039	50,847	135,370	146,030	165,067	163,181	1,623,559		
Total Expenses	0	(70,754)	(71,405)	(60,934)	(58,817)	(55,167)	(78,923)	(83,150)	(209,369)	(144,357)	(133,327)	(77,210)	(85,599)	(1,129,011)		
Contribution	0	29.77	33.62	32.42	34.35	30.41	36.47	35.35	80.46	51.61	47.72	31.87	34.41	41.02		
Contribution Margin %	n/m															
Contribution excl Bad De	0	(81,288)	(63,506)	(50,563)	(58,438)	(68,428)	(103,889)	(110,537)	(129,209)	(153,811)	(134,824)	(96,837)	(108,456)	(1,159,787)		
Contribution Margin % ex	n/m	34.21	29.90	26.90	34.13	37.72	48.01	47.00	49.65	54.99	48.26	39.97	43.60	42.13		



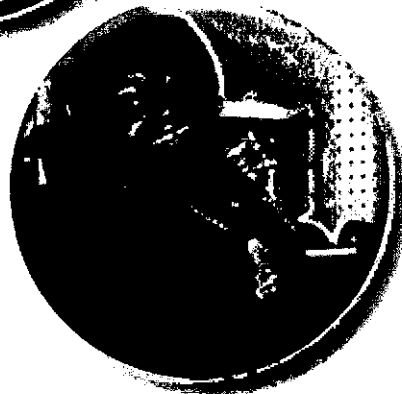
2007

Report



ResCare

Respect and Care
Assisting People to Reach
Their Highest Level of Independence



OUR Company

ResCare is a human service company dedicated to helping people from every walk of life reach their highest level of independence. More than 44,000 ResCare employees work in thousands of locations and environments in the United States and abroad to serve the needs of more than 65,000 people every single day.

The growing size of our company has not altered—and will not affect—our steadfast approach of delivering our human services with compassion. After all, there is nothing more powerful than a human



touch, an attentive ear, an encouraging word or a helping hand. Our personal and caring approach is woven into everything we do. Regardless of the service, we never forget that ResCare is in the business of helping people by demonstrating the best of the human character.

ResCare's human services touch the lives of people with developmental and other disabilities, people experiencing barriers to employment, young people with special needs,

and older people in their homes. Our services give individuals the support they need to lead more independent, productive lives.



Based on extensive ResCare quality assurance and best practice programs, we ensure measurable, quantifiable results. Our knowledge and experience—the product of more than three decades of service to the nation's most vulnerable populations—are among ResCare's greatest assets. Yet at the end of the day, the true measure of our success is the success of the people we support.



OUR Mission

**ResCare is Respect and Care.
Assisting people to reach their highest level of independence.**

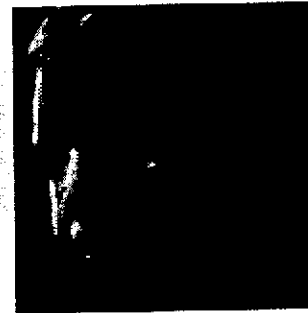
We are dedicated and caring people who form a company providing excellent human services that enhance the lives of individuals.

With efficiency and effectiveness, we strive to provide the highest measurable quality supports for the people and organizations we serve, our employees, our shareholders and our communities.

We serve with skill, compassion, respect and care.

LETTER TO

Shareholders



Ralph G. Gronfeld, Jr.
President and
Chief Executive Officer

Building for the Future

This past year was a landmark year for us in many ways. In 2007, ResCare expanded its services into two new areas, laying the foundation for our future growth. It is growth that diversifies our funding sources, serves more people and provides more opportunities for our employees.

We created a national presence for our ResCare HomeCare services and expanded our job training and placement services into the European Union. These two actions were critical to diversifying our revenue streams and placing us in markets that we expect to be our growth drivers in the future.

These are new frontiers for ResCare, not new services. We are doing what we've done for almost 35 years, but

we are targeting additional markets. We are not doing something new; we're doing something we know. This strategy gives us a high degree of confidence, and we believe shareholders will find it both promising and reassuring. As always, we're helping people find ways to become more independent, to break their reliance on

We created a national presence for our ResCare HomeCare services and expanded our job training and placement services into the European Union.

government assistance, to find the road to self-sufficiency, to live in their own homes longer or for the first time, to find jobs that pay for food, clothing and shelter for their families, and to learn skills that will help them make good decisions about their lives.

ResCare's employment and training services

are in 25 states, Haiti, Puerto Rico, the United Kingdom, the Netherlands and Germany, helping the disenfranchised, under-employed and unemployed build better lives through job training and job creation programs. At the same time, through our community services, we are touching the lives and hearts of more than 30,000 people with disabilities and the elderly in 33 states and Canada, supporting them in their efforts to live more independently.

Stronger Financial Results

In 2007, we improved the profitability of our Employment and Training Services Group and increased our Community Services Group revenues by 15%.

We completed 12 acquisitions, adding projected annualized revenues of approximately \$130 million. We are

selective about our acquisitions, concentrating on home care services and international opportunities to continue diversifying our revenue streams.

The acquisition of Kelly Home Care Services early in 2007 gave us the national footprint we needed to build our private pay in-home care to the elderly and drive organic growth. Home care revenues in 2007 reached an annual run rate of nearly \$300 million with approximately one third being private pay.

Late in the year, ResCare entered the international market with the acquisitions of Maatwerk and Biscom, two European Union workforce services companies. Maatwerk has 18 locations in the Netherlands, the United Kingdom and Germany, and Biscom has seven locations in the United Kingdom. Both companies are private providers of government-funded workforce services that include job training and job placement assistance.

We believe these acquisitions represent an excellent opportunity to diversify our payor sources and expand our workforce services expertise into new markets. Maatwerk and Biscom will add projected annualized revenues of approximately \$35 million.



Also during the year, our Arbor workforce services group made steady progress in obtaining new contracts and renewing existing ones. This progress led to organic growth of approximately \$32 million in annualized revenues.

On another high note, the fourth quarter of 2007 was the 64th consecutive quarter, a period of 16 years in a row, in which revenues increased over the prior year period. Our cash flow was \$89 million from operations, the most in the company's history, and we reduced our days sales

outstanding to a record 49 days in the fourth quarter of 2007.

We look forward to positive 2008 operating results. We have a robust pipeline and anticipate the acquisition

We will continue to diversify and broaden our reach.

marketplace will remain favorable and valuations reasonable. We will continue to diversify and broaden

our reach by executing our growth strategy - acquiring smaller providers, primarily in home care, the intellectual and developmental disability sector and the international job training and assistance markets.

The National Economy

As we go to press with our annual report, there is the potential for a recession, an escalating credit crisis and rising unemployment. These issues obviously have a significant impact on the economy as a whole, but ResCare is in a unique position to weather tough economic times. We have



done it before and we will do it again. There will continue to be growth opportunities during an economic downturn because of the special nature of all our service lines. On our workforce services side, our expertise will be needed to help workers affected adversely by the economy learn new skills and find new jobs. Historically, our core segments have protected us during economic retraction and our growth segments help us keep pace with the rest of the market during economic expansion.

The year ahead will certainly have challenges. We will continue to face difficult reimbursement and regulatory environments and challenges in recruiting and retaining our workforce in 2008. Please be assured that our seasoned and capable



management team has substantial experience navigating through rough economic waters.

Optimism

I want to thank our leadership team and all our employees for their hard work and commitment and our shareholders and stakeholders for their continued faith in ResCare. On a personal note, the past year was my first full year as Chief Executive Officer and my 13th as an employee of ResCare. All these years at ResCare give me a perspective shared by many others at our company who have been here a long time. In short, we like it here. We enjoy our work, both the accomplishments and the challenges. It is an honor to do

what we do and a privilege to help others lead better lives. In so many ways, we are grateful for this opportunity.

We are optimistic about our future. We are excited about our opportunities and dedicated to the people we serve. I am convinced that our excitement



and dedication will keep us growing and strong, which in turn will benefit the people we serve and all our stakeholders.

Sincerely,

Ralph G. Gronefeld, Jr.
President and
Chief Executive Officer

BOARD OF Directors

Ronald G. Geary, Chairman of the Board; Owner, Ellis Park Race Course, Inc.

James H. Bloem, Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer, Humana, Inc.

David Braddock, Ph.D., Associate Vice President, University of Colorado System;
Executive Director, Coleman Institute

William E. Brock, Chairman, The Brock Offices; Former U.S. Secretary of Labor;
Former U.S. Senator

Ralph G. Gronefeld, Jr., President and Chief Executive Officer, ResCare

Robert E. Hallagan, Vice Chairman, Board Leadership Services, Korn/Ferry International

Olivia F. Kirtley, Business Consultant

Robert M. Le Blanc, Managing Director, Onex Corporation

Steven S. Reed, Attorney at Law, Reed Wicker, PLLC

Leadership

TEAM

Ralph G. Gronefeld, Jr., President and Chief Executive Officer

David W. Miles, Chief Financial Officer

Patrick G. Kelley, President—Community Services Group

Vincent F. Doran, President—Employment and Training Services Group

Paul G. Dunn, President—Arbor E&T

Kelley Abell, Government Relations Consultant

Michael J. Reibel, Senior Vice President—Support Services

Nina P. Seigle, Chief People Officer

Nel Taylor, Chief Communication Officer

Richard L. Tinsley, Chief Development Officer

David S. Waskey, General Counsel, Chief Compliance Officer

George Watts, Chief Information Officer





COMMUNITY
SERVICES
GROUP

Management

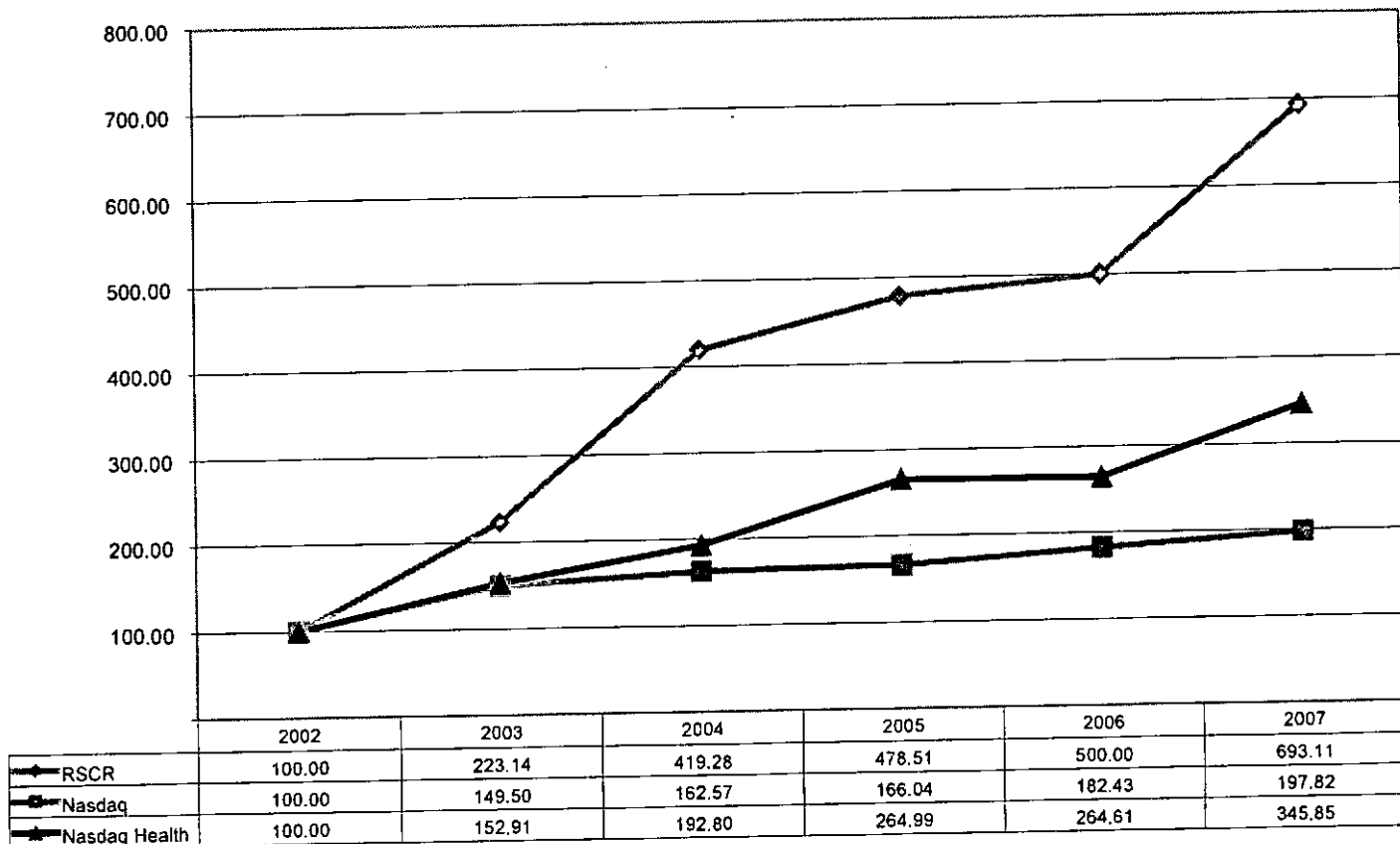
Patrick G. Kelley, President
Stephen P. Brunet, Regional Vice President—Central Region
Barbara A. Winters, Regional Vice President—Northern Region
David D Rhodes, Regional Vice President—Pacific West Region
Allen G. Marchetti, Ph.D., Regional Vice President—Southern Region
Jane L. Steur, Regional Vice President—Southwest Region

Management

Vincent F. Doran, President
Paul G. Dunn, President—Arbor E&T
Richard L. Myers, Executive Vice President—Job Corps Operations
Jesica Lindgren, Vice President—International Operations
Elizabeth P. Coley, Senior Managing Vice President—ETSG Support Services
John L. Dunkle, Executive Vice President—Administration
Matt D. Doctrow, Vice President—Analysis, Technology and Private Education

EMPLOYMENT
& TRAINING
SERVICES

Performance GRAPH



The graph above shows the cumulative total shareholder return realized by ResCare's shareholders during the period from December 31, 2002 through December 31, 2007 as compared to the NASDAQ Stock Market Index (U.S. Companies) and the NASDAQ Health Care Index. The NASDAQ Health Care Index is prepared for NASDAQ by the Center for Research in Security Prices at the University of Chicago using companies within Standard Industrial Classification code 80 (Health Care). Upon request, ResCare will promptly provide to shareholders a list of all companies included in this index. The graph assumes the investment on December 31, 2002 of \$100 in ResCare common shares at the closing trading price on that date.



Respect and Care

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

Form 10-K

(Mark One)

Annual report pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2007

or

Transition report pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934

For transition period from to

Commission File Number: 0-20372

RES-CARE, INC.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

KENTUCKY

(State or other jurisdiction of
incorporation or organization)

61-0875371

(IRS Employer Identification No.)

**9901 Linn Station Road
Louisville, Kentucky**

(Address of principal executive offices)

40223

(Zip Code)

Registrant's telephone number, including area code: **(502) 394-2100**

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

<u>Title of each class</u>	<u>Name of each exchange on which registered</u>
Common Stock, no par value	NASDAQ Global Select Market

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act:

None

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Act. Yes No .

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes No .

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter periods that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes No .

Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of registrant's knowledge in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment of this Form 10-K.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer or a smaller reporting company. See definition of "large accelerated filer", "accelerated filer", and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12-b of the Act (Check one):

Large accelerated filer: Accelerated filer: Non-accelerated filer: Smaller reporting company:

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act). Yes No .

The aggregate market value of the shares of registrant held by non-affiliates of the registrant, based on the closing price of such on the NASDAQ Global Select Market on June 30, 2007, was approximately \$596,182,078. For purposes of the foregoing calculation only, all directors and executive officers of the registrant and their affiliates have been deemed affiliates of the registrant. As of February 20, 2008, there were 29,179,143 shares of the registrant's common stock, no par value, outstanding.

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

Portions of the registrant's proxy statement for its 2008 annual meeting of shareholders are incorporated by reference into Part III.

RES-CARE, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
FORM 10-K FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2007
TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>Item</u>	<u>Page</u>
<u>PART I.</u>	
Preliminary Note Regarding Forward Looking Statements	2
1. Business	3
1A. Risk Factors	16
1B. Unresolved Staff Comments	26
2. Properties	26
3. Legal Proceedings	26
4. Submission of Matters to a Vote of Security Holders	27
<u>PART II.</u>	
5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters, and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities	28
6. Selected Financial Data	29
7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	30
7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk	38
8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data	38
9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure	39
9A. Controls and Procedures	39
9B. Other Information	39
<u>PART III.</u>	
10. Directors and Executive Officers of the Registrant	40
11. Executive Compensation	40
12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters	40
13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions	40
14. Principal Accountant Fees and Services	40
<u>PART IV.</u>	
15. Exhibits, Consolidated Financial Statement Schedules	41
SIGNATURES	45

Preliminary Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements

All references in this Annual Report on Form 10-K to "ResCare", "our company", "we", "us", or "our" mean Res-Care, Inc. and, unless the context otherwise requires, its consolidated subsidiaries. Statements in this report that are not statements of historical fact constitute forward-looking statements within the meaning of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act. In addition, we expect to make forward-looking statements in future filings with the Securities and Exchange Commission, in press releases, and in oral and written statements made by us or with our approval. These forward-looking statements include, but are not limited to: (1) projections of revenues, income or loss, earnings or loss per share, capital structure and other financial items; (2) statements of plans and objectives of ResCare or our management or Board of Directors; (3) statements of future actions or economic performance, including development activities; and (4) statements of assumptions underlying such statements; and (5) statements about the limitations on the effectiveness of controls. Words such as "believes", "anticipates", "expects", "intends", "plans", "targeted", and similar expressions are intended to identify forward-looking statements but are not the exclusive means of identifying such statements.

Forward-looking statements involve risks and uncertainties which may cause actual results to differ materially from those in such statements. Some of the events or circumstances that could cause actual results to differ from those discussed in the forward-looking statements are discussed in Item 1A - "Risk Factors." Such forward-looking statements speak only as of the date on which such statements are made, and we undertake no obligation to update any forward-looking statement to reflect events or circumstances occurring after the date on which such statement is made.

PART I

Item 1. Business

General

Res-Care, Inc. is a human service company that provides residential, therapeutic, job training and educational supports to people with developmental or other disabilities, to youth with special needs, to adults who are experiencing barriers to employment and to older people who need home care assistance. All references in this Annual Report on Form 10-K to "ResCare", "our company", "we", "us", or "our" mean Res-Care, Inc. and, unless the context otherwise requires, its consolidated subsidiaries.

Our programs include an array of services provided in both residential and non-residential settings for adults and youths with intellectual, cognitive or other developmental disabilities, and youths who have special educational or support needs, are from disadvantaged backgrounds, or have severe emotional disorders, including some who have entered the juvenile justice system. We also offer, through drop-in or live-in services, personal care, meal preparation, housekeeping and transportation to the elderly in their own homes. Additionally, we provide services to welfare recipients, young people and people who have been laid off or have special barriers to employment, to transition into the workforce and become productive employees.

At December 31, 2007, we provided services to persons with special needs in 37 states, Washington, D.C., Puerto Rico and in a growing number of international locations.

Description of Services by Segment

As of December 31, 2007, we had three reportable operating segments: (i) Community Services, (ii) Job Corps Training Services and (iii) Employment Training Services. Note 10 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements includes additional information regarding our segments, including the disclosure of required financial information. The information in Note 10 is incorporated herein by reference and should be read in conjunction with this section.

Community Services

We are the nation's largest private provider of services for individuals with intellectual, cognitive or other developmental disabilities, and we also provide periodic in-home care services to the elderly. At December 31, 2007, we served approximately 31,000 individuals in 32 states. Our programs for people with developmental disabilities, administered in both residential and non-residential settings, are based predominantly on individual support plans designed to encourage greater independence and the development or maintenance of daily living skills. These goals are achieved through tailored application of our different services including social, functional and vocational skills training, supported employment and emotional and psychological counseling. Individuals are supported by an interdisciplinary team consisting of our employees and professional contractors, such as qualified mental retardation professionals (QMRPs), support/service coordinators, physicians, psychologists, therapists, social workers and other direct support professionals.

For our individuals with developmental disabilities, we offer an alternative to large, state-run institutional settings by providing high quality, and individually focused programs on a more cost efficient basis than traditional state-run programs. For seniors, we provide support services so they can continue to live safely in their homes and remain active in their community.

Our community services are provided in a variety of different environments including:

- *Periodic In-Home Services.* These programs offer periodic and customized support for individuals and primary caregivers to assist and provide respite care. Our services enable select individuals with developmental and intellectual disabilities (DD/ID) to return home and receive care away from large, state-run institutions. This is often an alternative that states offer to assist the caregivers of individuals with DD/ID who are on a waiting list for long-term care placement. Our services also enable elderly individuals who need assistance to be served in the comfort of their own homes. For both individuals with DD/ID and the elderly, service is provided on an hourly basis and is coordinated in response to the individual's identified needs and may include personal care, habilitation, respite care, attendant care and housekeeping.
- *Group Homes.* Our group homes are family-style houses in the community where four to eight individuals live together usually with full time staffing for supervision and support. Individuals are encouraged to take responsibility for their home, health and hygiene and are encouraged to actively take part in work and community functions.
- *Supported Living.* Our supported living programs provide services tailored to the specific needs of one, two or three individuals living in a home or an apartment in the community. Individuals may need only a few hours of staff supervision or support each week or they may require services 24 hours a day.
- *Large Residential Facilities.* Our fifteen large residential facilities each provide around-the-clock support to ten or more individuals. In these facilities, we strive to create a home-like atmosphere that emphasizes individuality and choice.
- *Vocational Skills Training and Day Programs.* These programs offer individuals with developmental disabilities the opportunity to become active in their communities and/or attain meaningful employment. Vocational skills training programs contract with local industries to provide short or long-term work. Day programs provide interactive and educational activities and projects for individuals to assist them in reaching their full potential.
- *Rest Assured.* ResCare has a partnership with the non-profit Wabash Center and Purdue University in Indiana that provides remote "telecare" services to people with DD/ID or seniors in their homes. Rest Assured is an Internet link between care giver and client giving the clients more independence and providing a more cost effective method of providing care either 24 hours a day (seven days a week) or by the hour.

We believe that the breadth and quality of our services and support and training programs makes us attractive to state and local governmental agencies and not-for-profit providers who may wish to contract with us. Our programs are designed to offer specialized support that is not generally available in larger state institutions and traditional long-term care facilities.

- *Social Skills Training.* Social skills training focuses on problem solving, anger management and adaptive skills to enable individuals with disabilities to interact with others in the residential setting and in their community. We emphasize contact with the community at-large as appropriate for each individual. The desired outcome is to enable each individual to participate in home, family and community life as fully as possible.

Many individuals with developmental and other disabilities require behavioral intervention services. We provide these services through psychiatrists, psychologists and behavioral specialists, most of whom serve as consultants on a contract basis. All operations utilize a non-

aversive approach to behavior support which is designed to avoid consequences involving punishment or extreme restrictions on individual rights. Whenever possible, the interdisciplinary team and direct support staff employ behavior support techniques rather than psychotropic medications to modify behavior, the goal being to minimize the use of medications whenever possible. When indicated, medications are administered in strict compliance with all applicable regulations.

- *Functional Skills Training.* Functional skills training encourages mastery of personal skills and the achievement of greater independence. As needed, individual habilitation or support plans may focus on basic skills training or maintenance in such areas as personal hygiene and dressing, as well as more complex activities such as shopping and use of public transportation. Individuals are encouraged to participate in daily activities such as housekeeping and meal preparation as appropriate.
- *Vocational Skills Training and Day Programs.* We provide extensive vocational training or specialized day programs for many of the individuals we support. Some individuals are able to be placed in community-based jobs, either independently or with job coaches, or may participate as a member of a work team contracted for a specific service such as cleaning, sorting or maintenance. Clients not working in the community may be served through vocational workshops or day programs appropriate for their needs. We operate such programs and also contract for these services with outside providers. Our philosophy is to enable all individuals served to perform productive work in the community or otherwise develop vocational skills based on their individual abilities. Individuals participating in specialized day programs may have physical or health restrictions which prevent them from being employed or participating in vocational programs. Specialized day programs may include further training in daily living skills, community integration or specialized recreation activities.
- *Counseling and Therapy Programs.* Our counseling and therapy programs address the physical, emotional and behavioral challenges of individuals with developmental or other disabilities and the elderly. Goals of the programs include the development of enhanced physical agility and ambulation, acquisition and/or maintenance of adaptive skills for both personal care and work, as well as the development of coping skills and the use of alternative, responsible, and socially acceptable interpersonal behaviors. Individualized counseling programs may include group and individual therapies. Occupational and physical therapies and therapeutic recreation are provided based on the assessed needs of each individual.

At each of our operations, we provide comprehensive individualized support and training programs that encourage greater independence and the development of personal and vocational skills commensurate with the particular person's capabilities. As the individuals progress, new programs are created to encourage greater independence, self-respect and the development of additional personal, social and/or vocational skills.

In an effort to provide exceptional pharmacy services to the people we support, ResCare entered into an agreement with Pharmapro, Inc. in late 2005 whereby we hold a 67.5% ownership interest in Pharmacy Alternatives, LLC (PAL). PAL is a non-retail pharmacy providing medications and pharmaceutical supplies to ResCare operations and other service providers. The pharmacy opened its doors in early 2006 and is one of the only pharmacies in the nation to specialize in serving persons with developmental disabilities. Pharmacy services are currently available in Kentucky, Indiana, North Carolina, Ohio, Texas, Virginia and West Virginia.

Revenues for our Community Services operations are derived primarily from services provided under the Medical Assistance Program, Title XIX of the Social Security Act (Medicaid), administered by the states and from management contracts with private operators, generally not-for-profit providers, who contract with state government agencies and are also reimbursed under the Medicaid program. Our services include social, functional and vocational skills training, supported employment and emotional and psychological counseling for individuals

with intellectual or other developmental disabilities. We also provide respite, therapeutic and other services on an as-needed basis or hourly basis through our periodic in-home services programs that are reimbursed on a unit-of-service basis. Reimbursement methods vary by state and service type, and may be based on a variety of methods including flat-rate, cost-based reimbursement, per person per diem, or unit-of-service basis. Generally, rates are adjusted annually through state legislative actions, and are affected in large part by economic conditions and their impact on state budgets. At facilities and programs where we are the provider of record, we are directly reimbursed under state Medicaid programs for services we provide and such revenues are affected by occupancy levels. At most facilities and programs that we operate pursuant to management contracts, the management fee is negotiated with the provider of record.

Job Corps Training Services

Since 1976, we have been operating programs for disadvantaged youths through the federal Job Corps program administered by the Department of Labor (DOL), which provides for the educational and vocational skills training, health care, employment counseling and other support necessary to enable disadvantaged youths to become responsible working adults. The Job Corps program is designed to address the severe unemployment problem faced by disadvantaged youths throughout the United States and Puerto Rico. The typical Job Corps student is a 16-24 year old high school dropout who reads at the seventh grade level, comes from a disadvantaged background, has not held a regular job, and was living in an environment characterized by a troubled home life or other disruptive conditions.

We operate seventeen Job Corps centers in nine states and Puerto Rico. We also provide, under separate contracts with the Department of Interior or the primary operator, certain administrative, counseling, educational, vocational and other support services for three Job Corps centers not operated by us. Our centers currently operate at approximately 98% capacity due to high demand, however, only approximately 1% of the eligible population in the United States is served by some type of Job Corps program due to funding constraints. Each center offers training in several vocational areas depending upon the particular needs and job market opportunities in the region. Students are required to participate in basic education classes to improve their academic skills and complement their vocational training. High school equivalency classes are available to obtain General Educational Development (GED) certificates. We provide these services in campus-style settings utilizing housing and classroom facilities owned and managed by the DOL. Upon completion of the program, each student is referred to the nearest job placement agency for assistance in finding a job or enrolling in a school or training program. Approximately 84% of the students completing our programs have obtained jobs or continue their education elsewhere.

Under Job Corps contracts, we are reimbursed for direct facility and program costs related to Job Corps center operations, allowable indirect costs for general and administrative costs, plus a predetermined management fee. The management fee takes the form of a fixed contractual amount plus a computed amount based on certain performance criteria. Final determination of amounts due under Job Corps contracts is subject to audit and review by the DOL, and renewals and extension of Job Corps contracts are based in part on performance reviews.

Employment Training Services

We operate job training and placement programs that assist welfare recipients and disadvantaged job seekers in finding employment and improving their career prospects. We currently operate 240 career centers in sixteen states and Washington, D.C. These centers are part of a nationwide system of government-funded offices that provide assistance, job preparation and placement to any youth or adult. The services include offering information on the local labor market, vocational assessments, career counseling, workshops to prepare people for success in the job market, referrals to occupational skill training for high-demand occupations, job search assistance, job placement and help with job retention and career advancement. In addition to job seekers, these centers serve the business community by providing job matching, screening, referral, and other specialized services for employers.

Our Employment Training Services programs are administered under contracts with local and state governments. We are typically reimbursed for direct facility and program costs related to the job training centers, allowable indirect costs, plus a fee for profit. The fee can take the form of a fixed contractual amount (rate or price) or be computed based on certain performance criteria. The contracts are funded by federal agencies, including the DOL and Department of Health and Human Services.

Other

A portion of our business is dedicated to operating alternative education programs and charter schools and international job training and placement agencies. Together these represent less than 1.4% of our total revenues, as of December 31, 2007. We are looking for opportunities to expand our international business. Two acquisitions were made in late 2007 in the job training and placement services, but we would also consider opportunities in services to people with developmental disabilities and the elderly.

Operations

Community Services

Community Services operations are organized under geographic regions. In general, each cluster of group homes, service sites, supported living program or larger facility is overseen by an executive director or branch manager. In addition, a program manager supervises a comprehensive team of professionals and community-based consultants who participate in the design and implementation of individualized programs for each individual served. QMRPs and case managers work with direct support professionals involved in the programs to ensure that quality standards are met and that progress towards each individual's goals and objectives are monitored and outcomes are achieved. Individual care plans are reviewed and modified by the team as needed. The operations utilize community advisory boards and consumer satisfaction surveys to solicit input from professionals, family members and advocates, as well as from the neighboring community, on how to continue to improve service delivery and increase involvement with the neighborhood or community.

Our direct support professionals have the most frequent contact with the individuals we serve and generally are recruited from the community in which the facility or program is located. These staff members are screened to meet certain qualification requirements and receive orientation, training and continuing education.

The provision of community services is subject to complex and substantial state and federal regulations and we strive to ensure that our internal controls and reporting systems comply with Medicaid and other program requirements, policies and guidelines. We design and implement programs, often in coordination with appropriate state agencies, in order to assist the state in meeting its objectives and to facilitate the efficient delivery of quality services. Under the direction of our Compliance department, management and staff keep current with new laws, regulations and policy directives affecting the quality and reimbursement of the services provided.

We have developed a model of ongoing program evaluation and quality management which we believe provides critical feedback to measure the quality of our various operations. Each operation conducts its own quality assurance program using the ResCare Best in Class (BIC) performance benchmarking system. BIC performance results are reviewed by management on an on-going basis. Management and operational goals and objectives are established for each facility and program as part of an annual budget and strategic planning process. A weekly statistical reporting system and quarterly statement of progress provide management with relevant and timely information on the operations of each facility. Survey results from governmental agencies for each operation are recorded in a database and summary reports are reviewed by senior management. We believe the BIC system is a vital management tool to evaluate the quality of our programs and has been useful as a marketing tool to promote our programs, since it provides more meaningful information than is usually provided by routine monitoring by governmental agencies. All Community Services senior staff participate in a performance-based management system which evaluates individual performance based on critical job function outcomes. Additionally,

we demonstrate our commitment to the professional development of our employees by offering classes and training programs, as well as tuition reimbursement benefits.

Job Corps Training Services

We operate our Job Corps centers under contracts with the DOL, which provides the facility. We are directly responsible for the management, staffing and administration of our Job Corps centers. Our typical Job Corps operation consists of a three-tier management staff structure. The center director has the overall responsibility for day-to-day management at each facility and is assisted by several senior staff managers who typically are responsible for academics, vocational training, social skills, safety and security, health services and behavior management. Managers are assisted by front line supervisors who have specific responsibilities for such areas as counseling, food services, maintenance, finance, residential life, recreation, property, purchasing, human resources and transportation.

An outcome performance measurement report for each center, issued by the DOL monthly, measures two primary categories of performance: (i) education results, as measured by GED/HSD achievement and/or vocational completion and attainment of employability skills; and (ii) placements of graduates. These are then combined into an overall performance rating. The DOL ranks centers on a 100-point scale. We review performance standards reports and act upon them as appropriate to address areas where improvement is needed. As of December 31, 2007, we were the highest rated large contractor (4 or more centers) of Job Corps centers under these measures.

Employment Training Services

We operate our programs under contracts with local and state funding sources, such as Workforce Investment Boards, who receive federal funds allotted to states and localities – cities, counties, or consortia thereof. The physical facilities that house these programs are leased by us, either from private landlords or from local funding sources under resource sharing agreements. The management structure is two-tiered, with on-site staff in the field receiving technical assistance and support in operations and financial management from a regional office. Field level program directors are responsible for day-to-day operation of their program, supervising staff that provides varying combinations of assessment, counseling, case management, instruction, job development and placement, and job retention/career advancement services. Each field director reports to a regional project director in the support office, who is responsible for overall management of each contract.

Basic performance measures are prescribed by the federal government, and supplemented at the discretion of state and local funding sources, through local option. The U.S. Office of Management and Budget has a standard set of "Common Measures" that are applied to all human and social services programs operated by six federal agencies – including the Departments of Labor and Health & Human Services, from which the bulk of our funding originates. The common measures for adults are: entered employment, earnings change after six months, employment retention after six and nine months, and cost effectiveness – measured by cost per participant. The common measures for youth are: literacy and numeracy gains; attainment of degree or certificate; placement in employment, education, training, or the military; and cost per participant. Methods of performance evaluation and analysis by funding sources vary by state and locality. We review performance of all programs internally, on a weekly, monthly, quarterly, and annual basis.

Contracts

State Contracts. Primarily in the Community Services operations, we participate under contracts that are regulated by federal and state agencies as a provider of services under Medicaid. Although the contracts generally have a stated term of one year and generally may be terminated without cause on 60 days notice, the contracts are typically renewed annually if we have complied with licensing, certification, program standards and other regulatory requirements. Serious deficiencies can result in delicensure or decertification actions by these agencies. As provider of record, we contractually obligate ourselves to adhere to the applicable federal and state regulations regarding the provision of services, the maintenance of records and submission of claims for reimbursement under

Medicaid and pertinent state Medicaid Assistance programs. Pursuant to provider agreements, we agree to accept the payment received from the government entity as payment in full for the services administered to the individuals and to provide the government entity with information regarding the owners and managers of ResCare, as well as to comply with requests and audits of information pertaining to the services rendered. Provider agreements can be terminated at any time for non-compliance with the federal, state or local regulations. Reimbursement methods vary by state and service type and can be based on flat-rate, cost-based reimbursement, per person per diem, or unit-of-service basis.

Management Contracts. Private operators, generally not-for-profit providers who contract with state agencies, typically contract us to manage the day-to-day operations of facilities or programs under management contracts. Most of these contracts are long-term (generally two to five years in duration, with several contracts having 30-year terms) and are subject to renewal or re-negotiation provided that we meet program standards and regulatory requirements. Most management contracts cover groups of two to sixteen facilities except in West Virginia, in which contracts cover individual homes. Depending upon the state's reimbursement policies and practices, management contract fees are computed on the basis of a fixed fee per individual, which may include some form of incentive payment, a percentage of operating expenses (cost-plus contracts), a percentage of revenue or an overall fixed fee paid regardless of occupancy. Our management contracts provide for working capital advances to the provider of record, subject to the contractual arrangement. Historically, our Medicaid provider contracts and management contracts have been renewed or satisfactorily renegotiated.

Job Corps Contracts. Contracts for Job Corps centers are awarded pursuant to a rigorous bid process. After successfully bidding, we operate the Job Corps centers under comprehensive contracts negotiated with the DOL. Under Job Corps contracts, we are reimbursed for direct facility and program costs related to Job Corps center operations, allowable indirect costs for general and administrative costs, plus a predetermined management fee. For our current contracts and any contract renewals, the management fee is a fixed contractual amount plus a computed amount based on certain performance criteria. Final determination of amounts due under Job Corps contracts is subject to audit and review by the DOL, and renewals and extension of Job Corps contracts are based in part on performance reviews.

The contracts cover a five-year period, consisting of an initial two-year term with a potential of three one-year renewal terms exercisable at the option of the DOL. The contracts specify that the decision to exercise an option is based on an assessment of: (i) the performance of the center as compared to its budget; (ii) compliance with federal, state and local regulations; (iii) qualitative assessments of center life, education, outreach efforts and placement record; and (iv) the overall rating received by the center. Shortly before the expiration of the five-year contract period (or earlier if the DOL elects not to exercise a renewal term), the contract is re-bid, regardless of the operator's performance. The current operator may participate in the re-bidding process. In situations where the DOL elects not to exercise a renewal term, however, it is unlikely that the current operator will be successful in the re-bidding process. It is our experience that there is usually an inverse correlation between the performance ratings of the current operator and the number of competitors who will participate in the re-bidding process, with relatively fewer competitors expected where such performance ratings are high.

As of February 15, 2008, we operated seventeen Job Corps centers under fourteen separate contracts (covering the initial two-year term plus the potential three one-year renewals) with the DOL, three of which expire in 2008, five in 2009, four in 2010 and two in 2011. We intend to selectively pursue additional centers through the Request for Proposals (RFP) process.

We also provide, under separate contracts with the Department of Interior or the primary operator, certain administrative, counseling, educational, vocational and other support services for several Job Corps centers not operated by us.

Employment Training Services Contracts. Contracts for the Employment Training Services operations are awarded through a bid process. We are typically reimbursed for direct facility and program costs related to the job training centers, allowable indirect costs, plus a fee for profit. The fee can take the form of a fixed contract amount

(rate or price) or be computed based on certain performance criteria. The contracts are funded by federal agencies, including the DOL and Department of Health and Human Services. The contracts vary in duration, currently from three to 36 months.

Marketing and Development

Our marketing activities focus on initiating and maintaining contacts and working relationships with state and local governments and governmental agencies responsible for the provision of the types of services offered by us, and identifying other providers who may consider a management contract arrangement or other transaction with us.

In our pursuit of government contracts, we contact governments and governmental agencies in geographical areas in which we operate and in others in which we have identified expansion potential. Contacts are made and maintained by both regional operations personnel and corporate development personnel, augmented as appropriate by other senior management. We target new areas based largely on our assessment of the need for our services, the system of reimbursement, the receptivity to out-of-state and proprietary operators, expected changes in the service delivery system (i.e., privatization or downsizing), the labor climate and existing competition.

We also seek to identify service needs or possible changes in the service delivery or reimbursement system of governmental entities that may be driven by changes in administrative philosophy, budgetary considerations, pressure or legal actions brought by advocacy groups. As needs or possible changes are identified, we attempt to work with and provide input to the responsible government personnel and to work with provider associations and consumer advocacy groups to this end. If an RFP results from this process, we then determine whether and on what terms we will respond and participate in the competitive process.

With regard to identifying other providers who may be management contract or other transaction candidates, we attempt to establish relationships with providers through presentations at national and local conferences, membership in national and local provider associations, direct contact by mail, telephone or personal visits.

In some cases, we may be contacted directly and requested to submit proposals or become a provider in order to provide services to address specific problems. These problems may include an emergency takeover of a troubled operation or the need to develop a large number of community placements within a certain time period. Before taking over these operations, which may be financially and/or operationally troubled, the operations generally must meet specific criteria. These criteria include the ability to "tuck-in" the operations into our existing group home clusters, thereby substantially eliminating general and administrative expenses of the absorbed operations.

With the recent branding of ResCare HomeCare, we have initiated a consumer marketing plan that includes the creation of a marketing department, the design and implementation of new web sites and a partnership with a national advertising agency to ensure growth in our home care services to seniors and as part of our plan to diversify our funding sources.

Referral Sources

We receive substantially all of our DD/ID clients from third party referrals. Generally, family members of individuals with DD/ID are made aware of available residential or alternative living arrangements through a state or local case management system. Case management systems are operated by governmental or private agencies. Other service referrals come from doctors, hospitals, private and workers' compensation insurers and attorneys. In either case, where it is determined that some form of service is appropriate, a referral of one or more providers of such services is then made to family members or other interested parties.

We generally receive referrals or placements of individuals to our youth and training programs, other than Job Corps, through state or local agencies or entities responsible for such services. Individuals are recruited to our

Job Corps programs largely through private contractors. We also have contracts directly with the DOL to recruit students to our own centers. Our reputation and prior experience with agency staff, case workers and others in positions to make referrals to us are important for building and maintaining census in our operations.

Customers

We are substantially dependent on revenues received under contracts with federal, state and local government agencies. For the year ended December 31, 2007, we derived 11.4% of our revenues under contracts under the federal Job Corps program. Generally, these contracts are subject to termination at the discretion of governmental agencies and in certain other circumstances such as failure to comply with applicable regulations or quality of service issues.

Seasonality

In general, our business does not experience significant fluctuations from seasonality. Revenues and operating results attributable to employment training service contracts can fluctuate depending on the timing of contract renewal, start-up costs associated with new contracts and the achievement of performance measures. In addition, employment training services experience lower operating margins during the winter months as the number of job placements tends to be reduced during this time period. We operate certain alternative and private schools which are subject to seasonality as a result of school being out of session in parts of the second and third quarters. However, this seasonality does not have a significant impact on our consolidated results of operations. As we grow our international business, we could be subject to seasonality as a result of the vacation/holiday season, which is typically in the third quarter in most European countries.

Foreign Operations

We currently operate predominantly in the United States. We operate certain programs in Canada, through contracts with Canadian governmental agencies to provide disabilities services and in Haiti with a contract through Cooperative Housing Foundation to operate job training centers. The operating results of these programs were not significant to our consolidated results of operations in 2007. At the end of 2007, ResCare acquired workforce services companies in the Netherlands and the United Kingdom. Maatwerk Groep, BV has 18 locations in the Netherlands, United Kingdom and Germany. Biscom Resource Management Limited has six locations in the United Kingdom. The companies are private providers of government-funded job reintegration services that include job training and job placement assistance. The operating results of these programs were not significant to our consolidated results of operations in 2007.

Competition

Our Community Services, Job Corps Training Services and Employment Training Services segments are subject to a number of competitive factors, including range and quality of services provided, cost-effectiveness, reporting and regulatory expertise, reputation in the community, and the location and appearance of facilities and programs. These markets are highly fragmented, with no single company or entity holding a dominant market share. We compete with other for-profit companies, not-for-profit entities and governmental agencies.

With regard to Community Services, individual states remain a provider of DD/ID services, primarily through the operation of large institutions. Not-for-profit organizations are also active in all states and range from small agencies serving a limited area with specific programs to multi-state organizations. Many of these organizations are affiliated with advocacy and sponsoring groups such as community mental health centers and religious organizations.

Currently, only a limited number of companies actively seek Job Corps contracts because the bidding process is highly specialized and technical and requires a significant investment of personnel and other resources over a period of several months. Approximately one-half of the privately operated centers are operated by the three

largest operators. Competition for Job Corps contracts has increased as the DOL has made efforts to encourage new participants in the program, particularly small businesses, including minority-owned businesses.

The job training and placement business is also one that other entities may enter without substantial capital investment. The industry is currently served by a small number of large for-profit service providers and many smaller providers, primarily local non-profits.

Certain proprietary competitors operate in multiple jurisdictions and may be well capitalized. We also compete in some markets with smaller local companies that may have a better understanding of the local conditions and may be better able to gain political and public acceptance. Such competition may adversely affect our ability to obtain new contracts and complete transactions on favorable terms. We face significant competition from all of these providers in the states in which we now operate and expect to face similar competition in any state that we may enter in the future.

Professional staff retention and development is a critical factor in the successful operation of our business. The competition for talented professional personnel, such as therapists, QMRPs and experienced workforce professionals, is intense. We typically utilize a standard professional service agreement for provision of services by certain professional personnel, which is generally terminable on 30 or 60-day notice. The demands of providing the requisite quality of service to individuals with special needs contribute to a high turnover rate of direct service staff, which may lead to increased overtime and the use of outside consultants and other personnel. Consequently, a high priority is placed on recruiting, training and retaining competent and caring personnel.

Government Regulation and Reimbursement

Our operations must comply with various federal, state and local statutes and regulations. Compliance with state licensing requirements is a prerequisite for participation in government-sponsored assistance programs, such as Medicaid. The following sets forth in greater detail certain regulatory considerations applicable to us:

Funding Levels. Federal and state funding for our Community Services and Employment Training Services businesses is subject to statutory and regulatory changes, administrative rulings, interpretations of policy, intermediary determinations and governmental funding restrictions, all of which may materially increase or decrease program reimbursement. Congress has historically attempted to curb the growth of federal funding of such programs, including limitations on payments to programs under the Medicaid and Workforce Investment Act of 1998 (WIA). Although states and localities in general have historically increased rates to compensate for inflationary factors, some have curtailed funding due to budget deficiencies or other reasons. In such instances, providers acting through their trade associations may attempt to negotiate or employ legal action in order to reach a compromise settlement. Future revenues may be affected by changes in rate structures, governmental budgets, methodologies or interpretations that may be proposed or under consideration in areas where we operate. Most domestic federal programs were reduced by approximately 1.7% in the Fiscal Year 2008 budget (began October 1, 2007). The WIA program also was subjected to a one-time reduction of \$250 million or about 10% of its funding. These reductions will impact the one-stop business during the second half of 2008. Funding for WIA should return to base line levels in 2009.

Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) funding is set by statute at almost \$17 billion (plus over \$10 billion of state matching funds) per year through fiscal year 2010. This level has remained constant since the program was authorized in 1996.

Reimbursement Requirements. To qualify for reimbursement under Medicaid programs, facilities and programs are subject to various requirements of participation and other requirements imposed by federal and state authorities. In order to maintain a Medicaid or state contract, certain statutory and regulatory requirements must be met. These participation requirements relate to client rights, quality of services, physical facilities and administration. Long-term providers, like our company, are subject to periodic unannounced inspection by state

authorities, often under contract with the appropriate federal agency, to ensure compliance with the requirements of participation in the Medicaid or state program.

Licensure. In addition to Medicaid participation requirements, our facilities and programs are usually subject to annual licensing and other regulatory requirements of state and local authorities. These requirements relate to the condition of the facilities, the quality and adequacy of personnel and the quality of services. State licensing and other regulatory requirements vary by jurisdiction and are subject to change and interpretation.

Regulatory Enforcement. From time to time, we receive notices from regulatory inspectors that, in their opinion, there are deficiencies for failure to comply with various regulatory requirements. We review such notices and take corrective action as appropriate. In most cases, we and the reviewing agency agree upon the steps to be taken to address the deficiency, and from time to time, we or one or more of our subsidiaries may enter into agreements with regulatory agencies requiring us to take certain corrective action in order to maintain licensure. Serious deficiencies, or failure to comply with any regulatory agreement, may result in the assessment of fines or penalties and/or decertification or delicensure actions by the Center for Medicare and Medicaid Services or state regulatory agencies.

Restrictions on Acquisitions and Additions. All states in which we currently operate have adopted laws or regulations which generally require that a state agency approve us as a provider, and many require a determination that a need exists prior to the addition of covered individuals or services.

Cross Disqualifications and Delicensure. In certain circumstances, conviction of abusive or fraudulent behavior with respect to one facility or program may subject other facilities and programs under common control or ownership to disqualification from participation in the Medicaid program. Executive Order 12549 prohibits any corporation or facility from participating in federal contracts if it or its principals (including but not limited to officers, directors, owners and key employees) have been debarred, suspended, or declared ineligible, or have been voluntarily excluded from participating in federal contracts. In addition, some state regulators provide that all facilities licensed with a state under common ownership or controls are subject to delicensure if any one or more of such facilities are delicensed.

Regulations Affecting Our Business. The Social Security Act, as amended by the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (HIPAA), provides for the mandatory exclusion of providers and related individuals from participation in the Medicaid program if the individual or entity has been convicted of a criminal offense related to the delivery of an item or service under the Medicaid program or relating to neglect or abuse of residents. Further, individuals or entities may be, but are not required to be, excluded from the Medicaid program in circumstances including, but not limited to, the following: convictions relating to fraud; obstruction of an investigation of a controlled substance; license revocation or suspension; exclusion or suspension from a state or federal health care program; filing claims for excessive charges or unnecessary services or failure to furnish medically necessary services; or ownership or control by an individual who has been excluded from the Medicaid program, against whom a civil monetary penalty related to the Medicaid program has been assessed, or who has been convicted of a crime described in this paragraph. In addition, we are subject to the federal "anti-kickback law" which makes it a felony to solicit, receive, offer to pay, or pay any kickback, bribe, or rebate in return for referring a resident for any item or service, or in return for purchasing, leasing or ordering any good, service or item, for which payment may be made under the Medicaid program. A violation of the anti-kickback statute is a felony and may result in the imposition of criminal penalties, including imprisonment for up to five years and/or a fine of up to \$25,000, as well as the imposition of civil penalties and/or exclusion from the Medicaid program. Some states have also enacted laws similar to the federal anti-kickback laws that restrict business relationships among health care service providers.

Federal and state criminal and civil statutes prohibit false claims. Certain criminal and civil provisions prohibit knowingly filing false claims or making false statements to receive payment or certification under Medicare and Medicaid, or failing to refund overpayments or improper payments. Violations are considered felonies punishable by up to five years imprisonment and/or \$25,000 fines. In addition, under HIPAA, Congress

enacted a criminal health care fraud statute for fraud involving a health care benefit program, which it defined to include both public and private payors. Penalties for civil violations are fines ranging from \$5,500 to \$11,000, plus treble damages, for each claim filed. Also, the statute allows any individual to bring a suit, known as a qui tam action, alleging false or fraudulent Medicare or Medicaid claims or other violations of the statute and to potentially share in any amounts paid by the entity to the government in fines or settlement. We have sought to comply with these statutes; however, we cannot assure you that these laws will ultimately be interpreted in a manner consistent with our practices or business transactions.

The Department of Health and Human Services, as required by HIPAA, has adopted standards for the exchange of electronic health information in an effort to encourage overall administrative simplification and enhance the effectiveness and efficiency of the healthcare industry.

The Department of Health and Human Services has also adopted several rules mandating the use of new standards with respect to certain health care transactions and health information. For instance, the Department of Health and Human Services has issued a rule establishing uniform standards for common health care transactions, including: health care claims information, plan eligibility, referral certification and authorization, claims status, plan enrollment and disenrollment, payment and remittance advice, plan premium payments, and coordination of benefits.

The Department of Health and Human Services also has released standards and rules relating to the privacy and security of individually identifiable health information. These standards and rules not only require our compliance with rules governing the use and disclosure of protected health information, but they also require us to impose those rules, by contract, on any business associate to whom we disclose information. Sanctions for failing to comply with the HIPAA health information practices provisions include criminal penalties and civil sanctions.

In January 2004, the Center for Medicare/Medicaid Services published a rule announcing the adoption of the National Provider Identifier as the standard unique health identifier for health care providers to use in filing and processing health care claims and other transactions. The rule was effective May 23, 2005, with a compliance date of May 23, 2007.

Management believes that we are complying with those HIPAA rules that have gone into effect. Although the new health information standards have a significant effect on the manner in which we handle health data and communicate with payors, based on our current knowledge, we believe that the cost of our compliance will not have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations.

Deficit Reduction Act

The Deficit Reduction Act of 2005 (DRA), which was signed into law on February 8, 2006, contains provisions aimed at reducing Medicaid fraud and abuse and directly affects healthcare providers that receive at least \$5 million in annual Medicaid payments.

The DRA also provides resources for us to establish the Medicaid Integrity Program (MIP). Historically, the states have been primarily responsible for addressing Medicaid fraud and abuse. With the MIP, we will be more involved in detecting and preventing Medicaid fraud and abuse. Among other things, we will engage contractors to conduct audits, identify overpayments and educate providers on payment integrity. The DRA further provides incentives to states to enact their own false claims acts. It is likely that a number of states, including those where we operate, will enact such legislation in the near future. While we believe that our operations comply with Medicaid billing requirements, there can be no assurance that the added scrutiny resulting from the DRA will not have an adverse impact on our operations and financial results.

The DRA also adds certain mandatory provisions to our compliance program. Specifically, by January 1, 2007, we were required to implement written policies educating our employees, agents and contractors regarding federal and state false claims acts, whistleblower protections for plaintiffs in qui tam actions and our policies and

procedures for detecting fraud and abuse. While we are in compliance there can be no assurance that this education requirement, together with the MIP, will not result in an increase in frivolous investigations or suits against us.

Also under the DRA, beginning July 1, 2006, states have been required to obtain proper documentation of citizenship for Medicaid recipients. Previously, eligible immigrants were required to provide proof of their immigration status, but U.S. citizens only had to declare their citizenship. Although this provision does not change the eligibility criteria, the additional requirement may delay coverage for some individuals and will result in denials for individuals who are unable to provide the documentation. Similar enhanced documentation requirements have been implemented in some states, including certain states where we provide Medicaid reimbursed services. There can be no assurance that these changes will not have an adverse impact on our operations and financial results.

We are subject to the Payment Error Rate Measurement program (PERM). Under PERM, we review Medicaid fee-for-service and Medicaid managed care to determine national and state-specific error rates for payments under Medicaid. Groups of states began participation in PERM in 2007. The list of states audited in 2007 includes states where we have significant operations. There can be no assurance that new error rate calculations determined from PERM audits will not have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations.

Workforce Investment Act

WIA funds "labor market intermediary" services for jobseekers and employers. WIA services are delivered through One-Stop Career Centers, where clients can access a range of workforce services provided not only by WIA, but by other related social service and educational agencies, at a single location. The WIA law mandates that certain of these agencies must be present at a one-stop location, but the actual complexion of one-stops is varied. WIA also includes a locally managed program for youth facing serious barriers to employment. This program constitutes about one-third of local funding.

WIA programs have various rules to determine the eligibility of potential service recipients. Federal WIA grants are allocated to states by a formula based on population, poverty levels and unemployment levels. States further allocate funds to local Service Delivery Areas (SDAs) that, within broad federal guidelines, are negotiated between governors and local elected officials as to the number and size of a state's local SDAs. Variances exist greatly depending on population, urban and rural mix and funding levels. There have been few changes in the number and size of local SDAs in the last 10 years.

Typically, funding decisions about delivery of services within each SDA are made by local elected officials and Workforce Investment Boards (WIBs), which makes the WIA market highly decentralized. About one-third of the nation's 585 WIBs utilize a competitive bidding model to fund their one-stops. By statute, all WIBs must use open, competitive bidding in awarding youth contracts. In both one-stops and youth programs, we may find ourselves disadvantaged as we compete with entrenched incumbents such as the traditional non-profit agencies.

Temporary Assistance for Needy Families

TANF caseloads have fallen by over 60 percent since the welfare reform law was launched in 1996. Today's recipients are more difficult to place into competitive employment than their earlier counterparts. Performance requirements in some contracts may prove more difficult to achieve as clients have more barriers to employment and the overall economy weakens. The program is administered by the States and they may look for new program models as the regulatory and performance expectations of the federal government adapt to new realities.

Environmental Laws. Certain federal and state laws govern the handling and disposal of medical, infectious, and hazardous waste. Failure to comply with those laws or the regulations promulgated under them could subject an entity covered by these laws to fines, criminal penalties, and other enforcement actions.

Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA). Federal regulations promulgated by OSHA impose additional requirements on us including those protecting employees from exposure to elements such as blood-borne pathogens. We cannot predict the frequency of compliance, monitoring, or enforcement actions to which we may be subject as regulations are implemented and there can be no assurance that such regulations will not adversely affect our operations.

Insurance

We maintain professional and general liability, automobile, workers' compensation and other business insurance coverages. Our professional and general liability coverage provides for a \$1 million deductible per occurrence for policy year commencing July 1, 2007, and claims limits of \$5 million per occurrence up to a \$6 million annual aggregate limit. Our automobile coverage provides for a \$1 million deductible per occurrence and claims limits of \$5 million per occurrence up to a \$5 million aggregate limit. In addition, we carry excess liability coverage with limits of \$15 million, to bring the total liability coverage limits to \$20 million. The excess liability coverage covers the general and professional liability program, as well as the automobile liability program. Our workers' compensation coverage provides for a \$1 million deductible per occurrence, and claims up to statutory limits. The property coverage provides for an aggregate limit of \$100 million, with varying deductibles and sub-limits depending on the type of loss. We offer various health insurance plans to full-time and part-time employees. One of these plans has a \$150,000 deductible per claim funded by the Company. We believe insurance coverages and self-insurance reserves are adequate for our current operations. However, we cannot assure that any potential losses on asserted claims will not exceed such insurance coverages and self-insurance reserves.

Employees

As of December 31, 2007, we employed approximately 42,000 employees. As of that date, we were subject to collective bargaining agreements with approximately 4,000 of our employees. We have not experienced any work stoppages and believe we have good relations with our employees.

Available Information

ResCare files annual reports on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K, and amendments to those reports with the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC). These reports are available at the SEC's website at <http://www.sec.gov>. Our reports will also be available on our website at <http://www.rescare.com> as soon as reasonably practicable after such material is electronically filed with or furnished to the SEC. You may also obtain electronic or paper copies of our SEC reports free of charge by contacting our communications department, 9901 Linn Station Road, Louisville, Kentucky 40223, (telephone) 502-394-2100 or communications@rescare.com.

Item 1A. Risk Factors

Federal, state and local budgetary shortfalls or changes in reimbursement policies could adversely affect our revenues and profitability.

We derive a substantial amount of our revenues from federal, state and local government agencies, including state Medicaid programs and employment training programs. Our revenues therefore depend to a large degree on the size of the governmental appropriations for the services we provide. Budgetary pressures, as well as economic, industry, political and other factors, could influence governments not to increase and in some cases, to decrease appropriations for these services, which could reduce our revenues materially. For example, many states are forecasting budget deficits or shortfalls as a result of the sub-prime mortgage crisis and general recessionary environment. Many state governments also continue to experience shortfalls in their Medicaid budgets despite cost containment efforts. Future federal or state initiatives could institute managed care programs for individuals we serve or otherwise make material changes to the Medicaid program as it now exists. Budgetary pressures may

cause states to reduce or eliminate funding for employment services programs we administer under contracts with state and local governments. Future revenues may be affected by changes in rate-setting structures, methodologies or interpretations that may be proposed or are under consideration in states where we operate.

Furthermore, federal, state and local government agencies generally condition their contracts with us upon a sufficient budgetary appropriation. If a government agency does not receive an appropriation sufficient to cover its contractual obligations with us, it may terminate a contract or defer or reduce our reimbursement. Previously appropriated funds could also be reduced through subsequent legislation. The loss or reduction of reimbursement under our contracts could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and operating results.

Our revenues and operating profitability depend on our reimbursement rates.

Our revenues and operating profitability depend on our ability to maintain our existing reimbursement levels, to obtain periodic increases in reimbursement rates to meet higher costs and demand for more services, and to receive timely payment. If we do not receive or cannot negotiate increases in reimbursement rates at approximately the same time as our costs of providing services increase, our revenues and profitability could be adversely affected.

Our inability to maintain and renew our existing contracts and to obtain additional contracts would adversely affect our revenues.

Each of our operating segments derives a substantial amount of revenue from contracts with government agencies. They also have contracts with non-governmental entities. Our contracts are generally in effect for a specific term, and our ability to renew or retain them depends on our operating performance and reputation, as well as other factors over which we have less or no control. We may not be successful in obtaining, renewing or retaining contracts to operate Job Corps or Employment Training centers. For example, we entered into a contract in 2006 to provide job training and placement assistance with annual revenues of approximately \$15 million over the term. During 2007, we commenced opening and operating a number of the job training centers and providing services as required under the contract terms. We are in negotiations with this customer concerning the services we are to perform under the contract and are seeking solutions to certain disputed scope issues. If these negotiations are unsuccessful there is a possibility this contract could be terminated, which would adversely affect our revenues and operating profits. Our Job Corps contracts are re-bid, regardless of operating performance, at least every five years and our Employment Training Services contracts are typically re-bid every one or two years. Government contracts of the operations we acquire may be subject to termination upon such an event, and our ability to retain them may be affected by the performance of prior operators. Changes in the market for services and contracts, including increasing competition, transition costs or costs to implement awarded contracts, could adversely affect the timing and/or viability of future development activities. Additionally, many of our contracts are subject to state or federal government procurement rules and procedures. Changes in procurement policies that may be adopted by one or more of these agencies could also adversely affect our ability to obtain and retain these contracts.

Labor changes could reduce our margins and profitability and adversely affect the quality of our care.

Our cost structure and ultimate operating profitability are directly related to our labor costs. Labor costs may be adversely affected by a variety of factors, including limited availability of qualified personnel in each geographic area, local competitive forces, the ineffective utilization of our labor force, changes in minimum wages or other direct personnel costs, strikes or work stoppages by employees represented by labor unions, and changes in client services models, such as the trends toward supported living and managed care. The federal minimum wage will increase incrementally over the next two years to \$7.25 per hour in 2009, which will increase our labor costs. The difficulty experienced in hiring direct service staff and nursing staff in certain markets from time to time has resulted in higher labor costs in some of our operating units. These higher labor costs are associated with increased overtime, recruitment and retention, training programs, and use of temporary staffing personnel and outside clinical consultants.

We face substantial competition in attracting and retaining experienced personnel, and we may be unable to grow our business if we cannot attract and retain qualified employees.

Our success depends to a significant degree on our ability to attract and retain highly qualified and experienced social service professionals who possess the skills and experience necessary to deliver high quality services to our clients. These employees are in great demand and are likely to remain a limited resource for the foreseeable future. Contractual requirements and client needs determine the number, education and experience levels of social service professionals we hire. Our ability to attract and retain employees with the requisite experience and skills depends on several factors including, but not limited to, our ability to offer competitive wages, benefits and professional growth opportunities. The inability to attract and retain experienced personnel could have a material adverse effect on our business.

We may not realize the anticipated benefit of any future acquisitions and we may experience difficulties in integrating these acquisitions.

As part of our growth strategy, we intend to make selective acquisitions. Additionally, we also assess opportunities to maximize shareholder value and seek diversification through investments with other business partners. We may need additional funds to continue to take advantage of acquisition opportunities, and financing may not be available on acceptable terms or at all. Growing our business through acquisitions involves risks because with any acquisition there is the possibility that:

- we may be unable to maintain and renew the contracts of the acquired business;
- unforeseen difficulties may arise when integrating the acquired operations, including information systems and accounting controls;
- operating efficiencies, synergies, economies of scale and cost reductions may not be achieved as expected;
- the business we acquire may not continue to generate income at the same historical levels on which we based our acquisition decision;
- management may be distracted from overseeing existing operations by the need to integrate the acquired business;
- we may acquire or assume unexpected liabilities or there may be other unanticipated costs;
- we may fail to retain and assimilate key employees of the acquired business;
- we may finance the acquisition by additional debt and may become highly leveraged; and
- the culture of the acquired business may not match well with our culture.

As a result of these risks, there can be no assurance that any future acquisition will be successful or that it will not have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

If our goodwill or indefinite-lived intangible assets become impaired, we may be required to record a charge to earnings.

In accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America (U.S. GAAP), goodwill and indefinite-lived intangible assets are not amortized but are reviewed for impairment on an annual basis or more frequently whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that their carrying value may not be recoverable. We may be required to record a charge to earnings in our financial statements during the period in which any impairment of our goodwill or indefinite-lived intangible assets is determined, which could have a material adverse effect on our operating results.

Our insurance coverage and self-insurance reserves may not cover future claims.

Changes in the market for insurance may affect our ability to obtain insurance coverage at reasonable rates. Changes in our annual insurance costs and self-insured retention limits depend in large part on the insurance market. Our professional and general liability coverage provides for a \$1 million deductible per occurrence for policy year commencing July 1, 2007, and claims limits of \$5 million per occurrence up to a \$6 million annual aggregate limit. Our automobile coverage provides for a \$1 million deductible per occurrence and claims limits of \$5 million per occurrence up to a \$5 million aggregate limit. In addition, we carry excess liability coverage with limits of \$15 million, to bring the total liability coverage limits to \$20 million. The excess liability policy covers the general and professional liability program, as well as the automobile liability program. Our workers' compensation coverage provides for a \$1 million deductible per occurrence, and claims up to statutory limits. The property coverage provides for an aggregate limit of \$100 million, with varying deductibles and sub-limits depending on the type of loss. We offer various health insurance plans to full-time and part-time employees. One of these plans has a \$150,000 deductible per claim funded by the company. We utilize historical data to estimate our reserves for our insurance programs. If losses on asserted claims exceed the current insurance coverage and accrued reserves, our business, results of operations, financial condition and ability to meet obligations under our indebtedness could be adversely affected.

Our industry is subject to substantial government regulation and if we fail to comply with those regulations, we could suffer penalties or be required to make significant changes to our operations.

The health care industry, including our company, is required to comply with extensive and complex laws and regulations at the federal, state and local government levels relating to, among other things:

- licensure and certification;
- adequacy and quality of health care services and employment services;
- qualifications of health care and support personnel;
- confidentiality, maintenance and security issues associated with medical or other personal records and claims processing;
- relationships with referral sources;
- operating policies and procedures;
- addition of facilities and services; and
- billing for services.

Many of these laws and regulations are expansive, and we do not always have the benefit of significant regulatory or judicial interpretation of them. In the future, different interpretations or enforcement of these laws

and regulations could subject our current or past practices to allegations of impropriety or illegality or could require us to make changes in our facilities, equipment, personnel, services, capital expenditure programs and operating expenses.

If we fail to comply with applicable laws and regulations, we could be subject to various sanctions, including criminal penalties, civil penalties (including the loss of our licenses to operate one or more of our homes or facilities) and exclusion of one or more of our homes or facilities from participation in the Medicare, Medicaid and other federal and state health care programs. If allegations of noncompliance were to arise in the future in respect of a significant subsidiary or in respect of ResCare that might jeopardize its participation in Medicare or Medicaid, an adverse outcome could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations or liquidity.

Both federal and state government agencies have heightened and coordinated civil and criminal enforcement efforts as part of numerous ongoing investigations of health care companies. These investigations relate to a wide variety of topics, including:

- billing practices;
- quality of care;
- financial relationships with referral sources; and
- medical necessity of services provided.

Like other participants in the health care industry, we receive requests for information from government agencies in connection with the regulatory or investigational authority. Moreover, health care providers are also subject to "qui tam" whistleblower lawsuits and false claims provisions at both the state and federal level.

We are required to comply with laws governing the transmission of privacy of health information.

The Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (HIPAA) requires us to comply with standards for the exchange of health information within our company and with third parties, such as payors, business associates and patients. These include standards for common health care transactions, such as:

- claims information, plan eligibility, payment information and the use of electronic signatures;
- unique identifiers for providers, employers, health plans and individuals; and
- security, privacy and enforcement.

If we fail to comply with these standards, we could be subject to criminal penalties and civil sanctions.

We are required to comply with laws governing Medicaid services.

The Deficit Reduction Act of 2005 (DRA) requires our operations to comply with Medicaid billing requirements. The DRA also mandated changes to our compliance program. While we believe that our operations are in compliance, there can be no assurance that the added scrutiny resulting from the DRA will not have an adverse impact on our operations and financial results.

Increases in regulatory oversight can result in higher operating costs.

Although we are operating in compliance with established laws and regulations, state regulatory agencies often have broad powers to mandate the types and levels of services we provide to individuals without providing

appropriate funding. Increased regulatory oversight has resulted in higher operating costs, including labor, consulting and maintenance expenditures, and historical losses.

Our operations may subject us to substantial litigation.

Our management of residential, training, educational and support programs for our clients exposes us to potential claims or litigation by our clients or other individuals for wrongful death, personal injury or other damages resulting from contact with our facilities, programs, personnel or other clients. Regulatory agencies may initiate administrative proceedings alleging violations of statutes and regulations arising from our programs and facilities and seek to impose monetary penalties on us. We could be required to pay substantial amounts of money to respond to regulatory investigations or, if we do not prevail, in damages or penalties arising from these legal proceedings. Some awards of damages or penalties may not be covered by any insurance. If our third-party insurance coverage and self-insurance reserves are not adequate to cover these claims, it could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations, financial condition, and ability to satisfy our obligations under our indebtedness.

Media coverage critical of us or our industry may harm our results.

Media coverage of the industry, including operators of facilities and programs for individuals with intellectual and other developmental disabilities, has, from time to time, included reports critical of the current trend toward privatization and of the operation of certain of these facilities and programs. Adverse media coverage about providers of these services in general, and us in particular, could lead to increased regulatory scrutiny in some areas, and could adversely affect our revenues and profitability by, among other things, adversely affecting our ability to obtain or retain contracts, discouraging government agencies from privatizing facilities and programs, increasing regulation and resulting compliance costs, or discouraging clients from using our services.

Our facility and program expenses fluctuate.

Our facility and program expenses may also fluctuate from period to period, due in large part to changes in labor costs, insurance and energy costs. Labor costs are affected by a number of factors, including the availability of qualified personnel, effective management of our programs, changes in service models, state budgetary pressures, severity of weather and other natural disasters. Our annual insurance costs and self-insured retention limits can rise due to developments in the insurance market or our claims history. Significant fluctuations in our facility and program expenses, may adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Our quarterly operating results may fluctuate significantly.

Our revenues and net income may fluctuate from quarter to quarter, in part because annual Medicaid rate adjustments may be announced by the various states at different times of the year and are usually retroactive to the beginning of the particular state's fiscal reporting period. Generally, future adjustments in reimbursement rates in most states will consist primarily of cost-of-living adjustments, adjustments based upon reported historical costs of operations, or other negotiated changes in rates. However, many states in which we operate are experiencing budgetary pressures and certain of these states, from time to time, have initiated service reductions, or rate freezes and/or rate reductions. Some reimbursement rate increases must be paid to our direct care staff in the form of wage pass-throughs. Additionally, some states have, from time to time, revised their rate-setting methodologies, which has resulted in rate decreases as well as rate increases.

If downsizing, privatization and consolidation in our industry do not continue, our business may not continue to grow.

The maintenance and expansion of our operations depend on the continuation of trends toward downsizing, privatization and consolidation, and our ability to tailor our services to meet the specific needs of the populations we serve. Our success in a changing operational environment is subject to a variety of political,

economic, social and legal pressures, virtually all of which are beyond our control. Such pressures include a desire of governmental agencies to reduce costs and increase levels of services; federal, state and local budgetary constraints or shortfalls; political pressure from unions opposed to privatization or for-profit service providers; and actions brought by advocacy groups and the courts to change existing service delivery systems. Material changes resulting from these trends and pressures could adversely affect the demand for and reimbursement of our services and our operating flexibility, and ultimately our revenues and profitability.

If we fail to establish and maintain appropriate relationships with officials of government agencies, we may not be able to successfully procure or retain government-sponsored contracts which could negatively impact our revenues.

To facilitate our ability to procure or retain government-sponsored contracts, we rely in part on establishing and maintaining appropriate relationships with officials of various government agencies. These relationships enable us to maintain and renew existing contracts and obtain new contracts and referrals. These relationships also enable us to provide informal input and advice to the government agencies prior to the development of a "request for proposal" or program for privatization of social services and enhance our chances of procuring contracts with these payors. The effectiveness of our relationships may be reduced or eliminated with changes in the personnel holding various government offices or staff positions. We also may lose key personnel who have these relationships. Any failure to establish, maintain or manage relationships with government and agency personnel may hinder our ability to procure or retain government-sponsored contracts.

Events that harm our reputation with governmental agencies and advocacy groups could reduce our revenues and operating results.

Our success in obtaining new contracts and renewals of our existing contracts depends upon maintaining our reputation as a quality service provider among governmental authorities, advocacy groups for individuals with developmental disabilities and their families, and the public. We also rely on government entities to refer clients to our facilities and programs. Negative publicity, changes in public perception, the actions of clients under our care or investigations with respect to our industry, operations or policies could increase government scrutiny, increase compliance costs, hinder our ability to obtain or retain contracts, reduce referrals, discourage privatization of facilities and programs, and discourage clients from using our services. Any of these events could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations, financial condition or ability to satisfy our obligations under our indebtedness.

A loss of our status as a licensed service provider in any jurisdiction could result in the termination of existing services and our inability to market our services in that jurisdiction.

We operate in numerous jurisdictions and are required to maintain licenses and certifications in order to conduct our operations in each of them. Each state and county has its own regulations, which can be complicated, and each of our service lines can be regulated differently within a particular jurisdiction. As a result, maintaining the necessary licenses and certifications to conduct our operations can be cumbersome. Our licenses and certifications could be suspended, revoked or terminated for a number of reasons, including: the failure by some of our facilities or employees to properly care for clients; the failure to submit proper documentation to the government agency, including documentation supporting reimbursements for costs; the failure by our programs to abide by the applicable regulations relating to the provisions of human services; or the failure of our facilities to abide by the applicable building, health and safety codes and ordinances. We have had some of our licenses or certifications temporarily suspended in the past. If we lost our status as a licensed provider of human services in any jurisdiction or any other required certification, we would be unable to market our services in that jurisdiction, and the contracts under which we provide services in that jurisdiction could be subject to termination. Moreover, such an event could constitute a violation of provisions of contracts in other jurisdictions, resulting in other contract terminations. Any of these events could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations, financial condition or ability to satisfy our obligations under our indebtedness.

Expenses incurred and fees earned under government contracts are subject to scrutiny.

We derive substantially all of our revenues from federal, state and local government agencies. As a result of our participation in these government funded programs, we are often subject to governmental reviews, audits and investigations to verify our compliance with applicable laws and regulations. As a result of these reviews, audits and investigations, these government payors may be entitled to, in their discretion:

- terminate or modify our existing contracts;
- suspend or prevent us from receiving new contracts or extending existing contracts because of violations or suspected violations of procurement laws or regulations;
- impose fines, penalties or other sanctions on us;
- reduce the amount we are paid under our existing contracts; and/or
- require us to refund amounts we have previously been paid.

In some states, we operate on a cost reimbursement model in which revenues are recognized at the time costs are incurred. In these states, payors audit our historical costs on a regular basis, and if it is determined that we do not have enough costs to justify our rates, our rates may be reduced, or we may be required to retroactively return fees paid to us. We cannot be assured that our rates will be maintained, or that we will be able to keep all payments made to us until an audit of the relevant period is complete.

Under certain employment training contracts, we are required to maintain certain performance measures and if those measures are not met, we may be subject to financial penalties. Further, certain employment training contracts require us to administer payments for childcare and transportation on behalf of our participants, for which we are reimbursed by the customer. These costs are subject to governmental reviews and audits to verify our compliance with the contracts.

Our revenue growth has been related to increases in the number of individuals served in each of our operating segments.

Our historical growth in revenues has been directly related to increases in the number of individuals served in each of our operating segments. This growth has depended largely upon development-driven activities, including the acquisitions of other businesses or facilities, the acquisition of management contract rights to operate facilities, the awarding of contracts to open new facilities, start new operations or to assume management of facilities previously operated by governmental agencies or other organizations, and the extension or renewal of contracts previously awarded to us. Our future revenues will depend primarily upon our ability to maintain, expand and renew existing service contracts and leases, and to a lesser extent upon our ability to obtain additional contracts to provide services to the special needs populations we serve, through awards in response to requests for proposals for new programs, in connection with facilities being privatized by governmental agencies, or by selected acquisitions.

We depend upon the continued services of certain members of our senior management team, without whom our business operations would be significantly disrupted.

Our success depends, in part, on the continued contributions of our executive officers and other key employees. Our management team has significant industry experience and would be difficult to replace. If we lose or suffer an extended interruption in the service of one or more of our senior officers, our financial condition and operating results could be adversely affected. Moreover, the market for qualified individuals is highly competitive and we may not be able to attract and retain qualified personnel to replace or succeed members of our senior management or other key employees, should the need arise.

Much of our revenue is derived from state and local government and government procedures can be complex.

Government reimbursement, group home credentialing and client Medicaid and Medicare eligibility and service authorization procedures are often complicated and burdensome, and delays can result from, among other reasons, difficulties in timely securing documentation and coordinating necessary eligibility paperwork between agencies. These reimbursement and procedural issues occasionally cause us to have to resubmit claims several times before payment is remitted and are primarily responsible for our aged receivables. Changes in the manner in which state agencies interpret program policies and procedures, and review and audit billings and costs could also affect our business, results of operations, financial condition and our ability to meet obligations under our indebtedness.

If we cannot maintain our controls and procedures for managing our billing and collecting, our business, results of operations, financial condition and ability to satisfy our obligations under our indebtedness could be adversely affected.

The collection of accounts receivable is a significant management challenge and requires continual focus. The limitations of some state information systems and procedures, such as the ability to obtain timely documentation or disperse funds electronically, may limit the benefits we derive from our automated billing and collection system. We must maintain our controls and procedures for managing our billing and collection activities if we are to collect our accounts receivable on a timely basis. An inability to do so could adversely affect our business, results of operations, financial condition and ability to satisfy our obligations under our indebtedness.

We may not be able to generate sufficient cash flows to meet our debt service obligations.

Our ability to generate sufficient cash flows from operations to make scheduled payments on our debt obligations and maintain compliance with various financial covenants contained in our debt arrangements will depend on our future financial performance, which will be affected by a range of economic, competitive and business factors, many of which are outside of our control. If we do not generate sufficient cash flows from operations to satisfy our debt obligations and maintain covenant compliance, we may have to undertake alternative financing plans, such as refinancing or restructuring our debt, selling assets, reducing or delaying capital investments or seeking to raise additional capital.

We can provide no assurance that any refinancing would be possible, that any assets could be sold, or, if sold, of the timing of the sales and the amount of proceeds realized from those sales, or that additional financing could be obtained on acceptable terms, if at all. Our inability to generate sufficient cash flows to satisfy our debt obligations, maintain covenant compliance or refinance our obligations on commercially reasonable terms would have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations, as well as on our ability to satisfy our obligations under our indebtedness.

We have a significant amount of debt, which could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations and could prevent us from fulfilling our obligations under the notes.

Our level of indebtedness could have important consequences, including:

- making it more difficult for us to satisfy our obligations under our indebtedness, which could result in an event of default under the debt;
- requiring us to dedicate a substantial portion of our cash flow from operations to make required payments on indebtedness, thereby reducing the availability of cash flow for working capital, capital expenditures and other general corporate purposes;
- limiting our ability to obtain additional financing in the future;

- limiting our flexibility in planning for, or reacting to, changes in our business and the industry in which we operate;
- impairing our ability to withstand a downturn in our business or in the economy generally; and
- placing us at a competitive disadvantage against other less leveraged competitors.

The occurrence of any one of these events could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations, as well as our ability to satisfy our obligations under our indebtedness.

We operate in a highly competitive industry, which can adversely affect our results.

We compete with other for-profit companies, not-for-profit entities, and governmental agencies for contracts. Competitive factors may favor other providers, thereby reducing our success in obtaining contracts, which in turn would hinder our growth. Non-profit providers may be affiliated with advocacy groups, health organizations, or religious organizations that have substantial influence with legislators and government agencies. States may give preferences to non-profit organizations in awarding contracts. Non-profit providers also may have access to government subsidies, foundation grants, tax deductible contributions and other financial resources not available to us. Governmental agencies and non-profit providers may be subject to limits on liability that do not apply to us. In some markets, smaller local companies may have a better understanding of local conditions and may have more political and public influence than we do. The competitive advantages enjoyed by other providers may decrease our ability to procure contracts and limit our revenues. Increased competition may also result in pricing pressures, loss of or failure to gain market share or loss of clients or payors, any of which could harm our business.

We receive a substantial amount of jobs tax credits that Congress must renew.

Over the years, we have employed numerous individuals qualifying us to receive a substantial amount of jobs tax credits. If Congress does not periodically pass legislation to renew the jobs tax credit, our income tax expense will increase. These credits have existed for over 30 years and have always been renewed, in more than one instance by retroactively effective legislation. Certain jobs tax credits expired on December 31, 2005, but were subsequently renewed retroactively to January 1, 2006 (a seamless extension) and will continue through August 31, 2011. There can be no assurance the jobs tax credit will be renewed at the next renewal date.

We are subject to a number of risks due to our growth in international operations.

We recently completed acquisitions of international companies and continue to look for additional opportunities to expand our operations in international markets. These international operations and acquisitions are subject to a number of risks. These risks include not only compliance with U.S. laws when operating in foreign jurisdictions, but also potential conflict between U.S. laws and the laws of foreign countries where we may do business including, among others, data privacy, laws regarding licensing and labor council requirements. Foreign laws may impose new or different requirements, which may have an adverse impact on our operations. In addition, we may experience difficulty integrating the management and operations of businesses we acquire internationally, and we may have difficulty attracting, retaining and motivating highly skilled and qualified personnel to staff key managerial positions in our ongoing international operations. Further, our international operations are subject to a number of risks related to general economic and political conditions in foreign countries where we operate, including, among others, fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates, cultural differences, political instability, employee work stoppages or strikes and additional expenses and risks inherent in conducting operations in geographically distant locations. If we are unable to manage these risks, it could adversely affect our business, financial condition and operating results.

Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments

None.

Item 2. Properties

As of December 31, 2007, we owned approximately 75 properties and operated facilities and programs at approximately 1,940 leased properties. We lease approximately 110,000 square feet of an office building in Louisville, Kentucky, which serves as our corporate headquarters. Other facilities and programs are operated under management contracts. We believe that our properties are adequate and suitable for our business as presently conducted.

Item 3. Legal Proceedings

From time to time, we, or a provider with whom we have a management agreement, become a party to legal and/or administrative proceedings that, in the event of unfavorable outcomes, may adversely affect revenues and period to period comparisons.

In July 2000, American International Specialty Lines Insurance Company, or AISL, filed a Complaint for Declaratory Judgment against us and certain of our subsidiaries in the U.S. District Court for the Southern District of Texas, Houston Division. In the Complaint, AISL sought a declaration of what insurance coverage was available to ResCare in the case styled *In re: Estate of Trenia Wright, Deceased, et al. v. Res-Care, Inc., et al.*, which was filed in Probate Court No. 1 of Harris County, Texas (the Lawsuit). After the filing, we entered into an agreement with AISL whereby any settlement reached in the Lawsuit would not be dispositive of whether the claims in the Lawsuit were covered under the insurance policies issued by AISL. AISL thereafter settled the Lawsuit for \$9.0 million. It is our position that: (i) the Lawsuit initiated coverage under policies of insurance in more than one policy year, thus affording adequate coverage to settle the Lawsuit within coverage and policy limits, (ii) AISL waived any applicable exclusions for punitive damages by its failure to send a timely reservation of rights letter and (iii) the decision by the Texas Supreme Court in *King v. Dallas Fire Insurance Company*, 85 S.W.3d 185 (Tex. 2002) controls. Prior to the Texas Supreme Court's decision in the *King* case, summary judgment was granted in favor of AISL but the scope of the order was unclear. Based on the *King* decision, the summary judgment was set aside. Thereafter, subsequent motions for summary judgment filed by both AISL and ResCare were denied. The case was tried, without a jury, in late December 2003. On March 31, 2004, the Court entered a judgment in favor of AISL in the amount of \$5.0 million. It is our belief that the Court improperly limited the evidence ResCare could place in the record at trial and the type of claims it could present. Accordingly, an appeal of the Court's decision has been filed with the Fifth Circuit Court of Appeals and a supersedes bond has been filed with the Court of \$6.0 million. Oral arguments were held on August 31, 2005. We have not made any provision in our consolidated financial statements for the potential liability that may result from final adjudication of this matter, as we do not believe it is probable that an unfavorable outcome will result from this matter. Based on the advice of counsel, we do not believe it is probable that the ultimate resolution of this matter will result in a material liability to us nor have a material adverse effect on our consolidated financial condition, results of operations or liquidity.

In October 2005, a lawsuit was filed in Fulton County, Georgia Court styled *Freddie Fitts v. Res-Care, Inc., et al.* The lawsuit seeks unspecified damages for permanent injuries received by Mr. Fitts in an October 2003 automobile accident involving one of our vehicles. In February 2006, we transferred the case to the U.S. District Court, Northern District of Georgia, Atlanta Division. We have made provisions in our consolidated financial statements for the final adjudication of this matter. We have admitted liability for the accident and trial has tentatively been set on the issue of damages only for late March 2008. We do not believe that the ultimate resolution of this matter will have a material adverse effect on our consolidated financial condition, results of operations or liquidity.

In January 2006, a lawsuit was filed in San Mateo County Superior Court styled *Conservatorship of the Person and Estate of Theresa Rodriguez v. Res-Care, Inc, Res-Care California, Inc. dba RCCA Services, et al.* The lawsuit alleges violations of the Elder and Dependent Adult Abuse Act, Breach of Fiduciary Duty, Negligence and Unfair Business Practices as a result of Ms. Rodriguez being severely burned in May 2004 one week after the replacement of a water heater at a group home in California where she resided. Plaintiff also seeks attorneys fees and punitive damages against RCCA Services. Settlement discussions have been unsuccessful. A Motion to Disqualify the initial Judge was granted and trial has been set for late April 2008. We have made provisions in our consolidated financial statements for the final adjudication of this matter. Furthermore, we have preserved our rights for indemnity against the plumbing installers/manufacturers of the water heater. We do not believe that the ultimate resolution of this matter will have a material adverse effect on our consolidated financial condition, results of operations or liquidity.

In January 2007, the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Seventh Circuit reversed a Summary Judgment we had received from the U.S. District Court, Southern District of Indiana, in *Omega Healthcare Investors, Inc. v. Res-Care Health Services, Inc.* In the case, Omega was initially seeking \$3.7 million for breach of contract in the closing of a facility in 1999 located in Lexington, Kentucky. The Court of Appeals issued a ruling granting judgment for Omega and remanded the proceedings to the District Court to establish the actual amount of damages. A Petition for Writ of Certiorari filed with the U.S. Supreme Court in April 2007, was denied. The District Court has set a late June 2008 trial date. We have made a provision in our consolidated financial statements for the final adjudication of this matter. We do not believe that the ultimate resolution of this matter will have a material adverse effect on our consolidated financial condition, results of operations or liquidity.

In addition, we are a party to various other legal and/or administrative proceedings arising out of the operation of our facilities and programs and arising in the ordinary course of business. We believe that, generally, these claims are without merit. Further, many of such claims may be covered by insurance. We do not believe the results of these proceedings or claims, individually or in the aggregate, will have a material adverse effect on our consolidated financial condition, results of operations or liquidity.

Item 4. Submission of Matters to a Vote of Security Holders

No matters were submitted to a vote of ResCare's security holders during the fourth quarter of 2007.

PART II

Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters, and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

Our common stock began trading on the NASDAQ Global Select Market on December 15, 1992, under the symbol "RSCR". As of February 20, 2008, we had approximately 5,850 shareholders based on the number of holders of record and an estimate of the number of individual participants represented by security position listings.

The following table sets forth the reported high and low sale prices for our common stock as reported by NASDAQ.

<u>Quarter Ended</u>	<u>2007</u>		<u>2006</u>	
	<u>High</u>	<u>Low</u>	<u>High</u>	<u>Low</u>
March 31	\$ 18.89	\$ 16.59	\$ 19.30	\$ 16.29
June 30	21.95	17.24	21.89	17.90
September 30	23.79	17.62	21.12	17.75
December 31	26.44	21.54	20.78	17.00

We currently do not pay dividends and do not anticipate doing so in the foreseeable future.

Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities

None.

Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

None.

Item 6. Selected Financial Data

The selected consolidated financial data below should be read in conjunction with "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and the Consolidated Financial Statements and related notes.

	<u>Year Ended December 31</u>				
	2007	2006	2005	2004	2003
	<i>(In thousands, except per share data)</i>				
Income Statement Data:					
Revenues ⁽¹⁾	\$1,433,298	\$ 1,302,118	\$1,046,556	\$ 966,185	\$ 923,977
Operating income ⁽¹⁾	87,164	83,695	54,980 ⁽²⁾	53,438	43,959
Net income					
Income from continuing operations, net of tax ..	44,233	42,009	24,778	22,103	12,565
Loss from discontinued operations, net of tax ...	(342)	(5,313)	(3,556)	(596)	822
Net income	<u>\$ 43,891</u>	<u>\$ 36,696</u>	<u>\$ 21,222</u>	<u>\$ 21,507</u>	<u>\$ 13,387</u>
Net income attributable to common shareholders	37,571	31,243	17,954	6,117 ⁽³⁾	13,387
Basic earnings per common share:					
From continuing operations	\$ 1.34	\$ 1.30	\$ 0.79	\$ 0.26	\$ 0.52
From discontinued operations	(0.01)	(0.17)	(0.11)	(0.02)	0.03
Basic earnings per common share	<u>\$ 1.33</u>	<u>\$ 1.13</u>	<u>\$ 0.68</u>	<u>\$ 0.24</u>	<u>\$ 0.55</u>
Diluted earnings per common share:					
From continuing operations	\$ 1.32	\$ 1.27	\$ 0.77	\$ 0.25	\$ 0.51
From discontinued operations	(0.01)	(0.16)	(0.11)	(0.02)	0.03
Diluted earnings per common share	<u>\$ 1.31</u>	<u>\$ 1.11</u>	<u>\$ 0.66</u>	<u>\$ 0.23</u>	<u>\$ 0.54</u>
Other Financial Data:					
Depreciation and amortization ⁽¹⁾	\$ 19,756	\$ 16,914	\$ 13,460	\$ 11,933	\$ 11,976
Share-based compensation expense	6,621	2,747	141	—	—
Facility rent ^{(1), (4)}	53,435	47,872	37,519	34,594	32,810
Selected Historical Ratios:					
Percentage of total debt to total capitalization	35.5%	37.4%	34.2%	40.3%	49.6%
Ratio of earnings to fixed charges ⁽⁵⁾	3.1x	3.1x	2.3x	2.1x	1.6x
Balance Sheet Data:					
Working capital	\$ 109,547	\$ 109,920	\$ 113,313	\$ 134,620	\$ 81,835
Total assets	834,543	730,413	601,029	578,436	495,961
Long-term obligations	220,491	205,889	152,584	168,066	184,576
Total debt, including capital leases	223,811	210,427	157,138	182,536	189,685
Shareholders' equity	406,869	351,477	301,998	270,543	192,908

⁽¹⁾ Amounts for all years have been restated, as appropriate; to exclude the effects of discontinued operations. During 2006, we ceased providing community services in Washington, D.C. and the state of New Mexico. The results of these operations along with related exit costs, have been classified as discontinued operations for all periods presented. See Footnote 3 in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

⁽²⁾ Operating income for the year ended December 31, 2005 includes a charge of \$11.9 million (\$7.9 million net of tax or \$0.25 per diluted share) related to the debt refinancing.

⁽³⁾ Under the accounting treatment for the Onex transaction in June 2004, the non-cash beneficial conversion feature assumed in the preferred stock issuance was calculated at \$14.8 million and is a deduction from net income in computing basic and diluted earnings per share attributable to common shareholders. The beneficial conversion feature did not affect net income, cash flows, total shareholders' equity, or compliance with our debt covenants.

⁽⁴⁾ Facility rent is defined as land and building lease expense less amortization of any deferred gain on applicable lease transactions.

⁽⁵⁾ For the purpose of determining the ratio of earnings to fixed charges, earnings are defined as income from continuing operations before income taxes, plus fixed charges. Fixed charges consist of interest expense on all indebtedness and amortization of capitalized debt issuance costs and an estimate of interest within rental expense.

Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

Overview

This Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) section is intended to help the reader understand ResCare's financial performance and condition. MD&A is provided as a supplement to, and should be read in conjunction with, our Consolidated Financial Statements and the accompanying notes. All references in this MD&A to "ResCare", "our company", "we", "us", or "our" mean Res-Care, Inc. and, unless the context otherwise requires, its consolidated subsidiaries. The individual sections of MD&A are:

- *Our Business* – a general description of our business and revenue sources.
- *Application of Critical Accounting Policies* – a discussion of accounting policies that require critical judgments and estimates.
- *Results of Operations* – an analysis of our consolidated results of operations for the periods presented including analysis of our operating segments.
- *Financial Condition, Liquidity and Capital Resources* – an analysis of cash flows, sources and uses of cash and financial position.
- *Contractual Obligations and Commitments* – a tabular presentation of our contractual obligations and commitments for future periods.

Our Business

We receive revenues primarily from the delivery of residential, training, educational and support services to various populations with special needs. As of December 31, 2007, we had three reportable operating segments: (i) Community Services, (ii) Job Corps Training Services and (iii) Employment Training Services. Management's discussion and analysis of each segment is included below. Further information regarding our segments is included in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

Revenues for our Community Services operations are derived primarily from state Medicaid programs, other government agencies, commercial insurance companies and from management contracts with private operators, generally not-for-profit providers, who contract with state government agencies and are also reimbursed under the Medicaid program. Our services include social, functional and vocational skills training, supported employment and emotional and psychological counseling for individuals with intellectual or other disabilities. We also provide respite, therapeutic and other services to individuals with special needs and to older people in their homes. These services are provided on an as-needed basis or hourly basis through our periodic in-home services programs that are reimbursed on a unit-of-service basis. Reimbursement varies by state and service type, and may be based on a variety of methods including flat-rate, cost-based reimbursement, per person per diem, or unit-of-service basis. Generally, rates are adjusted annually based upon historical costs experienced by us and by other service providers, or economic conditions and their impact on state budgets. At facilities and programs where we are the provider of record, we are directly reimbursed under state Medicaid programs for services we provide and such revenues are affected by occupancy levels. At most facilities and programs that we operate pursuant to management contracts, the management fee is negotiated with the provider of record. Through ResCare HomeCare, we also provide in-home services to seniors on a private pay basis. We are concentrating growth efforts in the home care private pay business to further diversify our revenue streams.

We operate vocational training centers under the federal Job Corps program administered by the DOL through our Job Corps Training Services operations. Under Job Corps contracts, we are reimbursed for direct facility and program costs related to Job Corps center operations, allowable indirect costs for general and

administrative costs, plus a predetermined management fee. The management fee takes the form of a fixed contractual amount plus a computed amount based on certain performance criteria. All of such amounts are reflected as revenue, and all such direct costs are reflected as facility and program costs. Final determination of amounts due under Job Corps contracts is subject to audit and review by the DOL, and renewals and extension of Job Corps contracts are based in part on performance reviews.

We operate job training and placement programs that assist disadvantaged job seekers in finding employment and improving their career prospects through our Employment Training Services operations. These programs are administered under contracts with local and state governments. We are typically reimbursed for direct facility and program costs related to the job training centers, allowable indirect costs plus a fee for profit. The fee can take the form of a fixed contractual amount (rate or price) or be computed based on certain performance criteria. The contracts are funded by federal agencies, including the DOL and Department of Health and Human Services.

Application of Critical Accounting Policies

Our discussion and analysis of the financial condition and results of operations are based upon our Consolidated Financial Statements, which have been prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP. The preparation of these financial statements requires us to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts and related disclosures of commitments and contingencies. We rely on historical experience and on various other assumptions that we believe to be reasonable under the circumstances to make judgments about the carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

We believe the following critical accounting policies involve the more significant judgments and estimates used in the preparation of our Consolidated Financial Statements. Management has discussed the development, selection, and application of our critical accounting policies with our Audit Committee.

Valuation of Accounts Receivable

Accounts receivable consist primarily of amounts due from Medicaid programs, other government agencies and commercial insurance companies. An estimated allowance for doubtful accounts receivable is recorded to the extent it is probable that a portion or all of a particular account will not be collected. In evaluating the collectibility of accounts receivable, we consider a number of factors, including historical loss rates, age of the accounts, changes in collection patterns, the status of ongoing disputes with third-party payors, general economic conditions and the status of state budgets. Complex rules and regulations regarding billing and timely filing requirements in various states are also a factor in our assessment of the collectibility of accounts receivable. Actual collections of accounts receivable in subsequent periods may require changes in the estimated allowance for doubtful accounts. Changes in these estimates are charged or credited to the results of operations in the period of the change of estimate. There were no material changes in our method of providing for reserves for doubtful accounts during 2007.

Insurance Losses

We self-insure a substantial portion of our professional, general and automobile liability, workers' compensation and health benefit risks. Provisions for losses for these risks are based upon actuarially determined estimates and include an amount determined from reported claims and an amount based on past experiences for losses incurred but not reported. Estimates of workers' compensation claims reserves are discounted. These liabilities are necessarily based on estimates and, while we believe that the provision for loss is adequate, the ultimate liability may be more or less than the amounts recorded. The liabilities are reviewed quarterly and any adjustments are reflected in earnings in the period known. There have been no material changes to our method of providing reserves for insurance risks during 2007. Further information regarding our insurance programs is contained elsewhere in this document under "Risk Factors."

Legal Contingencies

We are party to numerous claims and lawsuits with respect to various matters. The material legal proceedings in which ResCare is currently involved are described in Item 3 of this report and Note 15 to the Consolidated Financial Statements. We provide for costs related to contingencies when a loss is probable and the amount is reasonably determinable. We confer with outside counsel in estimating our potential liability for certain legal contingencies. While we believe our provision for legal contingencies is adequate, the outcome of legal proceedings is difficult to predict and we may settle legal claims or be subject to judgments for amounts that exceed our estimates. There were no material changes to our method of providing reserves for legal contingencies during 2007.

Valuation of Long-Lived Assets

We regularly review the carrying value of long-lived assets with respect to any events or circumstances that indicate a possible inability to recover their carrying amount. Indicators of impairment include, but are not limited to, loss of contracts, significant census declines, reductions in reimbursement levels and significant litigation. Our evaluation is based on cash flow, profitability and projections that incorporate current or projected operating results, as well as significant events or changes in the reimbursement and regulatory environment. If circumstances suggest the recorded amounts cannot be recovered, the carrying values of such assets are reduced to fair value based upon various techniques to estimate fair value. During 2006, we recorded asset impairment charges totaling \$1.0 million in connection with our withdrawal from the District of Columbia (District) and the State of New Mexico. These changes, which were primarily related to the write down of leasehold improvements, furniture and equipment, are reported as part of Discontinued Operations. We recorded no asset valuation losses during 2007.

Goodwill

With respect to businesses we have acquired, we evaluate the costs of purchased businesses in excess of net assets acquired (goodwill) for impairment at least annually as of year end, unless significant changes in circumstances indicate a potential impairment may have occurred sooner. We are required to test goodwill on a reporting unit basis. We use a fair value approach to test goodwill for impairment and recognize an impairment charge for the amount, if any, by which the carrying amount of goodwill exceeds its implied fair value. Fair values are established using a weighted average of comparative market multiples in the current market conditions and discounted cash flows.

Discounted cash flow computations depend on a number of factors including estimates of future market growth and trends, forecasted revenue and costs, expected periods the assets will be utilized, appropriate discount rates and other variables. We base our fair value estimates on assumptions we believe to be reasonable, but which are unpredictable and inherently uncertain. Actual future results may differ from those estimates. The discount rates used as of our year-end annual impairment evaluation for the Community Services, Job Corps Training Services, Employment Training Services, Schools and International reporting units were 9.8%, 14.0%, 15.0%, 13.0% and 15.0%, respectively. A variance in the discount rate could have a significant impact on the analysis. In addition, we make certain judgments about the selection of comparable companies used in determining market multiples in valuing our reporting units, as well as certain assumptions to allocate shared assets and liabilities to calculate values for each of our reporting units. A goodwill impairment charge of \$0.3 million was recorded in March 2007 for goodwill associated with our Schools reporting unit.

Revenue Recognition

Community Services. Revenues are derived primarily from state Medicaid programs, other government agencies, commercial insurance companies and from management contracts with private operators, generally not-for-profit providers, who contract with state agencies and are also reimbursed under the Medicaid programs. Revenues are recorded at rates established at or before the time services are rendered. Revenue is recognized in the period services are rendered.

Job Corps Training Services. Revenues include amounts reimbursable under cost reimbursement contracts with the DOL for operating Job Corps centers. The contracts provide reimbursement for direct facility and program costs related to operations, allowable indirect costs for general and administrative costs, plus a predetermined management fee, normally a combination of fixed and performance-based. Final determination of amounts due under the contracts is subject to audit and review by the applicable government agencies. Revenue is recognized in the period associated costs are incurred and services are rendered.

Employment Training Services. Revenues are derived primarily through contracts with local and state governments funded by federal agencies. Revenue is generated from contracts which contain various pricing arrangements, including: (1) cost reimbursable, (2) performance-based, (3) hybrid and (4) fixed fee.

With cost reimbursable contracts, revenue is recognized for the direct costs associated with functions that are specific to the contract, plus an indirect cost percentage that is applied to the direct costs, plus a profit. Revenue is recognized in the period the associated costs are incurred and services are rendered.

Under a performance-based contract, revenue is generally recognized as earned based upon the attainment of a unit performance measure times the fixed unit price for that specific performance measure. Typically, there are many different performance measures that are stipulated in the contract that must be tracked to support the billing and revenue recognition. Revenue may be recognized prior to achieving a benchmark as long as reliable measurements of progress-to-date activity can be obtained, indicating that it is probable that the benchmark will be achieved. This requires judgment in determining what is considered to be a reliable measurement.

Revenues for hybrid contracts are generally recognized based on the specific contract language. The most common type of hybrid contract is "cost-plus," which provide for the reimbursement of direct and indirect costs with profit tied to meeting certain performance measures. Revenues for cost-plus contracts are recognized in the period the associated costs are incurred with an estimate made for the performance-based portion, as long as reliable measurements of progress-to-date activity can be obtained, indicating that it is probable that the benchmark will be achieved. This requires judgment in determining what is considered to be a reliable measurement.

Revenues for fixed fee contracts are generally recognized based on specific contract language. Revenue is generally recognized in the period services are rendered.

Laws and regulations governing the government programs and contracts are complex and subject to interpretation. As a result, there is at least a reasonable possibility that recorded estimates could change by a material amount in the near term. For each operating segment, expenses are subject to examination by agencies administering the contracts and services. We believe that adequate provisions have been made for potential adjustments arising from such examinations. There were no material changes in the application of our revenue recognition policies during 2007.

Results of Operations

	Year Ended December 31		
	2007	2006	2005
	<i>(Dollars in thousands)</i>		
Revenues:			
Community Services ⁽¹⁾	\$ 1,052,409	\$ 915,878	\$ 822,241
Job Corps Training Services	163,904	160,184	152,749
Employment Training Services.....	197,588	205,502	64,475
Other	19,397	20,554	7,091
Consolidated	<u>\$ 1,433,298</u>	<u>\$ 1,302,118</u>	<u>\$ 1,046,556</u>
Operating Income:			
Community Services ⁽¹⁾	\$ 112,250	\$ 106,490	\$ 91,411
Job Corps Training Services	16,246	16,858	15,644
Employment Training Services.....	17,093	15,192	5,666
Other	1,446	1,574	(42)
Total Operating Expenses ⁽²⁾	<u>(59,871)</u>	<u>(56,419)</u>	<u>(57,699)</u>
Consolidated	<u>\$ 87,164</u>	<u>\$ 83,695</u>	<u>\$ 54,980</u>
Operating Margin:			
Community Services ⁽¹⁾	10.7%	11.6%	11.1%
Job Corps Training Services	9.9%	10.5%	10.2%
Employment Training Services.....	8.7%	7.4%	8.8%
Other	7.5%	7.7%	(0.6%)
Total Operating Expenses	(4.2%)	(4.3%)	(5.5%)
Consolidated	6.1%	6.4%	5.3%

⁽¹⁾ Excludes results for Washington, D.C. and New Mexico, which were reclassified to discontinued operations for all years presented.

⁽²⁾ Represents corporate general and administrative expenses, and a loss on refinancing in 2005.

Consolidated

Consolidated revenues increased \$131.2 million in 2007, compared to 2006, for an increase of 10.1%. Consolidated revenues increased \$255.6 million, or 24.4% in 2006 from 2005. Revenues are more fully described in the segment discussions below.

Consolidated operating income increased 4.1% in 2007 from 2006, due primarily to acquisitions in the Community Services segment. Operating margin decreased from 6.4% in 2006 to 6.1% in 2007. The reduction in operating margin was primarily due to higher share-based compensation. The 2006 consolidated operating income increased \$28.7 million, or 52.2%, due to revenue growth in all segments. Operating margin improved from 5.3% in 2005 to 6.4% in 2006. The 2005 operating income included a debt refinancing charge of \$11.9 million, which negatively impacted operating margin. Operating income is discussed further in the segment sections which follow.

As a percentage of total revenues, total operating expenses were 4.2% in 2007, 4.3% in 2006 and 5.5% in 2005. The 2005 percentage was higher due to an \$11.9 million (1.1%) debt refinancing charge.

Net interest expense increased \$0.2 million in 2007, compared to 2006, due primarily to higher average debt balances. The 2006 net interest expense was \$0.6 million higher than 2005 due primarily to higher average debt balances, which was partially offset by a full year's lower interest rate due to the debt refinancing in October 2005.

Our effective income tax rates were 35.6%, 35.8% and 33.5% in 2007, 2006 and 2005, respectively. The 2007 effective tax rate is lower than 2006 due primarily to the impact of reversing a valuation allowance related to net operating losses due to certain tax law changes in Texas. The effective tax rate for 2006 is higher than 2005 due to increased income and less non-taxable investment income than 2005.

Community Services

Community Services revenues increased 14.9% in 2007 over 2006 compared to an 11.4% increase in 2006 over 2005. These increases were due primarily to acquisitions and growth in periodic in-home services. In 2007, our Community Services segment acquired 10 operations with annual revenues of \$93 million, and in 2006 acquired 12 operations with annual revenues of \$81 million. Operating margin decreased from 11.6% in 2006 to 10.7% in 2007 as a result of higher share-based compensation (0.2%) and insurance related costs (0.3%), as well as lower overall margins associated with our 2007 Kelly Home Care Services acquisition (0.3%) and pharmacy business (0.1%). Operating margin increased in 2006 over 2005, to 11.6% from 11.1%, as a result of acquisitions and growth in higher margin periodic in-home services, and favorable insurance trends, primarily workers' compensation expense.

Job Corps Training Services

Job Corps Training Services revenues increased 2.3% in 2007 over 2006, and 5% in 2006 over 2005. The 2007 increase was primarily due to contractual increases, while the 2006 increase over 2005 was due primarily to the addition of the Northlands Job Corps center in July 2005. Operating margins were 9.9%, 10.5% and 10.2% for 2007, 2006 and 2005, respectively.

Employment Training Services

Employment Training Services revenue decreased \$7.9 million in 2007 compared to 2006, due primarily to contract non-renewals and concessions in modifications to existing contracts in 2006. In particular, two significant Workforce Services contracts were not renewed when their terms ended shortly after the January 2006 acquisition. The contract for Dallas, Texas was not renewed as of April 1, 2006, due primarily to prior performance issues. We also lost a Workforce Services contract in Tampa, Florida, which was not renewed as of July 1, 2006. This contract was lost primarily due to the local political environment during our post-acquisition transition. The combined annual revenues of the Dallas and Tampa contracts was approximately \$19 million, of which only \$7 million was recorded in our 2006 revenues due to the non-renewals. These issues have not surfaced in our other contracts obtained with the Workforce Services acquisition. Operating margin improved from 7.4% in 2006 to 8.7% in 2007 due to achieving certain performance incentives, the loss of a very low margin contract, stricter monitoring of expenses, and slightly lower share-based compensation costs.

Employment Training Services revenues increased \$141 million in 2006 over 2005, due primarily to the Workforce Services acquisition in January 2006, which accounted for approximately \$129 million, and increases of nearly \$15 million related to the New York City WeCare contract. Operating income for this segment increased \$10 million for 2006 over 2005. Operating margin decreased from 8.8% in 2005 to 7.4% in 2006. Effective in the third quarter of 2006, the results include a 13% decline in revenues and a 100 basis point decline in operating margin from the second quarter of 2006. The decrease in the third quarter of 2006 is primarily attributable to contract non-renewals and fewer contract awards in addition to unfavorable modifications to existing contracts, generally effective July 1, 2006. The 2006 operating results included higher amortization expense due to the intangible assets acquired in the Workforce Services acquisition which was completed in the first quarter of 2006.

Other

A portion of our business is dedicated to operating charter schools and international job training and placement agencies. Revenues decreased \$1.2 million or 5.6% from 2006 to 2007 due primarily to a lost school contract in Florida. Revenues more than doubled in 2006, compared to 2005, due to new education contracts that were acquired with the Workforce Services acquisition in January 2006. Operating margins decreased from 7.7% in 2006 to 7.5% in 2007 due primarily to a \$0.3 million write-down of goodwill. Margins increased from (0.6%) in 2005 to 7.7% in 2006 due primarily to losses incurred on certain international job training contracts in 2005.

Discontinued Operations

Net loss from discontinued operations was \$0.3 million for 2007, \$5.3 million in 2006 and \$3.6 million in 2005. Included in net loss from discontinued operations in 2006, is a pre-tax charge of \$3.9 million for impaired assets and abandoned leased facilities and pretax operational losses of \$4.3 million, offset by a tax benefit of \$2.9 million.

The discontinued operations relate to the Community Services segment's exit from the District of Columbia and the state of New Mexico, which were effective on March 31, 2006 and October 31, 2006, respectively. See Note 3 to the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

Financial Condition, Liquidity and Capital Resources

Total assets increased \$104.1 million, or 14.3% in 2007 over 2006. This increase was due primarily as a result of the acquisitions, which caused goodwill and other intangibles to increase \$73.0 million from December 31, 2006.

Cash and cash equivalents were \$10.8 million at December 31, 2007, compared to \$5.5 million at December 31, 2006. Cash provided by operating activities for 2007 was \$85.7 million compared to \$36.2 million for 2006 and \$44.6 million for 2005. The increase from 2006 to 2007 was primarily due to improved collection efforts in accounts receivable, as well as an increase in net income. The decrease from 2005 to 2006 was the result of funding working capital requirements for the acquisitions, offset by an increase in net income.

Days revenue in net accounts receivable were 49 days at December 31, 2007 compared with 52 days at December 31, 2006 and 51 days at December 31, 2005. The decrease in the number of days is attributable to a more focused effort at collecting accounts receivable, especially in the Employment Training Services segment. Net accounts receivable at December 31, 2007 increased to \$206.5 million, compared to \$197.7 million at December 31, 2006 and \$160.8 million at December 31, 2005. The increase in net accounts receivable from 2005 to 2007 is primarily due to revenue growth associated with the acquisitions and contract awards. Approximately 4.5%, 3.5% and 3.2% of the total net accounts receivable balance was greater than 540 days at December 31, 2007, December 31, 2006 and December 31, 2005, respectively.

Our capital requirements relate primarily to our plans to expand through selective acquisitions and the development of new facilities and programs, and our need for sufficient working capital for general corporate purposes. Since most of our facilities and programs are operating at or near capacity, and budgetary pressures and other forces are expected to limit increases in reimbursement rates we receive, our ability to continue to grow at the current rate depends directly on our acquisition and development activity. We have historically satisfied our working capital requirements, capital expenditures and scheduled debt payments from our operating cash flow and borrowing under our revolving credit facility.

Capital expenditures were \$24 million at December 31, 2007, compared to \$17 million at December 31, 2006, due primarily to increased leasehold improvements related to the relocation of our corporate office. We invested \$80 million (\$77 million in cash and \$3 million in seller notes) on acquisitions in 2007, of which \$38 million related to domestic operations in our Community Services group and \$42 million related to international businesses, which we have included in our All Other category for segment purposes. We invested \$117 million (\$114 million in cash and \$3 million in seller notes) in 2006, of which the acquisition of Workforce Services was \$70 million and all other acquisitions totaled \$47 million. We invested over \$42 million (\$37 million in cash and \$5 million in seller notes) in 2005 acquiring various businesses in our Community Services group.

Our financing activities during 2007 included net borrowings of \$134.3 million on the revolver and \$2.0 million in proceeds from sale and leaseback transactions. These inflows were offset by payments of debt of \$125.0 million and \$0.2 million in debt issuance costs associated with the November 2007 amendment of our credit facility. Option exercise activity resulted in \$2.3 million in proceeds and \$1.4 million in tax benefits.

Our financing activities during 2006 included net borrowings of \$55.0 million on the revolver and \$2.7 million in proceeds from sale and leaseback transactions. These inflows were offset by payments of debt of \$5.4 million and \$0.5 million in debt issuance costs associated with the June 2006 amendment of our credit facility (See Note 5 to the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements). Option exercise activity resulted in \$6.9 million in proceeds and \$3.1 million in tax benefits.

Our financing activities during 2005 include the repayment of the \$150 million 10.625% senior notes, the \$28 million term loan and the 5.9% convertible subordinated notes, offset by proceeds from the new \$150 million 7.75% senior notes. We also incurred various costs in connection with the October 2005 refinancing (See Note 5 to the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements). Option exercise activity resulted in \$6.5 million in proceeds in 2005.

On November 30, 2007, we amended our existing senior secured credit facility. The amendment increased the revolving credit facility by \$50 million to a total of \$250 million. Additional capacity of \$50 million remains in place, which allows us to expand our total borrowing capacity to \$300 million. The credit facility expires on October 3, 2010 and will be used primarily for working capital purposes, letters of credit required under our insurance programs and for acquisitions. The credit facility is secured by a lien on all of our assets and, through secured guarantees, on all of our domestic subsidiaries' assets.

As of December 31, 2007, we had \$129.4 million available under the revolver with an outstanding balance of \$69.3 million. Outstanding balances bear interest at 1.38% over the London Interbank Offered Rate (LIBOR) or other bank developed rates at our option. As of December 31, 2007, the weighted average interest rate was 6.52%. As of December 31, 2007, we had irrevocable standby letters of credit in the principal amount of \$51.3 million issued primarily in connection with our insurance programs. Letters of credit had a borrowing rate of 1.38% as of December 31, 2007. The commitment fee on the unused balance is .30%. The margin over LIBOR and the commitment fee are determined quarterly based on our leverage ratio, as defined by the revolving credit facility.

The amended and restated credit facility contains various financial covenants relating to net worth, capital expenditures and rentals and requires us to maintain specified ratios with respect to our interest and leverage. We are in compliance with our debt covenants as of December 31, 2007. Our ability to achieve the thresholds provided for in the financial covenants largely depends upon the maintenance of continued profitability and/or reductions of amounts borrowed under the facility, and continued cash collections.

Operating funding sources for 2007 were approximately 66% through Medicaid reimbursement, 11% from the DOL and 23% from other payors. We believe our sources of funds through operations and available through the credit facility described above will be sufficient to meet our working capital, planned capital expenditure and scheduled debt repayment requirements for the next twelve months.

Contractual Obligations and Commitments

Information concerning our contractual obligations and commercial commitments follows (in thousands):

Contractual Obligations	Payments Due by Period Twelve Months Ending December 31				
	Total	2008	2009-2010	2011-2012	2013 and Thereafter
Long-term Debt	\$ 223,716	\$ 3,238	\$ 70,463	\$ 15	\$ 150,000
Capital Lease Obligations	892	82	181	174	455
Operating Leases	198,324	46,446	71,553	35,704	44,621
Fixed interest payments on Long-term Debt and Capital Lease Obligations ⁽¹⁾	68,412	11,807	23,475	23,347	9,783
Total Contractual Obligations	\$ 491,344	\$ 61,573	\$ 165,672	\$ 59,240	\$ 204,859

⁽¹⁾ Excludes any interest payments on our variable rate debt.

Other Commercial Commitments	Total Amounts Committed	Amount of Commitments Expiring per Period Twelve Months Ending December 31			
		2008	2009-2010	2011-2012	2013 and Thereafter
Standby Letters-of-Credit	\$ 51,257	\$ 51,257	—	—	—
Surety Bonds	\$ 9,576	\$ 9,559	\$ 16	\$ 1	\$ —

We had no significant off-balance sheet transactions or interests in 2007.

New Accounting Pronouncements Not Yet Adopted

See Note 1 to the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk

While we are exposed to changes in interest rates as a result of any outstanding variable rate debt, we do not currently utilize any derivative financial instruments related to our interest rate exposure. Our senior secured credit facility, which has an interest rate based on margins over LIBOR or prime, tiered based upon leverage calculations, had an outstanding balance of \$69.3 million as of December 31, 2007 and \$55.0 million borrowings as of December 31, 2006. A 100 basis point movement in the interest rate would result in an approximate \$0.7 million annualized effect on interest expense and cash flows.

Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data

Refer to pages F-1 through F-42.

Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure

Not applicable.

Item 9A. Controls and Procedures

Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

ResCare's management, under the supervision and with the participation of the Chief Executive Officer (the "CEO") and Chief Financial Officer (the "CFO"), evaluated the effectiveness of the design and operation of our disclosure controls and procedures as of December 31, 2007. Based on that evaluation, the CEO and CFO concluded that ResCare's disclosure controls and procedures are effective in timely making known to them material information required to be disclosed in the reports filed or submitted under the Securities Exchange Act. There were no changes in ResCare's internal control over financial reporting during the fourth quarter of 2007 that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, the internal control over financial reporting.

Limitations on the Effectiveness of Controls

A control system, no matter how well designed and operated, can provide only reasonable, not absolute, assurance that the control system's objectives will be met. Further, the design of a control system must reflect the fact that there are resource constraints, and the benefits of controls must be considered relative to their costs. Because of the inherent limitations in all control systems, no evaluation of controls can provide absolute assurance that all control issues and instances of fraud, if any, with our company have been detected. These inherent limitations include the realities that judgments in decision-making can be faulty, that breakdowns can occur because of simple errors or mistakes, and that controls can be circumvented by the acts of individuals or groups. Because of the inherent limitations in a cost-effective control system, misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected.

Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting, as such term is defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f). Under the supervision and with the participation of our management, including our CEO and CFO, we conducted an evaluation of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting based on the framework in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. Based on our evaluation under the framework in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework*, our management concluded that our internal control over financial reporting was effective as of December 31, 2007. The effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2007 has been audited by KPMG LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in their report in Item 15.

Item 9B. Other Information

None.

PART III

Items 10, 11, 12, 13 and 14. Directors and Executive Officers of the Registrant; Executive Compensation; Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters; Certain Relationships and Related Transactions and Director Independence; and Principal Accountant Fees and Services.

The information required by these Items is omitted because we are filing a definitive proxy statement pursuant to Regulation 14A not later than 120 days after the end of the fiscal year covered by this report which includes the required information. The required information contained in our proxy statement is incorporated herein by reference.

We have adopted a code of ethics applicable to directors, officers and employees, which is posted on our website at <http://www.rescare.com>. If we amend or waive any of the provisions of the Code of Ethics applicable to our directors, executive officers or senior financial officers, we intend to disclose the amendment or waiver on our website. We will provide to any person without charge, upon request, a copy of the Code of Ethics. You can request a copy by contacting our communications department, 9901 Linn Station Road, Louisville, Kentucky, 40223, (telephone) 502-394-2100 or communications@rescare.com.

PART IV

Item 15. Exhibits and Consolidated Financial Statement Schedules.

(a)(1) Index to Consolidated Financial Statements and Financial Statement Schedules:	
	<u>Page</u>
Reports of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	F-2
Consolidated Financial Statements:	
Consolidated Balance Sheets – As of December 31, 2007 and 2006	F-4
Consolidated Statements of Income – Years Ended December 31, 2007, 2006 and 2005	F-5
Consolidated Statements of Shareholders' Equity and Comprehensive Income – Years Ended December 31, 2007, 2006 and 2005	F-6
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows – Years Ended December 31, 2007, 2006 and 2005	F-7
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.....	F-8
Financial Statement Schedule ⁽¹⁾ :	
Schedule II – Valuation and Qualifying Accounts	F-42

⁽¹⁾ All other financial statement schedules have been omitted, as the required information is inapplicable or the information is presented in the financial statements or related notes.

(a)(2) Index to Exhibits

3.1 and 4.1	Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation of the Registrant dated December 18, 1992. Exhibit 3.2 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2006 incorporated by reference.
3.2 and 4.2	Articles of Amendment to Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation of the Registrant dated May 29, 1997. Exhibit 3.1 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2006 incorporated by reference.
3.3 and 4.3	Articles of Amendment to the Registrant's Articles of Incorporation dated June 23, 2004. Exhibits 3(i) and 4 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2004 incorporated by reference.
3.4 and 4.4	Amended and Restated Bylaws of the Registrant. Exhibit 4.5 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-8 (Reg. No. 333-50726) incorporated by reference.
4.5.....	Preferred Stock Purchase Agreement, dated as of March 10, 2004, by and between the Registrant and Onex Partners LP, Onex American Holdings III, LLC, Onex U.S. Principals LP, Res-Care Executive Investco LLC. Exhibit 4.4 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2003 is hereby incorporated by reference.
4.6.....	Registration Rights Agreement by and among the Registrant and Onex Partners LP, Onex American Holdings III, LLC, Onex U.S. Principals LP and Res-Care Executive Investco LLC dated as of March 10, 2004. Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2004 is hereby incorporated by reference.

- 4.7..... Indenture dated October 3, 2005, by and among the Registrant, the Subsidiary Guarantors party thereto, and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as trustee, relating to the Registrant's 7¾% Senior Notes due 2013. Exhibit 10.2 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2005 is hereby incorporated by reference.
- 10.1..... Management Services Agreement between Onex Partners Manager LP and the Registrant dated June 23, 2004. Exhibit 10.3 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2004 is hereby incorporated by reference.
- 10.2..... Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of October 3, 2005, among the Registrant, the Lenders from time to time parties thereto, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as Administrative Agent, National City Bank of Kentucky, as Syndication Agent, and General Electric Capital Corporation and U.S. Bank National Association, as Documentation Agents, and J.P. Morgan Securities Inc., as Lead Arranger and Sole Book Runner. Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2005 is hereby incorporated by reference.
- 10.3..... Indenture dated October 3, 2005, by and among the Registrant, the Subsidiary Guarantors party thereto, and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as trustee, relating to the Registrant's 7¾% Senior Notes due 2013. Exhibit 10.2 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2005 is hereby incorporated by reference.
- 10.4..... Res-Care, Inc. 2005 Omnibus Incentive Compensation Plan. Exhibit 10.1 to Form S-8 Registration Statement (Reg. No. 333-126282) filed June 30, 2005 is hereby incorporated by reference.
- 10.5..... Form of Restricted Stock Award Agreement. Exhibit 10.2 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2005 is hereby incorporated by reference.
- 10.6..... Employment Agreement between the Registrant and Ralph G. Gronefeld, Jr. Exhibit 99.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on October 3, 2006 is hereby incorporated by reference.
- 10.7..... Employment Agreement between the Registrant and Vincent F. Doran. Exhibit 99.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on August 5, 2005 is hereby incorporated by reference.
- 10.8..... Employment Agreement between the Registrant and Paul G. Dunn. Exhibit 99.2 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on August 5, 2005 is hereby incorporated by reference.
- 10.9..... Employment Agreement between the Registrant and David W. Miles. Exhibit 10.13 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2005 is hereby incorporated by reference.
- 10.10..... Employment Agreement between the Registrant and Patrick G. Kelley. (filed herewith)

- 10.11..... Form of Stock Option Agreement. Exhibit 10.16 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2004 is hereby incorporated by reference.
- 10.12..... Form of Non-Employee Director Stock Option Agreement. Exhibit 10.17 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2004 is hereby incorporated by reference.
- 10.13..... Form of Restricted Stock Agreement. Exhibit 10.2 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2005 is hereby incorporated by reference.
- 10.14..... ResCare Nonemployee Director Deferred Stock Compensation Program. Exhibit 99.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on January 25, 2006 is hereby incorporated by reference.
- 10.15..... ResCare Nonemployee Director Deferred Stock Compensation Program Election Form. Exhibit 99.2 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on January 25, 2006 is hereby incorporated by reference.
- 10.16..... Agreement between Ronald G. Geary and Res-Care, Inc. relating to Mr. Geary's retirement as President and Chief Executive Officer and appointment as non-Executive Chairman of the Board. Exhibit 99.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on April 25, 2006 is hereby incorporated by reference.
- 10.17..... Amendment to Agreement dated April 24, 2006, between Res-Care, Inc. and Ronald G. Geary, extending Mr. Geary's appointment as non-executive Chairman of the Board. Exhibit 10.1 to Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2007 incorporated by reference.
- 10.18..... Amendment No. 2 dated June 7, 2006, to Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated as of October 3, 2000, among the registrant, the Lenders from time to time parties thereto, JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association, as Administrative Agent, National City Bank of Kentucky, as Syndication Agent, and General Electric Capital Corporation and U.S. Bank National Association, as Documentation Agents, and J.P. Morgan Securities Inc., as Lead Arranger and Sole Book Runner. Exhibit 99 to the Report on Form 8-K filed on June 12, 2006, is hereby incorporated by reference.
- 10.19..... Amendment No. 3 dated as of November 29, 2007 to Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated as of October 3, 2005, among the Registrant, the Lenders from time to time parties thereto, JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association, as Administrative Agent, National City Bank of Kentucky, as Syndication Agent, and General Electric Capital Corporation and U.S. Bank National Association, as Documentation Agents, and J.P. Morgan Securities, Inc., as Lead Arranger and Sole Book Runner. Exhibit 99.2 to Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed December 3, 2007 incorporated by reference.
- 21.1..... Subsidiaries of the Registrant. (filed herewith)
- 23.1..... Consent of KPMG LLP. (filed herewith)

- 31.1..... Certification of Chief Executive Officer Pursuant to Rules 13a-14(a) and Rule 15d-14(a) of the Securities Exchange Act, as amended. (filed herewith)
- 31.2..... Certification of Chief Financial Officer Pursuant to Rules 13a-14(a) and Rule 15d-14(a) of the Securities Exchange Act, as amended. (filed herewith)
- 32..... Certification of Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002. (filed herewith)

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the Registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

RES-CARE, INC

Date: March 12, 2008

By: /s/ Ralph G. Gronefeld, Jr.
Ralph G. Gronefeld, Jr.
President, Chief Executive Officer and
Director (Principal Executive Officer)

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the Registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

<u>Signature</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Date</u>
<u>/s/ Ralph G. Gronefeld, Jr.</u> Ralph G. Gronefeld, Jr.	President, Chief Executive Officer and Director (Principal Executive Officer)	<u>March 12, 2008</u>
<u>/s/ David W. Miles</u> David W. Miles	Chief Financial Officer (Principal Accounting Officer)	<u>March 12, 2008</u>
<u>/s/ Ronald G. Geary</u> Ronald G. Geary	Chairman of the Board	<u>March 12, 2008</u>
<u>/s/ David Braddock</u> David Braddock	Director	<u>March 12, 2008</u>
<u>/s/ Robert E. Hallagan</u> Robert E. Hallagan	Director	<u>March 12, 2008</u>
<u>/s/ Olivia F. Kirtley</u> Olivia F. Kirtley	Director	<u>March 12, 2008</u>
<u>/s/ Robert M. Le Blanc</u> Robert M. Le Blanc	Director	<u>March 12, 2008</u>
<u>/s/ Steven S. Reed</u> Steven S. Reed	Director	<u>March 12, 2008</u>
<u>/s/ William E. Brock</u> William E. Brock	Director	<u>March 12, 2008</u>
<u>/s/ James H. Bloem</u> James H. Bloem	Director	<u>March 12, 2008</u>

SUBSIDIARIES OF THE REGISTRANT

Subsidiary	State of Incorporation
Community Alternatives Indiana, Inc.	Delaware
Community Alternatives Nebraska, Inc.	Delaware
Community Advantage, Inc.	Delaware
Texas Home Management, Inc.	Delaware
Capital TX Investments, Inc.	Delaware
THM Homes, Inc.	Delaware
Community Alternatives Texas Partner, Inc.	Delaware
Community Alternatives New Mexico, Inc.	Delaware
Res-Care Ohio, Inc.	Delaware
CATX Properties, Inc.	Delaware
Res-Care California, Inc. d/b/a RCCA Services	Delaware
RSCR California, Inc.	Delaware
Res-Care Kansas, Inc.	Delaware
Res-Care Illinois, Inc.	Delaware
ResCare International, Inc.	Delaware
Res-Care Oklahoma, Inc.	Delaware
Youthtrack, Inc.	Delaware
Res-Care Training Technologies, Inc.	Delaware
RSCR West Virginia, Inc.	Delaware
Community Alternatives Virginia, Inc.	Delaware
Community Alternatives Kentucky, Inc.	Delaware
Alternative Youth Services, Inc.	Delaware
Res-Care Premier, Inc.	Delaware
CNC/Access, Inc.	Rhode Island
Community Alternatives Illinois, Inc.	Delaware
Community Alternatives Missouri, Inc.	Missouri
The Academy for Individual Excellence, Inc.	Delaware
ResCare Finance, Inc.	Delaware
Creative Networks, L.L.C.	Arizona
Res-Care New Jersey, Inc.	Delaware
Normal Life, Inc.	Kentucky
Res-Care Alabama, Inc.	Delaware
Res-Care Washington, Inc.	Delaware
Southern Home Care Services, Inc.	Georgia
Tangram Rehabilitation Network, Inc.	Texas
PeopleServe, Inc.	Delaware
Arbor E&T, LLC	Kentucky
Res-Care Michigan, Inc.	Delaware

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

The Board of Directors
Res-Care, Inc.:

We consent to the incorporation by reference in the registration statements, (No. 333-50726), (No. 333-126279), (No. 333-126282) and (No. 333-117008) on Form S-8 and (No. 333-131590) on Form S-4 of Res-Care, Inc. of our reports dated March 12, 2008, with respect to the consolidated balance sheets of Res-Care, Inc. and subsidiaries as of December 31, 2007 and 2006, and the related consolidated statements of income, shareholders' equity and comprehensive income, and cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2007 and related financial statement schedule, and the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2007, which reports appear in the December 31, 2007 annual report on Form 10-K of Res-Care, Inc. Our report with respect to the consolidated financial statements refers to a change in the method of accounting for share-based payments due to the adoption of the provisions of Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 123 (Revised 2004), "*Share-Based Payment*," as of January 1, 2006.

/s/ KPMG LLP

Louisville, Kentucky
March 12, 2008

CERTIFICATION OF CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

I, Ralph G. Gronefeld, Jr., certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of Res-Care, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f), for the registrant and have:
 - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors:
 - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: March 12, 2008

By: /s/ Ralph G. Gronefeld, Jr.
 Ralph G. Gronefeld, Jr.
 President and Chief Executive Officer

CERTIFICATION OF CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

I, David W. Miles, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of Res-Care, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f), for the registrant and have:
 - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors:
 - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: March 12, 2008

By: /s/ David W. Miles
 David W. Miles
 Chief Financial Officer

CERTIFICATION

In connection with the Annual Report of Res-Care, Inc. (the "Company") on Form 10-K for the period ended December 31, 2007 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), the undersigned, the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer of the Company, certify, pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, that:

- (1) The Annual Report on Form 10-K of the Company for the annual period ended December 31, 2007 (the "Report") fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
- (2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Date: March 12, 2008

By: /s/ Ralph G. Gronefeld, Jr.
Ralph G. Gronefeld, Jr.
President and Chief Executive Officer

Date: March 12, 2008

By: /s/ David W. Miles
David W. Miles
Chief Financial Officer

A signed original of this written statement required by Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act has been provided to the Company and will be retained by the Company and furnished to the Securities and Exchange Commission or its staff upon request.

Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data

INDEX TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SCHEDULE

	<u>Page</u>
Reports of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm:	
Consolidated Financial Statements	F-2
Internal Control Over Financial Reporting	F-3
Consolidated Financial Statements:	
Consolidated Balance Sheets - As of December 31, 2007 and 2006	F-4
Consolidated Statements of Income - Years Ended December 31, 2007, 2006 and 2005	F-5
Consolidated Statements of Shareholders' Equity and Comprehensive Income – Years Ended December 31, 2007, 2006 and 2005	F-6
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows - Years Ended December 31, 2007, 2006 and 2005	F-7
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.....	F-8
Financial Statement Schedule:	
Schedule II – Valuation and Qualifying Accounts	F-42

All other financial statement schedules have been omitted, as the required information is inapplicable or the information is presented in the financial statements or related notes.

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

The Board of Directors and Shareholders
Res-Care, Inc.:

We have audited the consolidated financial statements of Res-Care, Inc. and subsidiaries (the Company) as listed in the accompanying index on page F-1. In connection with our audits of the consolidated financial statements, we also have audited the financial statement schedule as listed in the accompanying index on page F-1. These consolidated financial statements and the financial statement schedule are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements and the financial statement schedule based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Res-Care, Inc. and subsidiaries as of December 31, 2007 and 2006, and the results of their operations and their cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2007, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. Also, in our opinion, the related financial statement schedule, when considered in relation to the basic consolidated financial statements taken as a whole, presents fairly, in all material respects, the information set forth therein.

As discussed in Note 1 to the consolidated financial statements, effective January 1, 2006, the Company adopted the provisions of Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 123 (Revised 2004), "*Share-Based Payment*," and changed its method of accounting for share based payments.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), Res-Care, Inc.'s internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2007, based on criteria established in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission, and our report dated March 12, 2008 expressed an unqualified opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

/s/ KPMG LLP

Louisville, KY
March 12, 2008

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

The Board of Directors and Shareholders
Res-Care, Inc.:

We have audited Res-Care, Inc.'s internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2007, based on criteria established in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. Res-Care, Inc.'s management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting appearing under Item 9A. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. Our audit also included performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

In our opinion, Res-Care, Inc. maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2007, based on criteria established in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), the consolidated financial statements of Res-Care, Inc. and subsidiaries as listed in the accompanying index on Page F-1, and our report dated March 12, 2008 expressed an unqualified opinion on those consolidated financial statements.

/s/ KPMG LLP

Louisville, Kentucky
March 12, 2008

RES-CARE, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

December 31, 2007 and 2006

(In thousands, except share data)

	<u>2007</u>	<u>2006</u>
ASSETS		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 10,809	\$ 5,541
Accounts receivable, net of allowance for doubtful accounts of \$15,831 in 2007 and \$11,327 in 2006	206,529	197,711
Refundable income taxes	2,465	1,182
Deferred income taxes	17,959	15,110
Non-trade receivables	9,445	6,517
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	<u>12,365</u>	<u>11,412</u>
Total current assets	<u>259,572</u>	<u>237,473</u>
Property and equipment, net.....	83,336	75,606
Goodwill.....	443,623	375,494
Other intangible assets.....	32,412	27,552
Other assets.....	<u>15,600</u>	<u>14,288</u>
	<u>\$ 834,543</u>	<u>\$ 730,413</u>
LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY		
Current liabilities:		
Trade accounts payable.....	\$ 54,650	\$ 42,983
Accrued expenses.....	90,496	78,618
Current portion of long-term debt.....	3,238	4,368
Current portion of obligations under capital leases.....	82	170
Accrued income taxes	<u>1,559</u>	<u>1,414</u>
Total current liabilities.....	<u>150,025</u>	<u>127,553</u>
Long-term liabilities	33,465	28,445
Long-term debt.....	219,681	205,616
Obligations under capital leases	810	273
Deferred gains	4,479	4,056
Deferred income taxes	<u>19,212</u>	<u>12,832</u>
Total liabilities	<u>427,672</u>	<u>378,775</u>
Minority interests	2	161
Shareholders' equity:		
Preferred shares, authorized 1,000,000 shares, no par value, except 48,095 shares designated as Series A with stated value of \$1,050 per share, 48,095 shares issued and outstanding in 2007 and 2006	46,609	46,609
Common stock, no par value, authorized 40,000,000 shares, issued 29,779,435 in 2007 and 29,069,094 in 2006, outstanding 29,161,293 in 2007 and 28,146,092 in 2006	50,412	50,210
Additional paid-in capital	86,079	75,773
Retained earnings.....	221,574	177,683
Accumulated other comprehensive income	<u>2,195</u>	<u>1,202</u>
Total shareholders' equity.....	<u>406,869</u>	<u>351,477</u>
	<u>\$ 834,543</u>	<u>\$ 730,413</u>

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

RES-CARE, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF INCOME
Years Ended December 31, 2007, 2006 and 2005

(In thousands, except per share data)

	2007	2006	2005
Revenues	\$ 1,433,298	\$ 1,302,118	\$ 1,046,556
Facility and program expenses	<u>1,286,854</u>	<u>1,163,039</u>	<u>934,080</u>
Facility and program contribution	146,444	139,079	112,476
Operating expenses (income):			
Corporate general and administrative	59,851	56,419	45,785
Loss on refinancing	—	—	11,914
Other operating income, net	<u>(571)</u>	<u>(1,035)</u>	<u>(203)</u>
Total operating expenses	<u>59,280</u>	<u>55,384</u>	<u>57,496</u>
Operating income	87,164	83,695	54,980
Other expenses:			
Interest expense	18,963	19,130	19,475
Interest income	<u>(445)</u>	<u>(818)</u>	<u>(1,753)</u>
Total other expenses, net	<u>18,518</u>	<u>18,312</u>	<u>17,722</u>
Income from continuing operations before income taxes	68,646	65,383	37,258
Income tax expense	<u>24,413</u>	<u>23,374</u>	<u>12,480</u>
Income from continuing operations	44,233	42,009	24,778
Loss from discontinued operations, net of tax	<u>(342)</u>	<u>(5,313)</u>	<u>(3,556)</u>
Net income	43,891	36,696	21,222
Net income attributable to preferred shareholders	<u>6,320</u>	<u>5,453</u>	<u>3,268</u>
Net income attributable to common shareholders	<u>\$ 37,571</u>	<u>\$ 31,243</u>	<u>\$ 17,954</u>
Basic earnings (loss) per common share:			
From continuing operations	\$ 1.34	\$ 1.30	\$ 0.79
From discontinued operations	<u>(0.01)</u>	<u>(0.17)</u>	<u>(0.11)</u>
Basic earnings per common share	<u>\$ 1.33</u>	<u>\$ 1.13</u>	<u>\$ 0.68</u>
Diluted earnings (loss) per common share:			
From continuing operations	\$ 1.32	\$ 1.27	\$ 0.77
From discontinued operations	<u>(0.01)</u>	<u>(0.16)</u>	<u>(0.11)</u>
Diluted earnings per common share	<u>\$ 1.31</u>	<u>\$ 1.11</u>	<u>\$ 0.66</u>
Weighted average number of common shares:			
Basic	28,215	27,558	26,424
Diluted	28,589	28,171	27,087

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

RES-CARE, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY AND COMPREHENSIVE INCOME
 Years Ended December 31, 2007, 2006 and 2005
 (In thousands)

	Preferred Stock		Common Stock		Additional Paid-In Capital	Retained Earnings	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income	Total
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount				
Balance at January 1, 2005	48	\$ 46,609	25,910	\$ 48,871	\$ 54,316	\$ 119,765	\$ 982	\$ 270,543
Net income	—	—	—	—	—	21,222	—	21,222
Foreign currency translation adjustment arising during period.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	212	212
Comprehensive income	—	—	—	—	141	—	—	141
Share-based compensation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Exercise of stock options, including related tax benefit	—	—	1,036	732	9,148	—	—	9,880
Balance at December 31, 2005	48	46,609	26,946	49,603	63,605	140,987	1,194	301,998
Net income	—	—	—	—	—	36,696	—	36,696
Foreign currency translation adjustment arising during period.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	8
Comprehensive income	—	—	—	—	2,747	—	—	2,747
Share-based compensation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Shares issued under stock option plans, including related tax benefit	—	—	1,200	607	9,421	—	—	10,028
Balance at December 31, 2006	48	46,609	28,146	50,210	75,773	177,683	1,202	351,477
Net income	—	—	—	—	—	43,891	—	43,891
Foreign currency translation adjustment arising during period.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	993	993
Comprehensive income	—	—	—	—	6,621	—	—	6,621
Share-based compensation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Shares issued under stock option plans, including related tax benefit	—	—	1,015	202	3,685	—	—	3,887
Balance at December 31, 2007	48	\$ 46,609	29,161	\$ 50,412	\$ 86,079	\$ 221,574	\$ 2,195	\$ 406,869

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

RES-CARE, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
Years Ended December 31, 2007, 2006 and 2005
(In thousands)

	2007	2006	2005
Operating activities:			
Net income.....	\$ 43,891	\$ 36,696	\$ 21,222
Adjustments to reconcile net income to cash provided by operating activities:			
Depreciation and amortization.....	19,789	17,134	13,865
Impairment charges.....	331	1,499	—
Amortization of discount and deferred debt issuance costs on notes.....	1,084	1,004	1,228
Share-based compensation.....	6,621	2,747	141
Deferred income taxes.....	3,531	3,800	2,266
Provision for losses on accounts receivable.....	6,364	5,836	4,789
Tax benefit from exercise of stock options.....	—	—	3,376
Excess tax benefit from share-based compensation.....	(1,387)	(3,122)	—
(Gain) loss on sale of assets.....	(72)	139	377
Loss on extinguishment of debt.....	—	—	11,914
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:			
Accounts receivable.....	(10,848)	(42,726)	(27,408)
Prepaid expenses and other current assets.....	(3,370)	(7,338)	1,701
Other assets.....	(1,422)	5,768	(1,791)
Accounts payable.....	7,825	2,435	2,819
Accrued expenses.....	9,592	14,981	7,046
Deferred gains.....	(668)	(690)	(665)
Accrued income taxes.....	(1,248)	575	(2,001)
Long-term liabilities.....	5,762	(2,498)	5,675
Cash provided by operating activities.....	<u>85,775</u>	<u>36,240</u>	<u>44,554</u>
Investing activities:			
Purchases of property and equipment.....	(24,011)	(17,258)	(14,175)
Acquisitions of businesses, net of cash acquired.....	(72,375)	(113,456)	(36,959)
Proceeds from sale of assets.....	984	680	64
Purchases of short-term investments.....	—	(39,200)	(409,900)
Redemptions of short-term investments.....	—	66,850	435,485
Cash used in investing activities.....	<u>(95,402)</u>	<u>(102,384)</u>	<u>(25,485)</u>
Financing activities:			
Long-term debt repayments.....	(124,681)	(3,881)	(192,101)
Borrowings of long-term debt.....	80,000	40,000	162,223
Short-term borrowings – three months or less, net.....	54,300	15,000	—
Payments on obligations under capital leases.....	(193)	(1,472)	(989)
Proceeds from sale and leaseback transactions.....	1,966	2,651	—
Proceeds received from exercise of stock options.....	2,341	6,906	6,504
Excess tax benefits from share-based compensation.....	1,387	3,122	—
Debt issuance costs.....	(225)	(535)	(4,131)
Tender premium costs.....	—	—	(9,085)
Cash provided by (used in) financing activities.....	<u>14,895</u>	<u>61,791</u>	<u>(37,579)</u>
Increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents.....	5,268	(4,353)	(18,510)
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year.....	5,541	9,894	28,404
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year.....	<u>\$ 10,809</u>	<u>\$ 5,541</u>	<u>\$ 9,894</u>
Supplemental disclosures of cash flow information:			
Cash paid for:			
Interest.....	\$ 18,605	\$ 17,581	\$ 17,119
Income taxes (net of refunds of \$1.2 million, \$0.1 million and \$0.6 million, respectively)....	20,213	13,034	6,801
Supplemental schedule of non-cash investing and financing activities:			
Notes issued in connection with acquisitions.....	3,315	3,313	5,434
New capital lease obligations.....	643	329	—

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

RES-CARE, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Dollars in thousands, except per share data)

1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Basis of Presentation and Description of Business

The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of Res-Care, Inc. and its subsidiaries. All references in these financial statements to "ResCare", "our company", "we", "us", or "our" mean Res-Care, Inc. and, unless the context otherwise requires, its consolidated subsidiaries. Significant intercompany accounts and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation.

We receive revenues primarily from the delivery of residential, therapeutic, job training and educational supports services to various populations with special needs.

Fiscal Year

Operating results of acquired businesses are included in the Consolidated Statements of Income from the date of acquisition, except for international acquisitions acquired at the end of 2007. To facilitate consolidated reporting, our 2007 and future international acquisitions will report one month earlier than our period end date. Therefore, these international acquisitions will have a period end date of November 30 for our consolidated reporting purposes. The domestic, Canadian and Haitian subsidiaries are consolidated as of December 31, 2007.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (U.S. GAAP) requires us to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts and related disclosures of commitments and contingencies. We rely on historical experience and on various other assumptions that we believe to be reasonable under the circumstances to make judgments about the carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Segments

As of December 31, 2007, we had three reportable operating segments: (i) Community Services, (ii) Job Corps Training Services and (iii) Employment Training Services. Further information regarding our segments is included in Note 10.

Revenue Recognition

Overview: We recognize revenues as they are realizable and earned in accordance with SEC Staff Accounting Bulletin No. 104, *Revenue Recognition in Financial Statements* (SAB 104). SAB 104 requires that revenue can only be recognized when persuasive evidence of an arrangement exists, services have been rendered, the price is fixed or determinable and collectibility is reasonably assured.

Community Services: Revenues are derived primarily from 32 different state Medicaid programs and from management contracts with private operators, generally not-for-profit providers, who contract with state government agencies and are also reimbursed under the Medicaid programs. Revenues from the state Medicaid programs are recorded at rates established at or before the time services are rendered. Depending upon the state's reimbursement policies and practices, management contract fees are computed on the basis of a fixed fee per individual, which may include some form of incentive payment, a percentage of operating expenses (cost-plus

contracts), a percentage of revenue or an overall fixed fee paid regardless of occupancy. Revenue is recognized in the period services are rendered.

Job Corps Training Services: Revenues include amounts reimbursable under cost reimbursement contracts with the Department of Labor (DOL) for operating Job Corps centers for education and training programs. The contracts provide reimbursement for direct facility and program costs related to operations, allowable indirect costs for general and administrative costs, plus a predetermined management fee, normally a combination of fixed and performance-based. Final determination of amounts due under the contracts is subject to audit and review by the applicable government agencies. Revenue is recognized in the period associated costs are incurred and services rendered.

Employment Training Services: Revenues are derived primarily through contracts with local and state governments funded by federal agencies. Revenue is generated from contracts which contain various pricing arrangements, including: (1) cost reimbursable, (2) performance-based, (3) hybrid, and (4) fixed fee.

With cost reimbursable contracts, revenue is recognized for the direct costs associated with functions that are specific to the contract, plus an indirect cost percentage that is applied to the direct costs, plus a profit. Revenue is recognized in the period the associated costs are incurred and services are rendered.

Under a performance-based contract, revenue is generally recognized as earned based upon the attainment of a unit performance measure times the fixed unit price for that specific performance measure. Typically, there are many different performance measures that are stipulated in the contract that must be tracked to support the billing and revenue recognition. Revenues may be recognized prior to achieving a benchmark as long as reliable measurements of progress to date activity can be obtained, indicating that it is probable that the benchmark will be achieved. This requires judgment in determining what is considered to be a reliable measurement.

Revenues for hybrid contracts are recognized based on the specific contract language. The most common type of hybrid contract is "cost-plus," which provide for the reimbursement of direct and indirect costs with profit tied to meeting certain performance measures. Revenues for cost-plus contracts are generally recognized in the period the associated costs are incurred with an estimate made for the performance-based portion, as long as reliable measurements of progress to date activity can be obtained, indicating that it is probable that the benchmark will be achieved. This requires judgment in determining what is considered to be a reliable measurement.

Revenues for fixed fee contracts are generally recognized based on specific contract language. Revenue is generally recognized in the period services are rendered.

Laws and regulations governing the government programs and contracts are complex and subject to interpretation. As a result, there is at least a reasonable possibility that recorded estimates will change by a material amount in the near term. For each operating segment, expenses are subject to examination by agencies administering the contracts and services. We believe that adequate provisions have been made for potential adjustments arising from such examinations.

We are substantially dependent on revenues received under contracts with federal, state and local government agencies. Operating funding sources for 2007 were approximately 66% through Medicaid reimbursement, 11% from the DOL and 23% from other payors. We derived 11%, 12% and 14% of our revenues for the years ended December 31, 2007, 2006 and 2005, respectively, under contracts from the DOL under the Federal Job Corps program. Generally, these contracts are subject to termination at the election of governmental agencies and in certain other circumstances such as failure to comply with applicable regulations or quality of service issues. There was no other single customer whose revenue was 10% or more of our consolidated revenue.

Facility and Program Expenses

We classify expenses directly related to providing services, along with depreciation and amortization attributable to our operating segments, as facility and program expenses. Direct costs and expenses principally include salaries and benefits for direct care professionals and operating management, contracted labor costs, insurance costs, transportation costs for clients requiring services, certain client expenses such as food, supplies and medicine, residential occupancy expenses, which primarily comprise rent and utilities, and other miscellaneous direct service-related expenses.

Cash Equivalents

We consider all highly liquid debt instruments purchased with an original maturity of three months or less to be cash equivalents and are treated as such for reporting cash flows. Cash equivalents are stated at cost, which approximates market value.

Short-term Investments

We had no short-term investments during 2007 and at December 31, 2006. Prior to December 31, 2006, short-term investments were variable rate securities tied to short-term interest rates with maturities on the face of the securities in excess of 90 days. Although these securities were issued and rated as long-term securities, they were priced and traded as short-term instruments because of the liquidity provided through the interest rate reset. "Purchases (redemptions) of short-term investments", included in the accompanying Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows reflect the purchase and sale of variable rate securities during the periods presented.

Valuation of Accounts Receivable

Accounts receivable consist primarily of amounts due from Medicaid programs, other government agencies and commercial insurance companies. An estimated allowance for doubtful accounts receivable is recorded to the extent it is probable that a portion or all of a particular account will not be collected. In evaluating the collectibility of accounts receivable, we consider a number of factors, including historical loss rates, age of the accounts, changes in collection patterns, the status of ongoing disputes with third-party payors, general economic conditions and the status of state budgets. Complex rules and regulations regarding billing and timely filing requirements in various states are also a factor in our assessment of the collectibility of accounts receivable. Actual collections of accounts receivable in subsequent periods may require changes in the estimated allowance for doubtful accounts. Changes in these estimates are charged or credited to the results of operations in the period of the change of estimate.

Valuation of Long-Lived Assets

We regularly review the carrying value of long-lived assets with respect to any events or circumstances that indicate a possible inability to recover their carrying amount. Indicators of impairment include, but are not limited to, loss of contracts, significant census declines, reductions in reimbursement levels and significant litigation. Our evaluation is based on undiscounted cash flow, profitability and projections that incorporate current or projected operating results, as well as significant events or changes in the reimbursement or regulatory environment. If circumstances suggest the recorded amounts cannot be recovered, the carrying values of such assets are reduced to fair value based upon various techniques to estimate fair value. See Note 3 for discussion of impairment charges recorded in 2006.

Goodwill

We test goodwill for impairment annually as of year end, unless changes in circumstances indicate impairment may have occurred sooner. We test goodwill on a reporting unit basis, in which a reporting unit is generally defined as the operating segment, but can be a component of an operating segment. We use a fair value

approach to test goodwill for impairment and recognize an impairment charge for the amount, if any, by which the carrying amount of goodwill exceeds its implied fair value. Fair values are established using a weighted-average of discounted cash flows and comparative market multiples in the current market conditions. No impairment loss was recognized as a result of the impairment tests in 2006 and 2005, but we recorded a \$0.3 million impairment loss in March 2007 related to the Schools component of our All Other reporting segment.

Intangible Assets

Our intangible assets from acquisitions, which consist primarily of non-competition agreements and customer contracts and relationships, are amortized over one to fifteen years, based on their estimated useful lives.

Debt Issuance Costs

Debt issuance costs are capitalized and amortized as interest expense over the terms of the related debt.

Income Taxes

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the future tax consequences attributable to differences between the financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. The effect of a change in tax rates on deferred tax assets and liabilities is recognized in income in the period that includes the enactment date. A valuation allowance is provided for deferred assets if it is more likely than not that some portion or all of the net deferred tax assets will not be realized.

In June, 2006, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) issued Interpretation 48, "*Accounting for Uncertainty in Income Taxes – an interpretation of FASB Statement No. 109*," (FIN 48) which clarifies the criteria that a tax position must satisfy for some or all of the benefits of that position to be recognized in an enterprise's financial statements in accordance with the Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 109, *Accounting for Income Taxes*, (SFAS 109). The Interpretation was effective for the Company in its fiscal year which began January 1, 2007. This Interpretation prescribes a recognition threshold of more-likely-than-not and a measurement attribute for the financial statement recognition and measurement of a tax position taken or expected to be taken in an income tax return. Recognized income tax positions are measured at the largest amount that is more likely than not of being realized. Changes in recognition or measurement are reflected in the period in which the change in judgment occurs.

Our policy is to recognize interest related to unrecognized tax benefits as interest expense and penalties as corporate general and administrative expense.

Deferred Gains on Sale and Leaseback of Assets

Gains from the sale and leaseback of assets are deferred and amortized over the term of the operating lease as a reduction of rental expense.

Legal Contingencies

We are a party to numerous claims and lawsuits with respect to various matters. We provide for costs, including legal costs, related to contingencies when a loss is probable and the amount is reasonably determinable. We confer with outside counsel in estimating our potential liability for certain legal contingencies. While we believe our provision for legal contingencies is adequate, the outcome of legal proceedings is difficult to predict and we may settle legal claims or be subject to judgments for amounts that exceed our estimates.

Insurance Losses

We self-insure a substantial portion of our professional, general and automobile liability, workers' compensation and health benefit risks. Provisions for losses for these risks are based upon actuarially determined estimates and include an amount determined from reported claims and an amount based on past experiences for losses incurred but not reported. Estimates of workers' compensation claims reserves are discounted at December 31, 2007 and 2006. These liabilities are necessarily based on estimates and, while we believe that the provision for loss is adequate, the ultimate liability may be more or less than the amounts recorded. The liabilities are evaluated quarterly and any adjustments are reflected in earnings in the period known.

Operating Leases

We lease certain operating facilities, office space, vehicles and equipment under operating leases. Our operating lease terms generally range from one to fifteen years with renewal options. Facility lease agreements may include rent holidays and rent escalation clauses. We recognize rent holiday periods and scheduled rent increases on a straight-line basis over the lease term beginning with the date we take possession of the leased space.

Property and Equipment

Property and equipment are stated at cost, less accumulated depreciation and amortization. Depreciation and amortization are provided by the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets. Estimated useful lives for buildings are 20-35 years. Assets under capital lease and leasehold improvements are amortized over the term of the respective lease or the useful life of the asset, if shorter. The useful lives of furniture and equipment vary from three to seven years. Depreciation expense includes amortization of assets under capital lease.

We act as custodian of assets where we have contracts to operate facilities or programs owned or leased by the U.S. Department of Labor, various states and private providers.

Foreign Currency Translation

A foreign subsidiary designates its local currency as its functional currency. Operating results are translated into U.S. dollars using monthly average exchange rates, while balance sheet accounts are translated using year-end exchange rates. The resulting translation adjustments are included as a component of accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) in shareholders' equity.

Share-Based Compensation

Prior to January 1, 2006, we accounted for stock option grants in accordance with the recognition and measurement provisions of Accounting Principles Board Opinion No. 25 (APB No. 25), *Accounting for Stock Issued to Employees*, and related Interpretations, as permitted by SFAS No. 123, *Accounting for Stock-Based Compensation*, (SFAS 123). No compensation expense for stock option grants was recognized in our consolidated financial statements for fiscal years prior to 2006, as all stock option awards granted under our share-based compensation plans had an exercise price equal to the market value of the common stock on the date of the grant. Effective January 1, 2006, we adopted the provisions of SFAS No. 123 (revised 2004), *Share-Based Payment*, (SFAS 123R) using the modified prospective transition method. Under this transition method, compensation expense recognized during the years ended December 31, 2007 and 2006 included: (a) compensation expense for all share-based awards granted prior to, but not yet vested as of, December 31, 2005, based on the grant date fair value estimated in accordance with the original provisions of SFAS 123, and (b) compensation expense for all share-based awards granted subsequent to December 31, 2005, based on the grant date fair value estimated in accordance with the provisions of SFAS 123R. In accordance with the modified prospective transition method,

results for prior periods have not been restated. Our share-based compensation plans and share-based payments are described more fully in Note 12, "Share-Based Compensation" herein.

The adoption of SFAS 123R at January 1, 2006 resulted in prospective changes in our accounting for share-based compensation awards including recording share-based compensation expense and the related deferred income tax benefit on a prospective basis and reflecting the excess tax benefit from the exercise of share-based compensation awards in cash flows from financing activities.

In periods prior to January 1, 2006, the income tax benefits from the exercise of stock options were classified as cash provided by operating activities pursuant to Emerging Issues Task Force Issue No. 00-15, *Classification in the Statement of Cash Flows of the Income Tax Benefit Received by a Company upon Exercise of a Nonqualified Employee Stock Option*. However, for periods ending after January 1, 2006, pursuant to SFAS 123R, the income tax benefits exceeding the recorded deferred income tax benefit from share-based compensation awards (the excess tax benefits) are required to be reported in cash provided by financing activities.

Financial Instruments

We used various methods and assumptions in estimating the fair value disclosures for significant financial instruments. Fair values of cash and cash equivalents, short-term investments, accounts receivable and accounts payable approximate their carrying amount because of the short maturity of those investments. The fair value of long-term debt is determined using market quotes and calculations based on current market rates available to us.

Impact of Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements

In September 2006, the FASB issued SFAS No. 157, *Fair Value Measurements* (SFAS 157). SFAS 157 defines fair value, establishes a framework for measuring fair value under U.S. GAAP and expands disclosures about fair value measurements. SFAS 157 applies under other accounting pronouncements that require or permit fair value measurements, the FASB having previously concluded in those accounting pronouncements that fair value is the relevant measurement attribute. Accordingly, SFAS 157 does not require any new fair value measurements. The provisions of SFAS 157 should be applied prospectively as of the beginning of the fiscal year in which it is initially applied, with limited exceptions. SFAS 157 is effective for fiscal years beginning after November 15, 2007, and interim periods within those fiscal years, with earlier adoption permitted. In February 2008, the FASB issued FASB Staff Position No. 157-2 which defers the effective date of SFAS 157 to fiscal years beginning after November 15, 2008 for nonfinancial assets and nonfinancial liabilities that are recognized or disclosed at fair value in the financial statements on a nonrecurring basis. We are currently evaluating the provisions of SFAS 157.

In February 2007, the FASB issued SFAS No. 159, *The Fair Value Option for Financial Assets and Liabilities* (SFAS 159). SFAS 159 provides entities with the option to report selected financial assets and liabilities at fair value. Business entities adopting SFAS 159 will report unrealized gains and losses in earnings at each subsequent reporting date on items for which the fair value option has been elected. SFAS 159 establishes presentation and disclosure requirements designed to facilitate comparisons between entities that choose different measurement attributes for similar types of assets and liabilities. SFAS 159 requires additional information that will help investors and other financial statement users to understand the effect of an entity's choice to use fair value on its earnings. SFAS 159 is effective for fiscal years beginning after November 15, 2007, with earlier adoption permitted. We are currently evaluating the impact of SFAS 159.

In December 2007, the FASB issued SFAS No. 141 (revised 2007), *Business Combinations* (SFAS 141R), replacing SFAS No. 141, *Business Combinations* (SFAS 141). SFAS 141R retains the fundamental requirements of purchase method accounting for acquisitions as set forth previously in SFAS 141. However, this statement defines the acquirer as the entity that obtains control of a business in the business combination, thus broadening the scope of SFAS 141 which applied only to business combinations in which control was obtained through transfer of consideration. SFAS 141R also requires several changes in the way assets and liabilities are

recognized and measured in purchase accounting including expensing acquisition-related costs as incurred, recognizing assets and liabilities arising from contractual contingencies at the acquisition date, and capitalizing in-process research and development. SFAS 141R also requires the acquirer to recognize a gain in earnings for bargain purchases, or the excess of the fair value of net assets over the consideration transferred plus any noncontrolling interest in the acquiree, a departure from the concept of "negative goodwill" previously recognized under SFAS 141. SFAS 141R is effective for us beginning January 1, 2009, and will apply prospectively to business combinations completed on or after that date.

In December 2007, the FASB issued SFAS No. 160, *Noncontrolling Interests in Consolidated Financial Statements, an amendment of ARB 51* (SFAS 160). SFAS 160 applies to all companies that prepare consolidated financial statements but will only affect companies that have a noncontrolling interest in a subsidiary or that deconsolidate a subsidiary. SFAS 160 clarifies that noncontrolling interests be reported as a component separate from the parent's equity and that changes in the parent's ownership interest in a subsidiary be recorded as equity transactions if the parent retains its controlling interest in the subsidiary. The statement also requires consolidated net income to include amounts attributable to both the parent and the noncontrolling interest on the face of the income statement. In addition, SFAS 160 requires a parent to recognize a gain or loss in net income on the date the parent deconsolidates a subsidiary, or ceases to have a controlling financial interest in a subsidiary. SFAS 160 is effective for us beginning January 1, 2009, and will apply prospectively, except for the presentation of disclosure requirements, which must be applied retrospectively. We do not expect the adoption of SFAS 160 will have a material impact on our consolidated financial position, results of operations and cash flows.

Reclassifications

During the first and fourth quarters of 2006, we ceased providing community services in the District of Columbia (the District) and the state of New Mexico, respectively. In accordance with SFAS No. 144, *Accounting for the Impairment or Disposal of Long-Lived Assets* (SFAS 144), the withdrawals have been accounted for as discontinued operations. Accordingly, the results of our community services operations in the District and New Mexico for all periods presented and the related exit costs have been classified as discontinued operations, net of income taxes, in the accompanying consolidated statements of income. Additional information regarding discontinued operations can be found in Note 3.

Beginning with June 2007, receivables related to recoveries from insurance companies, and the related liabilities where we are primary obligor, have been presented on a gross basis. The gross amount of insurance receivables were reclassified from the insurance reserve, which is a component of long-term liabilities, to other assets. The reclassification had no effect on the consolidated statements of income or cash flows. Prior period financial information has been conformed to this presentation.

Certain additional amounts in the prior periods presented have been classified to conform to the 2007 presentation.

2. Acquisitions

2007

We completed 12 acquisitions during 2007. Ten domestic acquisitions were completed within our Community Services segment and two international acquisitions were completed under the All Other segment. Aggregate consideration for these acquisitions was approximately \$80.1 million, including \$3.3 million of notes issued. Two acquisitions contained provisions for additional payments to the sellers if specific earnings targets are met subsequent to the acquisition. The maximum aggregate payments under the agreements are approximately \$11.0 million.

These acquisitions are expected to generate annual revenues of approximately \$130 million. The operating results of these acquisitions are included in the consolidated statements of income from the date of

acquisition, except for the international acquisitions, which were completed at the end of 2007. Operating results from these international operations were reported a month in arrears, thus the results were excluded from the 2007 consolidated statement of income. The purchase price attributable to the international acquisitions has been reflected on the consolidated balance sheet as of December 31, 2007.

The preliminary aggregate purchase price for these acquisitions was allocated as follows:

Property and equipment	\$ 1,635
Other intangibles	7,322
Goodwill	67,453
Acquired cash	4,405
Other assets	5,520
Liabilities assumed	<u>(6,240)</u>
Aggregate purchase price	<u>\$ 80,095</u>

The other intangible assets will be amortized over ten years and consist of \$1.7 million of covenants not-to-compete, \$4.6 million of customer relationships, and \$1.0 million of other, with \$0.4 million of other intangible assets not subject to amortization. Amortization expense for the above intangible assets totaled \$0.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2007. Approximately \$28.9 million of the goodwill was allocated to the Community Services segment and \$38.6 million was allocated to the All Other segment. We expect 34% of the \$67.5 million of goodwill will be deductible for tax purposes.

2006

On January 3, 2006, our Employment Training Services segment completed the purchase of the operating assets and business of the Workforce Services Group of Affiliated Computer Services, Inc. (Workforce Services), primarily to further our expansion into employment training services and further diversify our funding sources. Workforce Services has contracts in 15 states and Washington, D.C. and provides services to adults who have lost their jobs or face some barrier to employment. Workforce Services offers job development, training and placement through federally funded programs administered by state and local governments and is the largest private provider of these services in the United States. These training services are provided primarily through "one-stop" programs which are convenient service sites that enable job seekers to receive government assistance, employment or training-related services at a single location. The purchase price of approximately \$70.0 million was funded through existing cash, short-term investments and borrowings on our senior credit facility. The transaction was accounted for using the purchase method of accounting in accordance with SFAS No. 141, *Business Combinations*.

The aggregate purchase price consists of:

Cash paid	\$ 69,000
Transaction costs	<u>977</u>
Total purchase price	<u>\$ 69,977</u>

The following table summarizes the fair values of the assets acquired at the date of acquisition:

Property and equipment	\$ 1,523
Other intangibles	18,418
Goodwill	50,331
Liabilities assumed	<u>(295)</u>
Aggregate purchase price	<u>\$ 69,977</u>

The other intangible assets consist primarily of customer relationships and will be amortized over 15 years. Amortization expense for these intangible assets totaled \$1.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2006. We expect that 100% of the \$50.3 million of Workforce Services' goodwill will be deductible for tax

purposes. Approximately \$45.8 million of the goodwill was allocated to the Employment Training Services segment, while the remaining \$4.5 million was allocated to the Other segment.

Supplemental consolidated pro forma information for the year ended December 31, 2005 is presented below as though the business combination had been completed as of January 1, 2005. The pro forma financial information does not necessarily reflect the results of operations that would have occurred if ResCare and Workforce Services constituted a single entity during such period. No pro forma information is provided for 2006 since Workforce Services was included in our consolidated results since January 3, 2006.

	<u>2005</u>
Revenues.....	\$ 1,237,922
Attributable to common shares:	
Income from continuing operations.....	\$ 22,525
Net income	\$ 19,708
Basic earnings per common share:	
Income from continuing operations.....	\$ 0.85
Net income	\$ 0.75
Diluted earnings per common share:	
Income from continuing operations.....	\$ 0.83
Net income	\$ 0.73

We completed 12 additional acquisitions within our Community Services Group during 2006. Aggregate consideration for these acquisitions was approximately \$46.8 million, including \$3.3 million of notes issued. The operating results of these acquisitions are included in the consolidated statements of income from the date of acquisition. Certain acquisitions contain provisions for additional payments to the sellers if specific earnings targets are met subsequent to the acquisition. The maximum aggregate earn-out payment under the agreements is approximately \$1.8 million.

The aggregate purchase price for these acquisitions was allocated as follows:

Property and equipment	\$ 601
Other intangibles.....	4,313
Goodwill	42,003
Liabilities assumed.....	<u>(124)</u>
Aggregate purchase price	<u>\$ 46,793</u>

3. Discontinued Operations

During the first quarter of 2006, we ceased providing community services in the District due to high operating costs and substantial losses resulting from changes in regulatory oversight requirements. Effective October 31, 2006, pursuant to the contract terms, the state of New Mexico canceled our contract without cause and we ceased providing services to people with developmental disabilities in New Mexico. In accordance with SFAS 144, the withdrawals have been accounted for as discontinued operations. Accordingly, the results of our community services in the District and New Mexico for all periods presented and the related exit costs have been classified as discontinued operations, net of income taxes, in the accompanying consolidated statements of income.

In connection with the withdrawals, we recorded a charge for exit costs totaling \$2.9 million during the year ended December 31, 2006. Also in 2006, an additional \$1.0 million was recorded for impaired assets, which were principally leaseholds and furniture. The following table describes the 2006 and 2007 activity for the exit liability:

	One-time Benefit Arrangements And Related Costs	Lease Termination Activity	Total
Balance at January 1, 2006	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
Accruals	101	2,779	2,880
Payments	<u>(101)</u>	<u>(176)</u>	<u>(277)</u>
Balance at December 31, 2006	—	2,603	2,603
Reversals	—	(141)	(141)
Payments	<u>—</u>	<u>(2,046)</u>	<u>(2,046)</u>
Balance at December 31, 2007	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 416</u>	<u>\$ 416</u>

Summarized financial information for the discontinued operations is set forth below:

	Year Ended December 31		
	2007	2006	2005
Revenues	\$ 13	\$ 22,252	\$ 42,214
Facility and program expenses	<u>694</u>	<u>26,592</u>	<u>47,560</u>
Facility and program termination costs	(681)	(4,340)	(5,346)
Exit costs	—	(880)	—
Impairment charges	<u>—</u>	<u>(49)</u>	<u>—</u>
Loss from discontinued operations, before income taxes	(54)	(569)	(5,346)
Income tax benefit	<u>198</u>	<u>2,956</u>	<u>1,790</u>
Loss from discontinued operations, net of tax	<u>\$ (342)</u>	<u>\$ (5,313)</u>	<u>\$ (3,556)</u>

4. Goodwill and Intangible Assets

A summary of changes to goodwill during the year follows:

	Community Services	Job Corps Training Services	Employment Training Services	Other	Total
Balance at January 1, 2006	\$ 258,779	\$ 7,589	\$ 14,317	\$ 331	\$ 281,016
Goodwill added through acquisitions	42,003	—	45,801	4,530	92,334
Adjustments to previously recorded goodwill ⁽¹⁾	1,805	—	339	—	2,144
Balance at December 31, 2006	302,587	7,589	60,457	4,861	375,494
Goodwill added through acquisitions	28,888	—	—	38,565	67,453
Impairment charge	—	—	—	(331)	(331)
Adjustments to previously recorded goodwill ⁽¹⁾	1,007	—	—	—	1,007
Balance at December 31, 2007	<u>\$ 332,482</u>	<u>\$ 7,589</u>	<u>\$ 60,457</u>	<u>\$ 43,095</u>	<u>\$ 443,623</u>

⁽¹⁾ Adjustments to previously recorded goodwill primarily relate to foreign currency translation and earn-out payments. Earn-out payments are generally determined at specific future dates based on the terms of the purchase agreement.

Intangible assets are as follows:

	December 31, 2007		December 31, 2006	
	Gross	Accumulated Amortization	Gross	Accumulated Amortization
Covenants not to compete	\$ 25,560	\$ 16,200	\$ 22,365	\$ 14,486
Customer relationships	23,011	2,743	18,452	1,185
Other intangibles	4,200	1,416	3,116	710
	<u>\$ 52,771</u>	<u>\$ 20,359</u>	<u>\$ 43,933</u>	<u>\$ 16,381</u>

The Company amortizes the covenants not to compete over two to fifteen years, customer relationships over ten to fifteen years, and other intangibles over one to ten years. Amortization expense for the years ended December 31, 2007, 2006 and 2005 was approximately \$4.0 million, \$2.9 million and \$1.2 million, respectively. Estimated amortization expense for the next five years is as follows:

Year Ending December 31	
2008	\$ 3,675
2009	3,509
2010	3,401
2011	3,290
2012	2,928

5. Debt

Long-term debt and obligations under capital leases consist of the following:

	December 31	
	2007	2006
7.75% senior notes due 2013, net of discount of approximately \$0.8 million in 2007 and \$0.9 million in 2006	\$ 149,203	\$ 149,065
Senior secured credit facility	69,300	55,000
Obligations under capital leases	892	443
Notes payable and other	<u>4,416</u>	<u>5,919</u>
	223,811	210,427
	<u>3,320</u>	<u>4,538</u>
Less current portion	<u>\$ 220,491</u>	<u>\$ 205,889</u>

On October 3, 2005, we issued \$150 million of 7.75% Senior Notes due October 15, 2013 (the Senior Notes) in a private placement under Rule 144A of the Securities Act of 1933. The Senior Notes, which had an issue price of 99.261% of the principal amount, are unsecured obligations ranking equal to existing and future debt and are subordinate to existing and future secured debt. The effective interest rate for these notes is approximately 7.87%. We used a portion of the proceeds from the offering of the Senior Notes to repurchase our 10.625% Senior Notes due November 15, 2008. The Senior Notes are jointly, severally, fully and unconditionally guaranteed by our 100% owned U.S. subsidiaries. The Senior Notes were registered under the Securities Act of 1933 in February 2006.

Also on October 3, 2005, we amended and restated our existing senior secured credit facility. As originally amended and restated, the facility consisted of \$175 million revolving credit facility, that could be increased to \$225 million at our option and expired on October 3, 2010. In connection with these refinancing transactions, in September 2005 we repaid our outstanding term loan, which totaled \$28 million.

On June 7, 2006, we amended our existing senior secured credit facility. That amendment reduced certain borrowing cost margins and increased the revolving credit facility by \$25 million to a total of \$200 million.

On November 30, 2007, we amended our existing senior secured credit facility. The amendment increased the revolving credit facility by \$50 million to a total of \$250 million. Additional capacity of \$50 million remains in place, which allows us to expand our total borrowing capacity to \$300 million. The credit facility expires on October 3, 2010, and will be used primarily for working capital purposes, letters of credit required under our insurance programs and for acquisitions. The amended and restated senior credit facility contains various financial covenants relating to net worth, capital expenditures and rentals and requires us to maintain specified ratios with respect to interest coverage and leverage. The amended and restated senior credit facility is secured by a lien on all of our assets and, through secured guarantees, on all of our domestic subsidiaries' assets. We are in compliance with our debt covenants at December 31, 2007.

As of December 31, 2007, we had irrevocable standby letters of credit in the principal amount of \$51.3 million issued primarily in connection with our insurance programs. As of December 31, 2007, we had \$129.4 million available under the revolver with an outstanding balance of \$69.3 million. Outstanding balances bear interest at 1.38% over the London Interbank Offered Rate (LIBOR) or other bank developed rates at our option. As of December 31, 2007, the weighted average interest rate was 6.52%. Letters of credit had a borrowing rate of 1.38% as of December 31, 2007. The commitment fee on the unused balance is .30%. The margin over LIBOR and the commitment fee are determined quarterly based on our leverage ratio, as defined by the revolving credit facility.

Maturities of long-term debt and obligations under capital leases are as follows:

Year Ending December 31	\$	3,320
2008		996
2009		69,648
2010		94
2011		95
2012		<u>150,455</u>
Thereafter	<u>\$</u>	<u>224,608</u>

6. Income Taxes

Income tax expense attributable to income from continuing operations is summarized as follows:

	Year Ended December 31		
	2007	2006	2005
Current:			
Federal	\$ 17,986	\$ 15,449	\$ 7,284
State	3,494	3,094	2,498
Foreign	<u>258</u>	<u>465</u>	<u>432</u>
Total current	<u>21,738</u>	<u>19,008</u>	<u>10,214</u>
Deferred:			
Federal	3,024	3,359	1,633
State	<u>(349)</u>	<u>1,007</u>	<u>633</u>
Total deferred	<u>2,675</u>	<u>4,366</u>	<u>2,266</u>
Total income tax expense.....	<u>\$ 24,413</u>	<u>\$ 23,374</u>	<u>\$ 12,480</u>

A reconciliation of the U.S. Federal income tax rate of 35% to income tax expense expressed as a percent of pretax income from continuing operations follows:

	Year Ended December 31		
	2007	2006	2005
Federal income tax at the statutory rate.....	35.0%	35.0%	35.0%
Increase (decrease) in income taxes:			
State taxes, net of federal benefit	4.0	4.0	5.2
Foreign income taxes, net of federal credits	—	0.4	0.7
Jobs tax credits, net	(3.0)	(3.0)	(7.2)
Nondeductible expenses and other.....	0.9	0.4	1.1
Nontaxable income	—	(0.1)	(1.3)
Reduction in reserves for income tax contingencies.....	—	(0.9)	—
Reduction of deferred tax valuation allowance.....	<u>(1.3)</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>
	<u>35.6%</u>	<u>35.8%</u>	<u>33.5%</u>

During the years ended December 31, 2007, 2006 and 2005, we credited additional paid-in capital for the tax benefits associated with share-based compensation in the amounts of \$1.4 million, \$3.1 million and \$3.4 million, respectively.

The tax effects of temporary differences that give rise to significant portions of the deferred tax assets and liabilities are presented below:

	December 31	
	2007	2006
Deferred tax assets:		
Accounts receivable.....	\$ 5,978	\$ 4,413
Covenants not to compete and other intangible assets.....	2,028	1,791
Workers' compensation costs.....	9,668	8,729
Compensated absences.....	3,077	3,434
Other insurance reserves.....	6,702	5,983
Other liabilities and reserves.....	4,579	4,449
Deferred gains and revenues.....	1,842	1,649
Deferred state income tax net operating loss carryforwards.....	3,390	4,103
Other.....	1,195	1,011
Total gross deferred tax assets.....	<u>38,459</u>	<u>35,562</u>
Less valuation allowance.....	<u>2,142</u>	<u>3,526</u>
Net deferred tax assets.....	36,317	32,036
Deferred tax liabilities:		
Goodwill and other intangible assets.....	37,072	29,248
Other.....	498	510
Total deferred tax liabilities.....	<u>37,570</u>	<u>29,758</u>
Net deferred tax (liability) asset.....	<u>\$ (1,253)</u>	<u>\$ 2,278</u>
Classified as follows:		
Current deferred income tax asset.....	\$ 17,959	\$ 15,110
Noncurrent deferred income tax liability.....	<u>(19,212)</u>	<u>(12,832)</u>
Net deferred tax (liability) asset.....	<u>\$ (1,253)</u>	<u>\$ 2,278</u>

A valuation allowance for deferred tax assets was provided as of December 31, 2007 and 2006 related to deferred state income tax net operating loss carryforwards. The realization of deferred tax assets is dependent upon generating future taxable income when temporary differences become deductible. Based upon the historical and projected levels of taxable income, we believe it is more likely than not that we will realize the benefits of the deductible differences after consideration of the valuation allowance.

We adopted the provisions of FIN 48 on January 1, 2007. The adoption of FIN 48 did not impact the consolidated financial position, results of operations or cash flows. A reconciliation of the beginning and ending amount of total unrecognized tax benefits is as follows:

Balance at January 1, 2007.....	\$ 496
Increase related to prior year tax positions.....	48
Decrease related to prior year tax positions.....	(5)
Increase related to current year tax positions.....	83
Lapse of statute of limitations.....	<u>(139)</u>
Balance at December 31, 2007.....	<u>\$ 483</u>

Included in the balance of total unrecognized tax benefits at December 31, 2007 are potential benefits of \$0.3 million, which if recognized, would affect the effective tax rate on income from continuing operations.

We file numerous consolidated and separate income tax returns in the U.S. federal and various state and foreign jurisdictions. With few exceptions, we are no longer subject to income tax examinations by the taxing authorities for years prior to 2003. We believe that we have appropriate support for the income tax positions taken and to be taken on our income tax returns and that our accruals for income tax liabilities are adequate for all open

years based on an assessment of many factors including past experience and interpretations of the tax laws as applied to the facts of each matter. We do not expect that the amounts of unrecognized tax benefits will change significantly within the next twelve months.

Total accrued interest and penalties as of December 31, 2007 was less than \$0.1 million and is included in accrued expenses.

7. Detail of Certain Balance Sheet Accounts

Property and equipment is summarized as follows:

	December 31	
	2007	2006
Property and Equipment:		
Land and land improvements	\$ 6,882	\$ 7,144
Furniture and equipment.....	91,210	84,608
Buildings	38,693	39,256
Leasehold improvements.....	27,816	24,356
Buildings under capital lease.....	264	264
Equipment under capital lease.....	4,548	4,519
Construction in progress.....	4,571	1,322
	<u>173,984</u>	<u>161,469</u>
Less accumulated depreciation and amortization.....	90,648	85,863
Net property and equipment	<u>\$ 83,336</u>	<u>\$ 75,606</u>

Other assets are as follows:

	December 31	
	2007	2006
Long-term receivables and advances to managed facilities	\$ 1,643	\$ 1,577
Deposits	3,547	3,120
Deferred debt issuance costs	3,699	4,419
Insurance recoveries	5,490	3,175
Other assets.....	1,221	1,997
	<u>\$ 15,600</u>	<u>\$ 14,288</u>

Accrued expenses are as follows:

	December 31	
	2007	2006
Wages and payroll taxes.....	\$ 32,928	\$ 27,626
Compensated absences.....	11,801	12,916
Health insurance.....	3,968	4,569
Workers' compensation.....	12,811	8,986
Automobile insurance.....	2,023	1,356
Professional services	4,149	3,979
General and professional liability insurance	2,997	3,168
Taxes other than income taxes	7,977	6,940
Interest.....	2,951	3,778
Deferred revenue	4,894	993
Other.....	3,997	4,307
	<u>\$ 90,496</u>	<u>\$ 78,618</u>

Long-term liabilities are as follows:

	December 31	
	2007	2006
Workers' compensation.....	\$ 13,550	\$ 14,218
Automobile insurance.....	5,402	3,017
General and professional liability insurance	6,277	7,366
Insurance recoveries	5,490	3,175
Other.....	2,746	669
	<u>\$ 33,465</u>	<u>\$ 28,445</u>

8. Preferred Stock Issuance

On June 23, 2004, ResCare issued 48,095 shares of preferred stock to four investment funds controlled by Onex Corporation (the "Onex Partners"), at a purchase price of \$1,050 per share or a total price of \$50.5 million. The preferred shares are convertible into approximately 4.8 million shares of ResCare's common stock, based on a value of \$10.50 per common share which was contractually agreed to on March 10, 2004. Net proceeds from the transaction were \$46.6 million. Issuance costs of approximately \$3.9 million, including a \$0.5 million transaction fee to Onex Corporation, were recorded as a reduction in shareholders' equity.

The preferred stock was designated as Series A convertible preferred stock and is entitled to a liquidation preference of \$1,050 per share plus all unpaid, accrued dividends. There were no dividends declared in 2005, 2006 and 2007. Preferred shares vote on an as-converted basis as of the date of issuance. The preferred shareholders also are entitled to certain corporate governance and special voting rights, as defined in the agreement, and have no preferential dividends. Commencing 18 months after the issuance, the holders of the preferred stock have the right to put the shares to ResCare at \$1,050 per share plus accrued dividends, if any, if we close a sale of substantially all of our assets or equity by merger, consolidation or otherwise.

Additionally, in connection with the transaction, we entered into a management services agreement with Onex Corporation whereby Onex Corporation will advise and assist management and the board of directors from time to time on business and financial matters. We have agreed to pay Onex Corporation an annual advisory fee of \$0.4 million for its services under this agreement effective July 1, 2004. The management services agreement will continue in effect until such time as the Onex Partners no longer holds at least 26,452 shares of preferred stock. Under this agreement, fees of \$0.4 million were paid to Onex Corporation for all periods presented.

9. Earnings per Share

The following data shows the amounts used in computing earnings per common share and the effect on income and the weighted average number of shares of dilutive potential common stock.

	Year Ended December 31		
	2007	2006	2005
Income from continuing operations.....	\$ 44,233	\$ 42,009	\$ 24,778
Attributable to preferred shareholders	<u>6,370</u>	<u>6,243</u>	<u>3,816</u>
Attributable to common shareholders.....	<u>\$ 37,863</u>	<u>\$ 35,766</u>	<u>\$ 20,962</u>
Loss from discontinued operations, net of tax.....	\$ (342)	\$ (5,313)	\$ (3,556)
Attributable to preferred shareholders	<u>(50)</u>	<u>(790)</u>	<u>(548)</u>
Attributable to common shareholders.....	<u>\$ (292)</u>	<u>\$ (4,523)</u>	<u>\$ (3,008)</u>
Net income	\$ 43,891	\$ 36,696	\$ 21,222
Attributable to preferred shareholders	<u>6,320</u>	<u>5,453</u>	<u>3,268</u>
Attributable to common shareholders.....	<u>\$ 37,571</u>	<u>\$ 31,243</u>	<u>\$ 17,954</u>
Weighted average number of common shares used in basic earnings per common share	28,215	27,558	26,424
Effect of dilutive securities:			
Stock options.....	266	534	663
Restricted stock	<u>108</u>	<u>79</u>	<u>—</u>
Weighted average number of common shares and dilutive potential common shares used in diluted earnings per common share	<u>28,589</u>	<u>28,171</u>	<u>27,087</u>

The average shares listed below were not included in the computation of diluted earnings per common share because to do so would have been antidilutive for the periods presented:

	Year Ended December 31		
	2007	2006	2005
Convertible subordinated notes	—	—	103
Stock options	—	—	315

10. Segment Information

As of December 31, 2007, we had three reportable operating segments: (i) Community Services, (ii) Job Corps Training Services and (iii) Employment Training Services. We evaluate performance based on profit or loss from operations before corporate expenses and other income, interest and income taxes. The accounting policies of the reportable segments are the same as those described in the summary of significant accounting policies. Intersegment revenues and transfers are not significant.

The following table sets forth information about reportable segment operating results and assets:

<u>As of and for the year ended December 31:</u>	<u>Community Services</u>	<u>Job Corps Training Services</u>	<u>Employment Training Services</u>	<u>All Other ⁽¹⁾</u>	<u>Consolidated Totals</u>
2007					
Revenues ⁽²⁾	\$ 1,052,409	\$ 163,904	\$ 197,588	\$ 19,397	\$1,433,298
Operating income ⁽²⁾	112,250	16,246	17,093	(58,425)	87,164
Total assets	547,369	32,532	134,355	120,287	834,543
Capital expenditures	9,814	—	1,425	12,773	24,012
Depreciation and amortization ⁽²⁾	9,896	—	1,962	7,898	19,756
2006					
Revenues ⁽²⁾	\$ 915,878	\$ 160,184	\$ 205,502	\$ 20,554	\$1,302,118
Operating income ⁽²⁾	106,490	16,858	15,192	(54,845)	83,695
Total assets	496,115	32,944	130,126	66,871	726,056
Capital expenditures	8,326	—	659	8,273	17,258
Depreciation and amortization ⁽²⁾	8,810	—	1,851	6,253	16,914
2005					
Revenues ⁽²⁾	\$ 822,241	\$ 152,749	\$ 64,475	\$ 7,091	\$1,046,556
Operating income ⁽²⁾	91,411	15,644	5,666	(57,741)	54,980
Total assets	444,180	33,580	36,309	86,960	601,029
Capital expenditures	8,427	—	80	5,668	14,175
Depreciation and amortization ⁽²⁾	8,019	—	105	5,336	13,460

(1) All Other is comprised of our international operations, charter schools and corporate general and administrative expenses.

(2) Amounts for both Community Services and the Consolidated Totals have been restated to exclude the effects of Washington, D.C. and New Mexico, which operations were discontinued effective March 31, 2006 and October 31, 2006, respectively.

11. Benefit Plans

We sponsor retirement savings plans which were established to assist eligible employees in providing for their future retirement needs. Our contributions to the plans were \$4.9 million, \$4.4 million and \$3.7 million in 2007, 2006 and 2005, respectively.

12. Share-Based Compensation

As of December 31, 2007, we had outstanding awards under three share-based incentive plans. Under the plans, stock options are awarded at a price equal to the market price of our common stock on the date of grant, and an option's maximum vesting term is normally five years. Generally, all options have varied vesting schedules, varying between 20% and 50% at date of grant with the remaining options vesting over one to five years. Restricted stock awards generally are comprised of service-based restricted shares and performance-based restricted shares. The service-based restricted shares generally vest over three to four years from the date of grant. The performance-based restricted shares vest in increments if and when certain performance criteria are met.

The fair value of each stock option is estimated on the date of grant using the Black-Scholes valuation model. The expected volatility of our stock price is based on historical volatility over the expected term. The expected term of the option is based on historical employee stock option exercise behavior, the vesting term of the respective award and the contractual term. Our stock price volatility and expected option lives are based on management's best estimates at the time of grant, both of which impact the fair value of the option calculated under the Black-Scholes methodology and, ultimately, the expense that will be recognized over the vesting term of the option. There were no stock option grants in 2007 or 2006.

As a result of adopting SFAS 123R, net income for the years ended December 31, 2007 and 2006 was lower by \$4.0 million (net of \$2.6 million tax benefit) and \$1.9 million (net of \$0.8 million tax benefit), respectively, than if ResCare had continued to account for share-based compensation under APB No. 25.

Total share-based compensation expense by type of award for the years ended December 31, 2007 and 2006 was as follows:

	Year Ended December 31	
	2007	2006
Stock options	\$ 66	\$ 635
Restricted stock, service-based	3,537	671
Restricted stock, performance-based	<u>3,018</u>	<u>1,441</u>
Total share-based compensation expense	6,621	2,747
Tax effect	<u>2,575</u>	<u>834</u>
Share-based compensation expense, net of tax	<u>\$ 4,046</u>	<u>\$ 1,913</u>

The following table illustrates the effect on operating results and per share information had we accounted for share-based compensation in accordance with SFAS 123 for the year ended December 31, 2005:

	Year Ended December 31 2005
Net income, attributable to common shareholders, as reported	\$ 17,954
Add: Share-based compensation, net, as reported	72
Deduct: Total share-based employee compensation expense determined under fair value method of all awards, net of related tax effects	<u>(1,925)</u>
Net income attributable to common shareholders, pro forma	<u>\$ 16,101</u>
Basic earnings per common share	
As reported	\$ 0.68
Pro forma	0.61
Diluted earnings per common share	
As reported	\$ 0.66
Pro forma	0.59

For purposes of computing the pro forma effect of share-based employee compensation expense, options with pro-rata vesting are recognized using the straight-line method over the life of the vesting period. The following table sets forth the fair value of each option grant during 2005 using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model and the applicable weighted-average assumptions:

	Year Ended December 31 2005
Fair value per option	\$ 8.26
Risk-free interest rate	4.39%
Dividend yield	0%
Expected volatility	0.49
Expected option life (in years)	4-6

We use authorized but unissued shares when a stock option is exercised or when restricted stock is granted.

Stock Options

As of December 31, 2007, a total of 550,580 options were outstanding under the plans. Share-based compensation expense recognized for 2007 included compensation expense for stock options granted prior to, but not yet vested as of January 1, 2006, based on the grant date fair value estimated in accordance with SFAS 123. Included in share-based compensation expense in 2007 was \$0.1 million related to stock options, which are net of the estimated forfeitures. The intrinsic value of the stock options exercised during 2007, 2006 and 2005 was \$4.0 million, \$9.6 million and \$8.9 million, respectively. The fair value of the stock options which vested during 2007, 2006 and 2005 was approximately \$0.8 million, \$1.8 million and \$3.2 million, respectively.

As of December 31, 2007, there was no share-based compensation related to nonvested stock options.

A summary of our stock option activity and related information for 2007 is as follows:

	Stock Options	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Life
Outstanding at December 31, 2006	861,940	\$ 10.48	2.7
Exercised	(304,860)	7.61	
Forfeited/canceled	(6,500)	8.10	
Outstanding at December 31, 2007	<u>550,580</u>	12.09	2.3
Exercisable at December 31, 2007	<u>444,555</u>	\$ 12.96	2.6

The aggregate intrinsic value of stock options outstanding and exercisable at December 31, 2007 was approximately \$7.2 million and \$5.4 million, respectively.

Restricted Stock, service-based

As of December 31, 2007, 435,163 shares of service-based restricted stock were outstanding which vest based on years of service. During the twelve months ended December 31, 2007, we awarded 476,325 service-based restricted shares to key employees and directors. The fair value of the restricted stock awards was based on the closing market price of common stock on the date of award and is being amortized under the straight-line method over the service period. Share-based compensation expense recognized for 2007 is based on service-based restricted stock ultimately expected to vest, and therefore it has been reduced for estimated forfeitures. The fair value of service-based restricted shares which vested during 2007 and 2006 was approximately \$3.1 million and \$0.4 million, respectively.

As of December 31, 2007, there was \$6.1 million of unrecognized share-based compensation related to nonvested service-based restricted stock. That cost is expected to be recognized over an estimated weighted-average amortization period of approximately four years.

A summary of our service-based restricted stock activity and related information for 2007 is as follows:

	Service-Based Restricted Stock	Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value
Outstanding at December 31, 2006	155,193	\$ 18.19
Granted	476,325	17.91
Issued	(143,821)	17.79
Forfeited/canceled	(52,534)	18.48
Outstanding at December 31, 2007	<u>435,163</u>	\$ 18.10

Restricted Stock, performance-based

As of December 31, 2007, a total of 393,741 shares of performance-based restricted shares were outstanding. The restricted stock primarily vests if ResCare meets certain operating targets set by our Board of Directors. The fair value of the restricted stock awards are based on the closing market price of common stock on the date of award and is being amortized over the estimated service period to achieve the operating targets. Share-based compensation expense recognized for 2007 is based on performance-based restricted stock ultimately expected to vest, and therefore it has been reduced for estimated forfeitures. The fair value of performance-based restricted shares which vested during 2007 was approximately \$1.1 million. No performance-based restricted shares vested during 2006.

As of December 31, 2007, there was \$4.9 million of unrecognized share-based compensation related to nonvested performance-based restricted stock. The underlying performance criteria relate to meeting certain annual earnings targets. Based on current projections, all of this is considered probable.

A summary of performance-based restricted stock activity and related information for 2007 is as follows:

	Performance-Based Restricted Stock	Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value
Outstanding at December 31, 2006	465,691	\$ 19.54
Issued.....	(60,000)	18.60
Forfeited/canceled	<u>(11,950)</u>	16.74
Outstanding at December 31, 2007	<u>393,741</u>	\$ 18.70

13. Lease Arrangements

We lease certain residential and operating facilities, office space, vehicles and equipment under operating leases which expire at various dates. Total rent expense was approximately \$65.5 million, \$60.5 million and \$49.6 million for the years ended December 31, 2007, 2006 and 2005, respectively. Facility rent, defined as land and building lease expense less amortization of any deferred gain on applicable lease transactions, was approximately \$53.8 million, \$49.9 million and \$40.6 million for the years ended December 31, 2007, 2006 and 2005, respectively. We also lease certain land and buildings used in operations under capital leases. These leases expire at various dates through 2020 (including renewal options) and generally require us to pay property taxes, insurance and maintenance costs.

Future minimum lease payments under capital leases, together with the minimum lease payments required under operating leases that have initial or remaining non-cancelable lease terms in excess of one year at December 31, 2007, are as follows:

Year Ended December 31	Capital Leases	Operating Leases
2008	\$ 156	\$ 46,446
2009	156	38,639
2010	150	32,914
2011	138	20,589
2012	131	15,115
Thereafter	<u>550</u>	<u>44,621</u>
Total minimum lease payments	1,281	<u>\$ 198,324</u>
Less amounts representing interest	<u>389</u>	
Present value of minimum lease payments	892	
Less current maturities	<u>82</u>	
Total long-term obligations under capital leases	<u>\$ 810</u>	

Assets capitalized under capital leases as reflected in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets were \$0.3 million of buildings and \$4.5 million of equipment as of December 31, 2007 and 2006. The accumulated depreciation related to assets under capital leases was \$3.5 million and \$2.9 million as of December 31, 2007 and 2006, respectively.

During 2007, we sold five properties with an aggregate net book value of \$1.8 million. Proceeds from the sale totaled \$2.0 million, resulting in a gain on the sale totaling \$0.2 million. All five properties are used in our Community Services segment. During 2006, we sold 15 properties that are used in our Community Services segment which had an aggregate net book value of \$1.8 million. Proceeds from the sale totaled \$2.7 million, resulting in a gain on the sale totaling \$0.9 million. The properties have been leased back to us under lease agreements with terms of five to twelve years. As a result of the sale-leaseback transactions, the deferred gain is being recognized over the terms of the leases. The minimum lease payments required under these operating leases have been incorporated into the future minimum lease payments above.

14. Financial Instruments

At December 31, 2007 and 2006, the fair values of cash and cash equivalents, short-term investments, accounts receivable and accounts payable approximated carrying value because of the short-term nature of these instruments. The fair value of our other financial instruments subject to fair value disclosures are as follows:

	2007		2006	
	Carrying Amount	Fair Value	Carrying Amount	Fair Value
Long-term debt:				
7.75% senior notes	\$ 149,203	\$ 148,875	\$ 149,065	\$ 154,125
Senior secured credit facility	69,300	69,300	55,000	55,000
Notes payable and other	4,416	4,279	5,919	5,853

We estimated the fair value of the debt instruments using market quotes and calculations based on current market rates available to us.

15. Commitments and Contingencies

Litigation

From time to time, we, or a provider with whom we have a management agreement, become a party to legal and/or administrative proceedings that, in the event of unfavorable outcomes, may adversely affect revenues and period to period comparisons.

In July 2000, American International Specialty Lines Insurance Company, or AISL, filed a Complaint for Declaratory Judgment against us and certain of our subsidiaries in the U.S. District Court for the Southern District of Texas, Houston Division. In the Complaint, AISL sought a declaration of what insurance coverage was available to ResCare in the case styled *In re: Estate of Trenea Wright, Deceased, et al. v. Res-Care, Inc., et al.*, which was filed in Probate Court No. 1 of Harris County, Texas (the Lawsuit). After the filing, we entered into an agreement with AISL whereby any settlement reached in the Lawsuit would not be dispositive of whether the claims in the Lawsuit were covered under the insurance policies issued by AISL. AISL thereafter settled the Lawsuit for \$9.0 million. It is our position that: (i) the Lawsuit initiated coverage under policies of insurance in more than one policy year, thus affording adequate coverage to settle the Lawsuit within coverage and policy limits, (ii) AISL waived any applicable exclusions for punitive damages by its failure to send a timely reservation of rights letter and (iii) the decision by the Texas Supreme Court in *King v. Dallas Fire Insurance Company*, 85 S.W.3d 185 (Tex. 2002) controls. Prior to the Texas Supreme Court's decision in the *King* case, summary judgment was granted in favor of AISL but the scope of the order was unclear. Based on the *King* decision, the summary judgment was set aside. Thereafter, subsequent motions for summary judgment filed by both AISL and ResCare were denied. The case was tried, without a jury, in late December 2003. On March 31, 2004, the Court entered a judgment in favor of AISL in the amount of \$5.0 million. It is our belief that the Court improperly limited the evidence ResCare could place in the record at trial and the type of claims it could present. Accordingly, an appeal of the Court's decision has been filed with the Fifth Circuit Court of Appeals and a superseded bond has been filed with the Court of \$6.0 million. Oral arguments were held on August 31, 2005. We have not made any provision in our consolidated financial statements for the potential liability that may result from final adjudication of this matter, as we do not believe it is probable that an unfavorable outcome will result from this matter. Based on the advice of counsel, we do not believe it is probable that the ultimate resolution of this matter will result in a material liability to us nor have a material adverse effect on our consolidated financial condition, results of operations or liquidity.

In October 2005, a lawsuit was filed in Fulton County, Georgia Court styled *Freddie Fitts v. Res-Care, Inc., et al.* The lawsuit seeks unspecified damages for permanent injuries received by Mr. Fitts in an October 2003 automobile accident involving one of our vehicles. In February 2006, we transferred the case to the U.S. District Court, Northern District of Georgia, Atlanta Division. We have made provisions in our consolidated financial statements for the final adjudication of this matter. We have admitted liability for the accident and trial has tentatively been set on the issue of damages only for late March 2008. We do not believe that the ultimate resolution of this matter will have a material adverse effect on our consolidated financial condition, results of operations or liquidity.

In January 2006, a lawsuit was filed in San Mateo County Superior Court styled *Conservatorship of the Person and Estate of Theresa Rodriguez v. Res-Care, Inc., Res-Care California, Inc. dba RCCA Services, et al.* The lawsuit alleges violations of the Elder and Dependent Adult Abuse Act, Breach of Fiduciary Duty, Negligence and Unfair Business Practices as a result of Ms. Rodriguez being severely burned in May 2004 one week after the replacement of a water heater at a group home in California where she resided. Plaintiff also seeks attorneys fees and punitive damages against RCCA Services. Settlement discussions have been unsuccessful. A Motion to Disqualify the initial Judge was granted and trial has been set for late April 2008. We have made provisions in our consolidated financial statements for the final adjudication of this matter. Furthermore, we have preserved our rights for indemnity against the plumbing installers/manufacturers of the water heater. We do not

believe that the ultimate resolution of this matter will have a material adverse effect on our consolidated financial condition, results of operations or liquidity.

In January 2007, the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Seventh Circuit reversed a Summary Judgment we had received from the U.S. District Court, Southern District of Indiana, in *Omega Healthcare Investors, Inc. v. ResCare Health Services, Inc.* In the case, Omega was initially seeking \$3.7 million for breach of contract in the closing of a facility in 1999 located in Lexington, Kentucky. The Court of Appeals issued a ruling granting judgment for Omega and remanded the proceedings to the District Court to establish the actual amount of damages. A Petition for Writ of Certiorari filed with the U.S. Supreme Court in April 2007, was denied. The District Court has set a late June 2008 trial date. We have made a provision in our consolidated financial statements for the final adjudication of this matter. We do not believe that the ultimate resolution of this matter will have a material adverse effect on our consolidated financial condition, results of operations or liquidity.

In addition, we are a party to various other legal and/or administrative proceedings arising out of the operation of our facilities and programs and arising in the ordinary course of business. We believe that, generally, these claims are without merit. Further, many of such claims may be covered by insurance. We do not believe the results of these proceedings or claims, individually or in the aggregate, will have a material adverse effect on our consolidated financial condition, results of operations or liquidity.

16. Related Party Transactions

We lease certain of our facilities under an operating lease with Ventas, Inc., a publicly traded healthcare real estate investment trust. Ronald Geary, our Chairman of the Board and former President and Chief Executive Officer, is a member of Ventas' board of directors. The lease commenced in October 1998 and extends through 2010. Lease payments to the trust approximated \$0.9 million for the years ended December 31, 2007, 2006 and 2005. Aggregate future rentals are estimated to be approximately \$3.7 million, subject to annual increases based on the consumer price index.

ResCare used an airplane from an entity owned by Mr. Geary, for certain corporate travel. Total costs incurred were less than \$0.1 million as of December 31, 2007 and 2006.

17. Quarterly Data (unaudited)

	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Third Quarter	Fourth Quarter	Total
2007 ⁽¹⁾					
Revenues	\$ 338,495	\$ 363,023	\$ 364,598	\$ 367,182	\$ 1,433,298
Facility and program contribution	35,661	36,100	37,760	36,923	146,444
Net income:					
Income from continuing operations, net of tax	\$ 10,291	\$ 10,279	\$ 11,523	\$ 12,140	\$ 44,233
Loss from discontinued operations, net of tax	(139)	(123)	(136)	56	(342)
Net income	<u>\$ 10,152</u>	<u>\$ 10,156</u>	<u>\$ 11,387</u>	<u>\$ 12,196</u>	<u>\$ 43,891</u>
Net income attributable to common shareholders	\$ 8,695	\$ 8,689	\$ 9,750	\$ 10,446	\$ 37,571
Basic earnings (loss) per common share:					
From continuing operations	\$ 0.31	\$ 0.32	\$ 0.34	\$ 0.37	\$ 1.34
From discontinued operations	(0.00)	(0.01)	(0.00)	(0.00)	(0.01)
Basic earnings per common share	<u>\$ 0.31</u>	<u>\$ 0.31</u>	<u>\$ 0.34</u>	<u>\$ 0.37</u>	<u>\$ 1.33</u>
Diluted earnings (loss) per common share:					
From continuing operations	\$ 0.31	\$ 0.31	\$ 0.34	\$ 0.36	\$ 1.32
From discontinued operations	(0.00)	(0.01)	(0.00)	(0.00)	(0.01)
Diluted earnings per common share	<u>\$ 0.31</u>	<u>\$ 0.30</u>	<u>\$ 0.34</u>	<u>\$ 0.36</u>	<u>\$ 1.31</u>
2006 ⁽¹⁾					
Revenues	\$ 312,311	\$ 322,356	\$ 330,383	\$ 337,068	\$ 1,302,118
Facility and program contribution	33,183	34,557	34,879	36,460	139,079
Net income:					
Income from continuing operations, net of tax	\$ 9,416	\$ 10,150	\$ 10,729	\$ 11,714	\$ 42,009
Loss from discontinued operations, net of tax	(2,202)	(277)	(110)	(2,724)	(5,313)
Net income	<u>\$ 7,214</u>	<u>\$ 9,873</u>	<u>\$ 10,619</u>	<u>\$ 8,990</u>	<u>\$ 36,696</u>
Net income attributable to common shareholders	\$ 6,128	\$ 8,408	\$ 9,047	\$ 7,664	\$ 31,243
Basic earnings (loss) per common share:					
From continuing operations	\$ 0.30	\$ 0.31	\$ 0.33	\$ 0.36	\$ 1.30
From discontinued operations	(0.07)	(0.01)	0.00	(0.08)	(0.17)
Basic earnings per common share	<u>\$ 0.23</u>	<u>\$ 0.30</u>	<u>\$ 0.33</u>	<u>\$ 0.28</u>	<u>\$ 1.13</u>
Diluted earnings (loss) per common share:					
From continuing operations	\$ 0.29	\$ 0.31	\$ 0.32	\$ 0.35	\$ 1.27
From discontinued operations	(0.07)	(0.01)	0.00	(0.08)	(0.16)
Diluted earnings per common share	<u>\$ 0.22</u>	<u>\$ 0.30</u>	<u>\$ 0.32</u>	<u>\$ 0.27</u>	<u>\$ 1.11</u>

⁽¹⁾ Amounts have been restated, as appropriate, to exclude the effects of discontinued operations. During 2006, we ceased providing community services in the District of Columbia and the state of New Mexico. The results of these operations, along with related exit costs, have been classified as discontinued operations for all periods presented.

18. Minority Interests

The accompanying consolidated financial statements include the financial information of ResCare and that of several subsidiaries in which we hold a majority interest. For consolidated majority-owned subsidiaries in which we own less than 100%, we recognize a minority interest for the ownership interest of the minority owners. ResCare currently holds a 67.5% interest in Pharmacy Alternatives, LLC, a closed-door pharmacy providing products and services to both ResCare operations and other providers of services to persons with developmental disabilities, a 66.7% interest in Rest Assured LLC, a limited liability company comprised of public and private organizations providing remote monitoring services for persons with disabilities, and an 81% interest in ResCare Maatwerk B.V., a private limited liability company under Dutch law providing government funded job reintegration services. The minority interest represents the share of the equity that is attributable to the minority owner and is disclosed separately in the consolidated balance sheet. The minority interest impact of \$0.2 million and \$0.3 million for the years ended December 31, 2007 and 2006, respectively, is not material to our results of operations, and therefore has been classified as other operating expense in the consolidated statements of income.

19. **Subsidiary Guarantors**

The Senior Notes are jointly, severally, fully and unconditionally guaranteed by our 100% owned U.S. subsidiaries. There are no restrictions on our ability to obtain funds from our U.S. subsidiaries by dividends or other means. The following are condensed consolidating financial statements of our company, including the guarantors. This information is provided pursuant to Rule 3 – 10 of Regulation S-X in lieu of separate financial statements of each subsidiary guaranteeing the Senior Notes. The following condensed consolidating financial statements present the balance sheet, statement of income and cash flows of (i) Res-Care, Inc. (in each case, reflecting investments in its consolidated subsidiaries under the equity method of accounting), (ii) the guarantor subsidiaries, (iii) the nonguarantor subsidiaries, and (iv) the eliminations necessary to arrive at the information for our company on a consolidated basis. The condensed consolidating financial statements should be read in conjunction with the accompanying Consolidated Financial Statements.

RES-CARE, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING BALANCE SHEET

December 31, 2007
(In thousands)

	ResCare, Inc.	Guarantor Subsidiaries	Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries	Eliminations	Consolidated Total
ASSETS					
Current assets:					
Cash and cash equivalents.....	\$ 1,379	\$ 3,724	\$ 5,706	\$ —	\$ 10,809
Accounts receivable, net.....	39,989	162,420	4,120	—	206,529
Refundable income taxes.....	2,026	—	439	—	2,465
Deferred income taxes.....	17,959	—	—	—	17,959
Non-trade receivables.....	542	8,835	68	—	9,445
Prepaid expenses and other current assets.....	6,894	5,161	310	—	12,365
Total current assets.....	<u>68,789</u>	<u>180,140</u>	<u>10,643</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>259,572</u>
Property and equipment, net.....	36,884	45,827	625	—	83,336
Goodwill.....	85,699	313,954	43,970	—	443,623
Other intangibles.....	4,576	27,836	—	—	32,412
Investment in subsidiaries.....	492,487	—	—	(492,487)	—
Other assets.....	11,210	4,290	100	—	15,600
	<u>\$ 699,645</u>	<u>\$ 572,047</u>	<u>\$ 55,338</u>	<u>\$ (492,487)</u>	<u>\$ 834,543</u>
LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY					
Current liabilities:					
Trade accounts payable.....	\$ 32,863	\$ 18,615	\$ 3,172	\$ —	\$ 54,650
Accrued expenses.....	44,897	44,550	1,049	—	90,496
Current portion of long-term debt.....	271	2,967	—	—	3,238
Current portion of obligations under capital leases.....	13	69	—	—	82
Accrued income taxes.....	1,146	—	413	—	1,559
Total current liabilities.....	<u>79,190</u>	<u>66,201</u>	<u>4,634</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>150,025</u>
Intercompany.....	(57,476)	14,501	42,975	—	—
Long-term liabilities.....	31,721	1,744	—	—	33,465
Long-term debt.....	218,503	1,178	—	—	219,681
Obligations under capital leases.....	34	776	—	—	810
Deferred gains.....	1,587	2,892	—	—	4,479
Deferred income taxes.....	19,217	—	(5)	—	19,212
Total liabilities.....	<u>292,776</u>	<u>87,292</u>	<u>47,604</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>427,672</u>
Minority interests.....	—	2	—	—	2
Total shareholders' equity.....	<u>406,869</u>	<u>484,753</u>	<u>7,734</u>	<u>(492,487)</u>	<u>406,869</u>
	<u>\$ 699,645</u>	<u>\$ 572,047</u>	<u>\$ 55,338</u>	<u>\$ (492,487)</u>	<u>\$ 834,543</u>

RES-CARE, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING BALANCE SHEET

December 31, 2006
(In thousands)

	ResCare, Inc.	Guarantor Subsidiaries	Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries	Eliminations	Consolidated Total
ASSETS					
Current assets:					
Cash and cash equivalents.....	\$ 2,196	\$ 26	\$ 3,319	\$ —	\$ 5,541
Accounts receivable, net	38,486	158,554	671	—	197,711
Refundable income taxes	806	—	376	—	1,182
Deferred income taxes.....	15,110	—	—	—	15,110
Non-trade receivables.....	1,175	5,339	3	—	6,517
Prepaid expenses and other current assets.....	6,270	5,108	34	—	11,412
Total current assets.....	<u>64,043</u>	<u>169,027</u>	<u>4,403</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>237,473</u>
Property and equipment, net.....	31,300	44,245	61	—	75,606
Goodwill.....	76,059	294,804	4,631	—	375,494
Other intangibles	2,536	25,016	—	—	27,552
Investment in subsidiaries	414,506	—	—	(414,506)	—
Other assets.....	9,384	4,904	—	—	14,288
	<u>\$ 597,828</u>	<u>\$ 537,996</u>	<u>\$ 9,095</u>	<u>\$ (414,506)</u>	<u>\$ 730,413</u>
LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY					
Current liabilities:					
Trade accounts payable.....	\$ 31,072	\$ 11,627	\$ 284	\$ —	\$ 42,983
Accrued expenses.....	39,430	39,046	142	—	78,618
Current portion of long-term debt.....	322	4,046	—	—	4,368
Current portion of obligations under capital leases	144	26	—	—	170
Accrued income taxes	1,001	—	413	—	1,414
Total current liabilities	<u>71,969</u>	<u>54,745</u>	<u>839</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>127,553</u>
Intercompany	(72,375)	70,728	1,647	—	—
Long-term liabilities	27,982	463	—	—	28,445
Long-term debt	204,335	1,281	—	—	205,616
Obligations under capital leases	26	247	—	—	273
Deferred gains	1,578	2,478	—	—	4,056
Deferred income taxes.....	12,836	—	(4)	—	12,832
Total liabilities.....	<u>246,351</u>	<u>129,942</u>	<u>2,482</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>378,775</u>
Minority interests	—	161	—	—	161
Total shareholders' equity	<u>351,477</u>	<u>407,893</u>	<u>6,613</u>	<u>(414,506)</u>	<u>351,477</u>
	<u>\$ 597,828</u>	<u>\$ 537,996</u>	<u>\$ 9,095</u>	<u>\$ (414,506)</u>	<u>\$ 730,413</u>

RES-CARE, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING STATEMENT OF INCOME
Year Ended December 31, 2007
(In thousands)

	<u>ResCare, Inc.</u>	<u>Guarantor Subsidiaries</u>	<u>Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries</u>	<u>Eliminations</u>	<u>Consolidated Total</u>
Revenues	\$ 290,678	\$1,138,517	\$ 4,103	\$ —	\$1,433,298
Operating expenses.....	<u>299,016</u>	<u>1,043,588</u>	<u>3,530</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>1,346,134</u>
Operating (loss) income	(8,338)	94,929	573	—	87,164
Other (income) expenses:					
Interest, net.....	7,624	10,741	153	—	18,518
Equity in earnings of subsidiaries	<u>(54,176)</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>54,176</u>	<u>—</u>
Total other expenses.....	(46,552)	10,741	153	54,176	18,518
Income from continuing operations before income taxes	38,214	84,188	420	(54,176)	68,646
Income tax (benefit) expense.....	<u>(5,677)</u>	<u>29,941</u>	<u>149</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>24,413</u>
Income from continuing operations.....	43,891	54,247	271	(54,176)	44,233
Loss from discontinued operations, net of tax	<u>—</u>	<u>(342)</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>(342)</u>
Net income	<u>\$ 43,891</u>	<u>\$ 53,905</u>	<u>\$ 271</u>	<u>\$ (54,176)</u>	<u>\$ 43,891</u>

RES-CARE, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING STATEMENT OF INCOME
Year Ended December 31, 2006
(In thousands)

	<u>ResCare, Inc.</u>	<u>Guarantor Subsidiaries</u>	<u>Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries</u>	<u>Eliminations</u>	<u>Consolidated Total</u>
Revenues	\$ 267,083	\$1,029,420	\$ 5,615	\$ —	\$1,302,118
Operating expenses.....	<u>259,289</u>	<u>954,192</u>	<u>4,942</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>1,218,423</u>
Operating income	7,794	75,228	673	—	83,695
Other (income) expenses:					
Interest, net.....	8,807	9,444	61	—	18,312
Equity in earnings of subsidiaries.....	<u>(37,347)</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>37,347</u>	<u>—</u>
Total other expenses.....	(28,540)	9,444	61	37,347	18,312
Income from continuing operations before income taxes	36,334	65,784	612	(37,347)	65,383
Income tax (benefit) expense.....	<u>(362)</u>	<u>23,517</u>	<u>219</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>23,374</u>
Income from continuing operations.....	36,696	42,267	393	(37,347)	42,009
Loss from discontinued operations, net of tax.....	<u>—</u>	<u>(5,313)</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>(5,313)</u>
Net income	<u>\$ 36,696</u>	<u>\$ 36,954</u>	<u>\$ 393</u>	<u>\$ (37,347)</u>	<u>\$ 36,696</u>

RES-CARE, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING STATEMENT OF INCOME

Year Ended December 31, 2005

(In thousands)

	<u>ResCare, Inc.</u>	<u>Guarantor Subsidiaries</u>	<u>Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries</u>	<u>Eliminations</u>	<u>Consolidated Total</u>
Revenues	\$ 243,593	\$ 796,979	\$ 5,984	\$ —	\$1,046,556
Operating expenses.....	<u>251,836</u>	<u>734,409</u>	<u>5,331</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>991,576</u>
Operating (loss) income	(8,243)	62,570	653	—	54,980
Other (income) expenses:					
Interest, net.....	8,607	8,906	209	—	17,722
Equity in earnings of subsidiaries	<u>(32,427)</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>32,427</u>	<u>—</u>
Total other expenses.....	(23,820)	8,906	209	32,427	17,722
Income from continuing operations before income taxes	15,577	53,664	444	(32,427)	37,258
Income tax (benefit) expense.....	<u>(5,645)</u>	<u>17,976</u>	<u>149</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>12,480</u>
Income from continuing operations.....	21,222	35,688	295	(32,427)	24,778
Loss from discontinued operations, net of tax.....	<u>—</u>	<u>(3,556)</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>(3,556)</u>
Net income	<u>\$ 21,222</u>	<u>\$ 32,132</u>	<u>\$ 295</u>	<u>\$ (32,427)</u>	<u>\$ 21,222</u>

RES-CARE, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
Year Ended December 31, 2007
(In thousands)

	ResCare, Inc.	Guarantor Subsidiaries	Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries	Eliminations	Consolidated Total
Operating activities:					
Net income.....	\$ 43,891	\$ 53,905	\$ 271	\$ (54,176)	\$ 43,891
Adjustments to reconcile net income to cash provided by operating activities:					
Depreciation and amortization.....	9,316	10,451	22	—	19,789
Impairment charge.....	—	331	—	—	331
Amortization of discount and deferred debt issuance costs on notes.....	1,084	—	—	—	1,084
Share-based compensation.....	6,621	—	—	—	6,621
Deferred income taxes, net.....	3,532	—	(1)	—	3,531
Provision for losses on accounts receivable.....	—	6,364	—	—	6,364
Excess tax benefit from exercise of stock options....	(1,387)	—	—	—	(1,387)
Loss on sale of assets.....	—	(72)	—	—	(72)
Equity in earnings of subsidiaries.....	(54,176)	—	—	54,176	—
Changes in operating assets and liabilities.....	10,656	(44,890)	39,857	—	5,623
Cash provided by operating activities.....	<u>19,537</u>	<u>26,089</u>	<u>40,149</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>85,775</u>
Investing activities:					
Purchases of property and equipment.....	(13,403)	(10,569)	(39)	—	(24,011)
Acquisitions of businesses, net of cash acquired....	—	(33,802)	(38,573)	—	(72,375)
Proceeds from sale of assets.....	—	984	—	—	984
Cash used in investing activities.....	<u>(13,403)</u>	<u>(43,387)</u>	<u>(38,612)</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>(95,402)</u>
Financing activities:					
Long-term debt repayments.....	(120,949)	(3,732)	—	—	(124,681)
Borrowings of long-term debt.....	80,000	—	—	—	80,000
Short-term borrowings-three months or less, net ...	54,300	—	—	—	54,300
Payments on obligations under capital leases.....	—	(193)	—	—	(193)
Proceeds from sale and leaseback transaction.....	—	1,966	—	—	1,966
Net payments relating to intercompany financing.....	(23,805)	22,955	850	—	—
Proceeds received from exercise of stock options.....	2,341	—	—	—	2,341
Excess tax benefits from share-based compensation.....	1,387	—	—	—	1,387
Debt issuance costs.....	(225)	—	—	—	(225)
Cash (used in) provided by financing activities....	<u>(6,951)</u>	<u>20,996</u>	<u>850</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>14,895</u>
(Decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents.....	(817)	3,698	2,387	—	5,268
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period....	2,196	26	3,319	—	5,541
Cash and cash equivalents at end of period.....	<u>\$ 1,379</u>	<u>\$ 3,724</u>	<u>\$ 5,706</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 10,809</u>

RES-CARE, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

Year Ended December 31, 2006

(In thousands)

	ResCare, Inc.	Guarantor Subsidiaries	Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries	Eliminations	Consolidated Total
Operating activities:					
Net income.....	\$ 36,696	\$ 36,954	\$ 393	\$ (37,347)	\$ 36,696
Adjustments to reconcile net income to cash (used in) provided by operating activities:					
Depreciation and amortization.....	7,309	9,795	30	—	17,134
Impairment charge.....	—	1,499	—	—	1,499
Amortization of discount and deferred debt issuance costs on notes.....	1,004	—	—	—	1,004
Share-based compensation.....	2,747	—	—	—	2,747
Deferred income taxes, net.....	3,800	—	—	—	3,800
Provision for losses on accounts receivable.....	—	5,836	—	—	5,836
Excess tax benefit from exercise of stock options....	(3,122)	—	—	—	(3,122)
Loss on sale of assets.....	—	139	—	—	139
Equity in earnings of subsidiaries.....	(37,347)	—	—	37,347	—
Changes in operating assets and liabilities.....	(19,850)	(10,800)	1,157	—	(29,493)
Cash (used in) provided by operating activities....	(8,763)	43,423	1,580	—	36,240
Investing activities:					
Purchases of property and equipment.....	(9,729)	(7,895)	366	—	(17,258)
Acquisitions of businesses, net of cash acquired....	—	(113,456)	—	—	(113,456)
Proceeds from sale of assets.....	—	680	—	—	680
Purchases of short-term investments.....	(39,200)	—	—	—	(39,200)
Redemptions of short-term investments.....	66,850	—	—	—	66,850
Cash provided by (used in) investing activities....	17,921	(120,671)	366	—	(102,384)
Financing activities:					
Long-term debt repayments.....	(297)	(3,191)	(393)	—	(3,881)
Borrowings of long-term debt.....	40,000	—	—	—	40,000
Short-term borrowings-three months or less, net ...	15,000	—	—	—	15,000
Payments on obligations under capital leases.....	—	(1,472)	—	—	(1,472)
Proceeds from sale and leaseback transaction.....	—	2,651	—	—	2,651
Net payments relating to intercompany financing.....	(76,350)	77,359	(1,009)	—	—
Proceeds received from exercise of stock options.....	6,906	—	—	—	6,906
Excess tax benefits from share-based compensation....	3,122	—	—	—	3,122
Debt issuance costs.....	(535)	—	—	—	(535)
Cash (used in) provided by financing activities....	(12,154)	75,347	(1,402)	—	61,791
(Decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents.....	(2,996)	(1,901)	544	—	(4,353)
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period....	5,192	1,927	2,775	—	9,894
Cash and cash equivalents at end of period.....	<u>\$ 2,196</u>	<u>\$ 26</u>	<u>\$ 3,319</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 5,541</u>

RES-CARE, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
Year Ended December 31, 2005
(In thousands)

	ResCarc. Inc.	Guarantor Subsidiaries	Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries	Eliminations	Consolidated Total
Operating activities:					
Net income.....	\$ 21,222	\$ 32,132	\$ 295	\$ (32,427)	\$ 21,222
Adjustments to reconcile net income to cash provided by (used in) operating activities:					
Depreciation and amortization.....	6,395	7,438	32	—	13,865
Amortization of discount and deferred debt issuance costs on notes.....	1,228	—	—	—	1,228
Restricted stock compensation.....	141	—	—	—	141
Deferred income taxes, net.....	75	2,190	1	—	2,266
Provision for losses on accounts receivable.....	—	4,789	—	—	4,789
Tax benefit from exercise of stock options.....	3,376	—	—	—	3,376
Loss on sale of assets.....	—	377	—	—	377
Equity in earnings of subsidiaries.....	(32,427)	—	—	32,427	—
Loss on refinancing.....	11,914	—	—	—	11,914
Changes in operating assets and liabilities.....	16,939	(24,980)	(6,583)	—	(14,624)
Cash provided by (used in) operating activities..	<u>28,863</u>	<u>21,946</u>	<u>(6,255)</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>44,554</u>
Investing activities:					
Purchases of property and equipment.....	(5,063)	(8,687)	(425)	—	(14,175)
Acquisitions of businesses, net of cash acquired..	—	(36,959)	—	—	(36,959)
Proceeds from sale of assets.....	—	64	—	—	64
Purchases of short-term investments.....	(409,900)	—	—	—	(409,900)
Redemptions of short-term investments.....	435,485	—	—	—	435,485
Cash provided by (used in) investing activities...	<u>20,522</u>	<u>(45,582)</u>	<u>(425)</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>(25,485)</u>
Financing activities:					
Long-term debt repayments.....	(191,580)	(521)	—	—	(192,101)
Borrowings of long-term debt.....	161,830	—	393	—	162,223
Payments on obligations under capital leases.....	—	(989)	—	—	(989)
Net payments relating to intercompany financing.....	(29,811)	23,483	6,328	—	—
Proceeds received from exercise of stock options	6,504	—	—	—	6,504
Debt issuance costs.....	(4,131)	—	—	—	(4,131)
Tender premium costs.....	(9,085)	—	—	—	(9,085)
Cash (used in) provided by financing activities..	<u>(66,273)</u>	<u>21,973</u>	<u>6,721</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>(37,579)</u>
(Decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents....	(16,888)	(1,663)	41	—	(18,510)
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period...	22,080	3,590	2,734	—	28,404
Cash and cash equivalents at end of period.....	<u>\$ 5,192</u>	<u>\$ 1,927</u>	<u>\$ 2,775</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 9,894</u>

ResCare, Inc.
Schedule II – Valuation and Qualifying Accounts
For the Years Ended December 31, 2007, 2006 and 2005
(In thousands)

	Balance at Beginning of Period	Additions Charged to Costs and Expenses	Deductions		Balance at End of Period
			Write-offs	Reclassifications	
Allowance for doubtful accounts receivable:					
Year ended December 31, 2007.....	\$ 11,327	\$ 6,850	\$ (2,346)	\$ —	\$ 15,831
Year ended December 31, 2006.....	9,279	5,836	(3,788)	—	11,327
Year ended December 31, 2005.....	8,806	4,789	(4,316)	—	9,279



Investor

INFORMATION

AUDITORS
KPMG LLP, Louisville, KY

ANNUAL MEETING
The annual meeting of shareholders will be held at 10:00 a.m., June 27, 2008 at ResCare, 9901 Linn Station Road, Louisville, KY 40223

REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT
National City Bank
Stock Transfer Department
P.O. Box 92301, Cleveland, OH 44101-4301
(800) 622-6757

Inquiries regarding stock transfers, lost certificates or address changes should be sent to National City Bank at the address above.

COMMON STOCK
ResCare stock is traded on NASDAQ (RSCR)

FORM 10-K AND OTHER INFORMATION
The Annual Report to the Securities and Exchange Commission on Form 10-K and other financial information such as interim and annual reports to shareholders are available without charge upon request from:

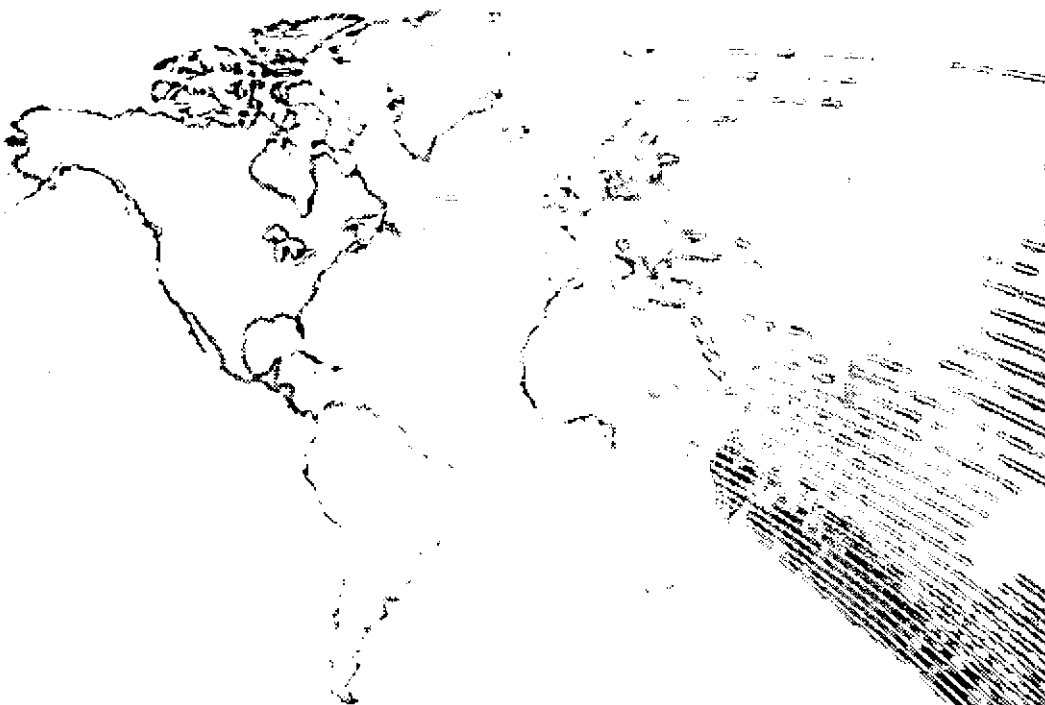
Investor Relations Department
ResCare
9901 Linn Station Road
Louisville, KY 40223
Phone: (502) 394-2100
Fax: (502) 394-2353



9901 Linn Station Road
Louisville, Kentucky 40223

Phone: (502) 394-2100
Fax: (502) 394-2206

www.ResCare.com



RES CARE INC /KY/

FORM 10-K (Annual Report)

Filed 03/13/09 for the Period Ending 12/31/08

Address	10140 LINN STATION RD LOUISVILLE, KY 40223
Telephone	5023942100
CIK	0000776325
Symbol	RSCR
SIC Code	8050 - Nursing And Personal Care Facilities
Industry	Healthcare Facilities
Sector	Healthcare
Fiscal Year	12/31

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

Form 10-K

(Mark One)

[X] Annual report pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2008

or

[] Transition report pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934

For transition period from to

Commission File Number: 0-20372

RES-CARE, INC.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

KENTUCKY
(State or other jurisdiction of
incorporation or organization)

61-0875371
(IRS Employer Identification No.)

9901 Linn Station Road
Louisville, Kentucky
(Address of principal executive offices)

40223
(Zip Code)

Registrant's telephone number, including area code: (502) 394-2100

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Table with 2 columns: Title of each class, Name of each exchange on which registered. Row 1: Common Stock, no par value; NASDAQ Global Select Market

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act:

None

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Act. Yes [] No [X]

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes [] No [X]

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter periods that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes [X] No []

Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of registrant's knowledge in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment of this Form 10-K. []

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer or a smaller reporting company. See the definition of "large accelerated filer", "accelerated filer", and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12-b of the Act. Large accelerated filer: [] Accelerated filer: [X] Non-accelerated filer: [] Smaller reporting company: []

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act). Yes [] No [X]

The aggregate market value of the shares of registrant held by non-affiliates of the registrant, based on the closing price of such on the NASDAQ Global Select Market on June 30, 2008, was \$495,189,767. For purposes of the foregoing calculation only, all directors and executive officers of the registrant and their affiliates have been deemed affiliates of the registrant. As of February 27, 2009, there were 29,436,872 shares of the registrant's common stock, no par value, outstanding.

Portions of the registrant's proxy statement for its 2009 annual meeting of shareholders are incorporated by reference into Part III.

RES-CARE, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
FORM 10-K FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2008

Item	Page
PART I.	
Preliminary Note Regarding Forward Looking Statements	2
1. Business	3
1A. Risk Factors	16
1B. Unresolved Staff Comments	25
2. Properties	26
3. Legal Proceedings	26
4. Submission of Matters to a Vote of Security Holders	27
PART II.	
5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters, and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities	28
6. Selected Financial Data	30
7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	31
7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk	39
8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data	40
9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure	40
9A. Controls and Procedures	40
9B. Other Information	41
PART III.	
10. Directors and Executive Officers of the Registrant	42
11. Executive Compensation	42
12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters	42
13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions	42
14. Principal Accountant Fees and Services	42
PART IV.	
15. Exhibits, Consolidated Financial Statement Schedules	43
SIGNATURES	47

Preliminary Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements

All references in this Annual Report on Form 10-K to "ResCare", "our company", "we", "us", or "our" mean Res-Care, Inc. and, unless the context otherwise requires, its consolidated subsidiaries. Statements in this report that are not statements of historical fact constitute forward-looking statements within the meaning of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act. In addition, we expect to make forward-looking statements in future filings with the Securities and Exchange Commission, in press releases, and in oral and written statements made by us or with our approval. These forward-looking statements include, but are not limited to: (1) projections of revenues, income or loss, earnings or loss per share, capital structure and other financial items; (2) statements of plans and objectives of ResCare or our management or Board of Directors; (3) statements of future actions or economic performance, including development activities; and (4) statements of assumptions underlying such statements; and (5) statements about the limitations on the effectiveness of controls. Words such as "believes", "anticipates", "expects", "intends", "plans", "targets", and similar expressions are intended to identify forward-looking statements but are not the exclusive means of identifying such statements.

Forward-looking statements involve risks and uncertainties which may cause actual results to differ materially from those in such statements. Some of the events or circumstances that could cause actual results to differ from those discussed in the forward-looking statements are discussed in Item 1A — "Risk Factors." Such forward-looking statements speak only as of the date on which such statements are made, and we undertake no obligation to update any forward-looking statement to reflect events or circumstances occurring after the date on which such statement is made.

PART I

Item 1. Business

General

Res-Care, Inc. is a human service company that provides residential, therapeutic, job training and educational supports to people with developmental or other disabilities, to youth with special needs, to adults who are experiencing barriers to employment and to older people who need home care assistance. All references in this Annual Report on Form 10-K to "ResCare", "our company", "we", "us", or "our" mean Res-Care, Inc. and, unless the context otherwise requires, its consolidated subsidiaries.

Our programs include an array of services provided in both residential and non-residential settings for adults and youths with intellectual, cognitive or other developmental disabilities, and youths who have special educational or support needs, are from disadvantaged backgrounds, or have severe emotional disorders, including some who have entered the juvenile justice system. We also offer, through drop-in or live-in services, personal care, meal preparation, housekeeping and transportation to the elderly in their own homes. Additionally, we provide services to transition welfare recipients, young people and people who have been laid off or have special barriers to employment, into the workforce and become productive employees.

At December 31, 2008, we provided services to persons with special needs in 39 states, Washington, D.C., Puerto Rico and in a growing number of international locations.

Description of Services by Segment

As of December 31, 2008, we had three reportable operating segments: (i) Community Services, (ii) Job Corps Training Services and (iii) Employment Training Services. Note 9 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements includes additional information regarding our segments, including the disclosure of required financial information. The information in Note 9 is incorporated herein by reference and should be read in conjunction with this section.

Community Services

We are the nation's largest private provider of services for individuals with intellectual, cognitive or other developmental disabilities. We also provide periodic in-home care services to the elderly, a variety of youth programs including foster care and residential services, and a host of services to people with acquired brain injury, including vocational and residential placement. At December 31, 2008, we served approximately 33,000 individuals in 34 states. Our programs, administered in both residential and non-residential settings, are based predominantly on individual support plans designed to encourage greater independence and the development or maintenance of daily living skills. These goals are achieved through tailored application of our different services including social, functional and vocational skills training, supported employment and emotional and psychological counseling.

For our individuals with developmental disabilities, we offer an alternative to large, state-run institutional settings by providing high quality, and individually focused programs on a more cost efficient basis than traditional state-run programs. Individuals are supported by an interdisciplinary team consisting of our employees and professional contractors, such as qualified mental retardation professionals (QMRPs), support/service coordinators, physicians, psychologists, therapists, social workers and other direct support professionals. For seniors, we provide support services so they can continue to live safely in their homes and remain active in their community.

Table of Contents

Our community services are provided in a variety of different environments including:

- *Periodic In-Home Services.* These programs offer periodic and customized support for individuals and primary caregivers to assist and provide respite care. Our services enable select individuals with developmental and intellectual disabilities (DD/ID) to return home and receive care away from large, state-run institutions. This is often an alternative that states offer to assist the caregivers of individuals with DD/ID who are on a waiting list for long-term care placement. Our services also enable elderly individuals who need assistance to be served in the comfort of their own homes. For both individuals with DD/ID and the elderly, service is provided on an hourly basis and is coordinated in response to the individual's identified needs and may include personal care, habilitation, respite care, attendant care and housekeeping.
- *Group Homes.* Our group homes are family-style houses in the community where four to eight individuals live together usually with full-time staffing for supervision and support. Individuals are encouraged to take responsibility for their home, health and hygiene and are encouraged to actively take part in work and community functions.
- *Supported Living.* Our supported living programs provide services tailored to the specific needs of one, two or three individuals living in a home or an apartment in the community. Individuals may need only a few hours of staff supervision or support each week or they may require services 24 hours a day.
- *Large Residential Facilities.* Our fifteen large residential facilities each provide around-the-clock support to ten or more individuals. In these facilities, we strive to create a home-like atmosphere that emphasizes individuality and choice.
- *Vocational Skills Training and Day Programs.* These programs offer individuals with DD/ID the opportunity to become active in their communities and/or attain meaningful employment. Vocational skills training programs contract with local industries to provide short or long-term work. Day programs provide interactive and educational activities and projects for individuals to assist them in reaching their full potential.
- *Rest Assured.* ResCare has a partnership with the non-profit Wabash Center and Purdue University in Indiana that provides remote "telecare" services to people with DD/ID or seniors in their homes. Rest Assured is a remote monitoring and support service link between care giver and client giving the clients more independence and providing a more cost effective method of providing care either 24 hours a day (seven days a week) or by the hour.
- *Pharmacy Services.* Pharmacy Alternatives, LLC is a non-retail pharmacy providing medications and pharmaceutical supplies to ResCare operations and other service providers. The pharmacy began operations in early 2006 and is one of the only pharmacies in the nation to specialize in serving persons with developmental disabilities. PAL services are currently available in Kentucky, Indiana, North Carolina, Ohio, Texas, Virginia and West Virginia.

Table of Contents

We believe that the breadth and quality of our services and support and training programs makes us attractive to state and local governmental agencies and not-for-profit providers who may wish to contract with us. Our programs are designed to offer specialized support that is not generally available in larger state institutions and traditional long-term care facilities and include the following:

- *Social Skills Training.* Social skills training focuses on problem solving, anger management and adaptive skills to enable individuals with disabilities to interact with others in the residential setting and in their community. We emphasize contact with the community at-large as appropriate for each individual. The desired outcome is to enable each individual to participate in home, family and community life as fully as possible.

Many individuals with developmental and other disabilities require behavioral intervention services. We provide these services through psychiatrists, psychologists and behavioral specialists, most of whom serve as consultants on a contract basis. All operations utilize a non-aversive approach to behavior support which is designed to avoid consequences involving punishment or extreme restrictions on individual rights. Whenever possible, the interdisciplinary team and direct support staff employ behavior support techniques rather than medications to modify behavior, the goal being to minimize the use of medications whenever possible. When indicated, medications are administered in strict compliance with all applicable regulations.

- *Functional Skills Training.* Functional skills training encourages mastery of personal skills and the achievement of greater independence. As needed, individual habilitation or support plans may focus on basic skills training or maintenance in such areas as personal hygiene and dressing, as well as more complex activities such as shopping and use of public transportation. Individuals are encouraged to participate in daily activities such as housekeeping and meal preparation as appropriate.
- *Vocational Skills Training and Day Programs.* We provide extensive vocational training or specialized day programs for many of the individuals we support. Some individuals are able to be placed in community-based jobs, either independently or with job coaches, or may participate as a member of a work team contracted for a specific service such as cleaning, sorting or maintenance. Clients not working in the community may be served through vocational workshops or day programs appropriate for their needs. We operate such programs and also contract for these services with outside providers. Our philosophy is to enable all individuals served to perform productive work in the community or otherwise develop vocational skills based on their individual abilities. Individuals participating in specialized day programs may have physical or health restrictions which prevent them from being employed or participating in vocational programs. Specialized day programs may include further training in daily living skills, community integration or specialized recreation activities.
- *Counseling and Therapy Programs.* Our counseling and therapy programs address the physical, emotional and behavioral challenges of individuals with developmental or other disabilities and the elderly. Goals of the programs include the development of enhanced physical agility and ambulation, acquisition and/or maintenance of adaptive skills for both personal care and work, as well as the development of coping skills and the use of alternative, responsible, and socially acceptable interpersonal behaviors. Individualized counseling programs may include group and individual therapies. Occupational and physical therapies and therapeutic recreation are provided based on the assessed needs of each individual.

At each of our operations, we provide comprehensive individualized support and training programs that encourage greater independence and the development of personal and vocational skills commensurate with the

Table of Contents

person's capabilities. As the individuals progress, new programs are created to encourage greater independence, self-respect and the development of additional personal, social and/or vocational skills.

Revenues for our Community Services operations are derived primarily from services provided under the Medical Assistance Program, Title XIX of the Social Security Act (Medicaid), administered by the states and from management contracts with private operators, generally not-for-profit providers, who contract with state government agencies and are also reimbursed under the Medicaid program. We provide respite, therapeutic and other services on an as-needed basis or hourly basis through our periodic in-home services programs that are reimbursed on a unit-of-service basis. Reimbursement methods vary by state and service type, and may be based on a variety of methods including flat-rate, cost-based reimbursement, per person per diem, or unit-of-service basis. Generally, rates are adjusted annually through state legislative actions, and are affected in large part by economic conditions and their impact on state budgets. At facilities and programs where we are the provider of record, we are directly reimbursed under state Medicaid programs for services we provide and such revenues are affected by occupancy levels. At most facilities and programs that we operate pursuant to management contracts, the management fee is negotiated with the provider of record.

Job Corps Training Services

Since 1976, we have been operating programs for disadvantaged youths through the federal Job Corps program administered by the Department of Labor (DOL), which provides for the educational and vocational skills training, health care, employment counseling and other support necessary to enable disadvantaged youths to become responsible working adults. The Job Corps program is designed to address the severe unemployment problem faced by disadvantaged youths throughout the United States and Puerto Rico. The typical Job Corps student is a 16-24 year old high school dropout who reads at the seventh grade level, comes from a disadvantaged background, has not held a regular job, and was living in an environment characterized by a troubled home life or other disruptive conditions.

We operate seventeen Job Corps centers in nine states and Puerto Rico. Our centers currently operate at approximately 98% capacity due to high demand, however, only approximately 1% of the eligible population in the United States is served by some type of Job Corps program due to funding constraints. Each center offers training in several vocational areas depending upon the particular needs and job market opportunities in the region. Students are required to participate in basic education classes to improve their academic skills and complement their vocational training. High school equivalency classes are available to obtain General Educational Development (GED) certificates. We provide these services in campus-style settings utilizing housing and classroom facilities owned and managed by the DOL. Upon completion of the program, each student is referred to the nearest job placement agency for assistance in finding a job or enrolling in a school or training program. Approximately 81% of the students completing our programs have obtained jobs or continue their education elsewhere.

Under Job Corps contracts, we are reimbursed for direct facility and program costs related to Job Corps center operations, allowable indirect costs for general and administrative costs, plus a predetermined management fee. The management fee takes the form of a fixed contractual amount plus a computed amount based on certain performance criteria. Final determination of amounts due under Job Corps contracts is subject to audit and review by the DOL, and renewals and extension of Job Corps contracts are based in part on performance reviews.

Employment Training Services

We operate job training and placement programs that assist welfare recipients and disadvantaged job seekers in finding employment and improving their career prospects. We currently operate approximately 300 career centers in 23 states and Washington, D.C. These centers are part of a nationwide system of government-funded offices that provide assistance, job preparation and placement to any youth or adult. The services include offering information on the local labor market, vocational assessments, career counseling, workshops to prepare people for success in the job market, referrals to occupational skill training for high-demand occupations, job search assistance, job

Table of Contents

placement and help with job retention and career advancement. In addition to job seekers, these centers serve the business community by providing job matching, screening, referral, and other specialized services for employers.

Our Employment Training Services programs are administered under contracts with local and state governments. We are typically reimbursed for direct facility and program costs related to the job training centers, allowable indirect costs, plus a fee for profit. The fee can take the form of a fixed contractual amount (rate or price) or be computed based on certain performance criteria. The contracts are funded by federal agencies, including the DOL and Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS).

Other

A portion of our business is dedicated to operating alternative education programs and charter schools and international job training and placement agencies. Together these represent less than 5% of our total revenues, as of December 31, 2008.

Operations

Community Services

Community Services operations are organized under geographic regions. In general, each cluster of group homes, service sites, supported living program or facility is overseen by an Executive Director. In addition, a program manager supervises a comprehensive team of professionals and community-based consultants who participate in the design and implementation of individualized programs for each individual served. QMRPs and case managers work with direct support professionals involved in the programs to ensure that quality standards are met and that progress towards each individual's goals and objectives are monitored and outcomes are achieved. Individual support plans are reviewed and modified by the team as needed. The operations utilize community advisory boards and consumer satisfaction surveys to solicit input from professionals, family members and advocates, as well as from the neighboring community, on how to continue to improve service delivery and increase involvement with the neighborhood or community.

Our direct support professionals have the most frequent contact with the individuals we serve and generally are recruited from the community in which the facility or program is located. These staff members are screened to meet certain qualification requirements and receive orientation, training and continuing education.

The provision of community services is subject to complex and substantial state and federal regulations and we strive to ensure that our internal controls and reporting systems comply with Medicaid and other program requirements, policies and guidelines. We design and implement programs, often in coordination with appropriate state agencies, in order to assist the state in meeting its objectives and to facilitate the efficient delivery of quality services. Under the direction of our Compliance department, management and staff keep current with new laws, regulations and policy directives affecting the quality and reimbursement of the services provided.

We have developed a model of ongoing program evaluation and quality management which we believe provides critical feedback to measure the quality of our various operations. Each operation conducts its own quality assurance program using the ResCare Best in Class (BIC) performance benchmarking system. BIC performance results are reviewed by management on an on-going basis. Management and operational goals and objectives are established for each facility and program as part of an annual budget and strategic planning process. A weekly statistical reporting system and quarterly statement of progress provide management with relevant and timely information on the operations of each facility. Survey results from governmental agencies for each operation are recorded in a database and summary reports are reviewed by senior management. We believe the BIC system is a vital management tool to evaluate the quality of our programs and has been useful as a marketing tool to promote our programs, since it provides more meaningful information than is usually provided by routine monitoring by governmental agencies. All Community Services senior staff participate in a performance-based management system which evaluates individual performance based on critical job function outcomes. Additionally, we

Table of Contents

demonstrate our commitment to the professional development of our employees by offering classes and training programs, as well as tuition reimbursement benefits.

Job Corps Training Services

We operate our Job Corps centers under contracts with the DOL, which provides the facility. We are directly responsible for the management, staffing and administration of our Job Corps centers. Our typical Job Corps operation consists of a three-tier management staff structure. The center director has the overall responsibility for day-to-day management at each facility and is assisted by several senior staff managers who typically are responsible for academics, vocational training, social skills, safety and security, health services and behavior management. Managers are assisted by front line supervisors who have specific responsibilities for such areas as counseling, food services, maintenance, finance, residential life, recreation, property, purchasing, human resources and transportation.

An outcome performance measurement report for each center, issued by the DOL monthly, measures two primary categories of performance: (i) education results, as measured by GED/HSD achievement and/or vocational completion and attainment of employability skills; and (ii) placements of graduates. These are then combined into an overall performance rating. The DOL ranks centers on a 100-point scale. We review performance standards reports and act upon them as appropriate to address areas where improvement is needed. As of December 31, 2008, we were the third highest rated contractor of Job Corps centers under these measures.

Employment Training Services

We operate our programs under contracts with local and state funding sources, such as Workforce Investment Boards, who receive federal funds allotted to states and localities — cities, counties, or consortia thereof. The physical facilities that house these programs are leased by us, either from private landlords or from local funding sources under resource sharing agreements. The management structure is two-tiered, with on-site staff in the field receiving technical assistance and support in operations and financial management from a regional office. Field level program directors are responsible for day-to-day operation of their program, supervising staff that provides varying combinations of assessment, counseling, case management, instruction, job development and placement, and job retention/career advancement services. Each field director reports to a regional project director in the support office, who is responsible for overall management of each contract.

Basic performance measures are prescribed by the federal government, and supplemented at the discretion of state and local funding sources. The U.S. Office of Management and Budget has a standard set of "Common Measures" that are applied to all human and social services programs operated by various federal agencies — including the DOL and DHHS from which the bulk of our funding originates. The common measures for adults are: entered employment, earnings change after six months, employment retention after six and nine months, and cost effectiveness — measured by cost per participant. The common measures for youth are: literacy and numeracy gains; attainment of degree or certificate; placement in employment, education, training, or the military; and cost per participant. Methods of performance evaluation and analysis by funding sources vary by state and locality. We review performance of all programs internally, on a weekly, monthly, quarterly, and annual basis.

Contracts

State Contracts. Primarily in the Community Services operations, we participate under contracts that are regulated by federal and state agencies as a provider of services under Medicaid. Although the contracts generally have a stated term of one year and generally may be terminated without cause on 60 days notice, the contracts are typically renewed annually if we have complied with licensing, certification, program standards and other regulatory requirements. Serious deficiencies can result in delicensure or decertification actions by these agencies. As provider of record, we contractually obligate ourselves to adhere to the applicable federal and state regulations regarding the provision of services, the maintenance of records and submission of claims for reimbursement under Medicaid and

Table of Contents

pertinent state Medicaid Assistance programs. Pursuant to provider agreements, we agree to accept the payment received from the government entity as payment in full for the services administered to the individuals and to provide the government entity with information regarding the owners and managers of ResCare, as well as to comply with requests and audits of information pertaining to the services rendered. Provider agreements can be terminated at any time for non-compliance with the federal, state or local regulations. Reimbursement methods vary by state and service type and can be based on flat-rate, cost-based reimbursement, per person per diem, or unit-of-service basis.

Management Contracts. Private operators, generally not-for-profit providers who contract with state agencies, typically contract us to manage the day-to-day operations of facilities or programs under management contracts. Most of these contracts are long-term (generally two to five years in duration, with several contracts having 30-year terms) and are subject to renewal or re-negotiation provided that we meet program standards and regulatory requirements. Most management contracts cover groups of two to sixteen facilities except in West Virginia, in which contracts cover individual homes. Depending upon the state's reimbursement policies and practices, management contract fees are computed on the basis of a fixed fee per individual, which may include some form of incentive payment, a percentage of operating expenses (cost-plus contracts), a percentage of revenue or an overall fixed fee paid regardless of occupancy. Our management contracts provide for working capital advances to the provider of record, subject to the contractual arrangement. Historically, our Medicaid provider contracts and management contracts have been renewed or satisfactorily renegotiated.

Job Corps Contracts. Contracts for Job Corps centers are awarded pursuant to a rigorous bid process. After successfully bidding, we operate the Job Corps centers under comprehensive contracts negotiated with the DOL. Under Job Corps contracts, we are reimbursed for direct facility and program costs related to Job Corps center operations, allowable indirect costs for general and administrative costs, plus a predetermined management fee. For our current contracts and any contract renewals, the management fee is a fixed contractual amount plus a computed amount based on certain performance criteria. Final determination of amounts due under Job Corps contracts is subject to audit and review by the DOL, and renewals and extension of Job Corps contracts are based in part on performance reviews.

The contracts cover a five-year period, consisting of an initial two-year term with a potential of three one-year renewal terms exercisable at the option of the DOL. The contracts specify that the decision to exercise an option is based on an assessment of: (i) the performance of the center as compared to its budget; (ii) compliance with federal, state and local regulations; (iii) qualitative assessments of center life, education, outreach efforts and placement record; and (iv) the overall rating received by the center. Shortly before the expiration of the five-year contract period (or earlier if the DOL elects not to exercise a renewal term), the contract is re-bid, regardless of the operator's performance. The current operator may participate in the re-bidding process. In situations where the DOL elects not to exercise a renewal term, however, it is unlikely that the current operator will be successful in the re-bidding process. It is our experience that there is usually an inverse correlation between the performance ratings of the current operator and the number of competitors who will participate in the re-bidding process, with relatively fewer competitors expected where such performance ratings are high.

As of December 31, 2008, we operated seventeen Job Corps centers under fourteen separate contracts (covering the initial two-year term plus the potential three one-year renewals) with the DOL, six of which expire in 2009, four in 2010, two in 2011 and two in 2013. We intend to selectively pursue additional centers through the Request for Proposals process.

In January 2009, we were informed that the contract to operate the Pittsburgh Job Corps center had been awarded to another operator through the re-bidding process. Annual revenues for this contract were approximately \$17 million. An appeal with the DOL was denied. We are in the process of determining whether to file an additional appeal with the General Accounting Office. Our contract currently expires on April 30, 2009.

Employment Training Services Contracts. Contracts for the Employment Training Services operations are awarded through a bid process. We are typically reimbursed for direct facility and program costs related to the job training

Table of Contents

centers, allowable indirect costs, plus a fee for profit. The fee can take the form of a fixed contract amount (rate or price) or be computed based on certain performance criteria. The contracts are funded by federal agencies, including the DOL and DHHS. The contracts vary in duration, generally from 3 to 60 months, including option years.

Marketing and Development

Our marketing activities focus on initiating and maintaining contacts and working relationships with state and local governments and governmental agencies responsible for the provision of the types of services offered by us, and identifying other providers who may consider a management contract arrangement or other transaction with us.

In our pursuit of government contracts, we contact governments and governmental agencies in geographical areas in which we operate and in others in which we have identified expansion potential. Contacts are made and maintained by both regional operations personnel and corporate development personnel, augmented as appropriate by other senior management. We target new areas based largely on our assessment of the need for our services, the system of reimbursement, the receptivity to out-of-state and proprietary operators, expected changes in the service delivery system (i.e., privatization or downsizing), the labor climate and existing competition.

We also seek to identify service needs or possible changes in the service delivery or reimbursement system of governmental entities that may be driven by changes in administrative philosophy, budgetary considerations, pressure or legal actions brought by advocacy groups. As needs or possible changes are identified, we attempt to work with and provide input to the responsible government personnel and to work with provider associations and consumer advocacy groups to this end. If an RFP results from this process, we then determine whether and on what terms we will respond and participate in the competitive process.

With regard to identifying other providers who may be management contract or other transaction candidates, we attempt to establish relationships with providers through presentations at national and local conferences, membership in national and local provider associations, direct contact by mail, telephone or personal visits.

In some cases, we may be contacted directly and requested to submit proposals or become a provider in order to provide services to address specific problems. These problems may include an emergency takeover of a troubled operation or the need to develop a large number of community placements within a certain time period. Before taking over these operations, which may be financially and/or operationally troubled, the operations generally must meet specific criteria. These criteria include the ability to "tuck-in" the operations into our existing group home clusters, thereby substantially eliminating general and administrative expenses of the absorbed operations.

With the recent branding of ResCare HomeCare, we have initiated a consumer marketing plan that includes the creation of a marketing department, the design and implementation of new web sites and a partnership with a national advertising agency to ensure growth in our home care services to seniors and as part of our plan to diversify our funding sources.

Referral Sources

We receive substantially all of our DD/ID clients from third party referrals. Generally, family members of individuals with DD/ID are made aware of available residential or alternative living arrangements through a state or local case management system. Case management systems are operated by governmental or private agencies. Other service referrals come from doctors, hospitals, private and workers' compensation insurers and attorneys. In either case, where it is determined that some form of service is appropriate, a referral of one or more providers of such services is then made to family members or other interested parties.

We generally receive referrals or placements of individuals to our youth and training programs, other than Job Corps, through state or local agencies or entities responsible for such services. Individuals are recruited to our Job Corps programs largely through private contractors. We also have contracts directly with the DOL to recruit

Table of Contents

students to our own centers. Our reputation and prior experience with agency staff, case workers and others in positions to make referrals to us are important for building and maintaining census in our operations.

Customers

We are substantially dependent on revenues received under contracts with federal, state and local government agencies. For the year ended December 31, 2008, we derived 10.6% of our revenues under contracts under the federal Job Corps program. Generally, these contracts are subject to termination at the discretion of governmental agencies and in certain other circumstances such as failure to comply with applicable regulations or quality of service issues.

Seasonality

In general, our business does not experience significant fluctuations from seasonality. Revenues and operating results attributable to employment training service contracts can fluctuate depending on the timing of contract renewal, start-up costs associated with new contracts and the achievement of performance measures. In addition, employment training services experience lower operating margins during the winter months as the number of job placements tends to be reduced during this time period. We operate certain alternative and private schools which are subject to seasonality as a result of school being out of session in parts of the second and third quarters. However, this seasonality does not have a significant impact on our consolidated results of operations. As we grow our international business, we could be subject to seasonality as a result of the vacation/holiday season, which is typically in the third quarter in most European countries.

Foreign Operations

We currently operate predominantly in the United States. We operate certain programs in Canada, through contracts with Canadian governmental agencies to provide disabilities services. At the end of 2007, ResCare acquired employment service companies with operations in the Netherlands, United Kingdom and Germany. These companies are private providers of government-funded job reintegration services that include job training and job placement assistance. The operating results of our foreign operations were not significant to our consolidated results of operations in 2008.

Competition

Our Community Services, Job Corps Training Services and Employment Training Services segments are subject to a number of competitive factors, including range and quality of services provided, cost-effectiveness, reporting and regulatory expertise, reputation in the community, and the location and appearance of facilities and programs. These markets are highly fragmented, with no single company or entity holding a dominant market share. We compete with other for-profit companies, not-for-profit entities and governmental agencies.

With regard to Community Services, individual states remain a provider of DD/ID services, primarily through the operation of large institutions. Not-for-profit organizations are also active in all states and range from small agencies serving a limited area with specific programs to multi-state organizations. Many of these organizations are affiliated with advocacy and sponsoring groups such as community mental health centers and religious organizations.

Currently, only a limited number of companies actively seek Job Corps contracts because the bidding process is highly specialized and technical and requires a significant investment of personnel and other resources over a period of several months. Approximately one-half of the privately operated centers are operated by the three largest operators. Competition for Job Corps contracts has increased as the DOL has made efforts to encourage new participants in the program, particularly small businesses, including minority-owned businesses.

Table of Contents

The job training and placement business is also one that other entities may enter without substantial capital investment. The industry is currently served by a small number of large for-profit service providers and many smaller providers, primarily local non-profits.

Certain proprietary competitors operate in multiple jurisdictions and may be well capitalized. We also compete in some markets with smaller local companies that may have a better understanding of the local conditions and may be better able to gain political and public acceptance. Such competition may adversely affect our ability to obtain new contracts and complete transactions on favorable terms. We face significant competition from all of these providers in the states in which we now operate and expect to face similar competition in any state that we may enter in the future.

Professional staff retention and development is a critical factor in the successful operation of our business. The competition for talented professional personnel, such as therapists, QMRPs and experienced workforce professionals, is intense. We typically utilize a standard professional service agreement for provision of services by certain professional personnel, which is generally terminable on 30 or 60-day notice. The demands of providing the requisite quality of service to individuals with special needs contribute to a high turnover rate of direct service staff, which may lead to increased overtime and the use of outside consultants and other personnel. Consequently, a high priority is placed on recruiting, training and retaining competent and caring personnel.

Government Regulation and Reimbursement

Our operations must comply with various federal, state and local statutes and regulations. Compliance with state licensing requirements is a prerequisite for participation in government-sponsored assistance programs, such as Medicaid. The following sets forth in greater detail certain regulatory considerations applicable to us:

Funding Levels. Federal and state funding for our Community Services and Employment Training Services businesses is subject to statutory and regulatory changes, administrative rulings, interpretations of policy, intermediary determinations and governmental funding restrictions, all of which may materially increase or decrease program reimbursement. Congress has historically attempted to curb the growth of federal funding of such programs, including limitations on payments to programs under the Medicaid and Workforce Investment Act of 1998 (WIA). Although states and localities in general have historically increased rates to compensate for inflationary factors, some have curtailed funding due to budget deficiencies or other reasons. In such instances, providers acting through their trade associations may attempt to negotiate or employ legal action in order to reach a compromise settlement. Future revenues may be affected by changes in rate structures, governmental budgets, methodologies or interpretations that may be proposed or under consideration in areas where we operate. In the Fiscal Year 2008 budget (began October 1, 2007), the WIA program was subjected to a one-time reduction of \$250 million or about 10% of its funding, which was restored on October 1, 2008. In the Fiscal Year 2009 budget, WIA funding returned to its base level. At the same time, passage of the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (ARRA) has increased WIA funding by more than \$3.95 billion. These additional funds will be expended over a two-year period beginning in mid-2009 and ending in early 2011. At this time, we cannot predict what effect, if any, the additional funds could have on our business.

Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) funding is set by statute at almost \$17 billion (plus over \$10 billion of state matching funds) per year through fiscal year 2010. The ARRA has increased TANF funding by \$5.0 billion. We cannot predict what effect, if any, the additional funds could have on our business.

Reimbursement Requirements. To qualify for reimbursement under Medicaid programs, facilities and programs are subject to various requirements of participation and other requirements imposed by federal and state authorities. These participation requirements relate to client rights, quality of services, physical facilities and administration. Long-term providers, like our company, are subject to periodic unannounced inspection by state authorities, often under contract with the appropriate federal agency, to ensure compliance with the requirements of participation in the Medicaid or state program.

Table of Contents

Licensure. In addition to Medicaid participation requirements, our facilities and programs are usually subject to annual licensing and other regulatory requirements of state and local authorities. These requirements relate to the condition of the facilities, the quality and adequacy of personnel and the quality of services. State licensing and other regulatory requirements vary by jurisdiction and are subject to change and interpretation.

Regulatory Enforcement. From time to time, we receive notices from regulatory inspectors that, in their opinion, there are deficiencies for failure to comply with various regulatory requirements. We review such notices and take corrective action as appropriate. In most cases, we and the reviewing agency agree upon the steps to be taken to address the deficiency, and from time to time, we or one or more of our subsidiaries may enter into agreements with regulatory agencies requiring us to take certain corrective action in order to maintain licensure. Serious deficiencies, or failure to comply with any regulatory agreement, may result in the assessment of fines or penalties and/or decertification or delicensure actions by the Center for Medicare and Medicaid Services or state regulatory agencies.

Restrictions on Acquisitions and Additions. All states in which we currently operate have adopted laws or regulations which generally require that a state agency approve us as a provider, and many require a determination that a need exists prior to the addition of covered individuals or services.

Cross Disqualifications and Delicensure. In certain circumstances, conviction of abusive or fraudulent behavior with respect to one facility or program may subject other facilities and programs under common control or ownership to disqualification from participation in the Medicaid program. Executive Order 12549 prohibits any corporation or facility from participating in federal contracts if it or its principals (including but not limited to officers, directors, owners and key employees) have been debarred, suspended, or declared ineligible, or have been voluntarily excluded from participating in federal contracts. In addition, some state regulators provide that all facilities licensed with a state under common ownership or controls are subject to delicensure if any one or more of such facilities are delicensed.

Regulations Affecting Our Business

Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996

The Social Security Act, as amended by the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (HIPAA), provides for the mandatory exclusion of providers and related individuals from participation in the Medicaid program if the individual or entity has been convicted of a criminal offense related to the delivery of an item or service under the Medicaid program or relating to neglect or abuse of residents. Further, individuals or entities may be, but are not required to be, excluded from the Medicaid program in circumstances including, but not limited to, the following: convictions relating to fraud; obstruction of an investigation of a controlled substance; license revocation or suspension; exclusion or suspension from a state or federal health care program; filing claims for excessive charges or unnecessary services or failure to furnish medically necessary services; or ownership or control by an individual who has been excluded from the Medicaid program, against whom a civil monetary penalty related to the Medicaid program has been assessed, or who has been convicted of a crime described in this paragraph. In addition, we are subject to the federal "anti-kickback law" which makes it a felony to solicit, receive, offer to pay, or pay any kickback, bribe, or rebate in return for referring a resident for any item or service, or in return for purchasing, leasing or ordering any good, service or item, for which payment may be made under the Medicaid program. A violation of the anti-kickback statute is a felony and may result in the imposition of criminal penalties, including imprisonment for up to five years and/or a fine of up to \$25,000, as well as the imposition of civil penalties and/or exclusion from the Medicaid program. Some states have also enacted laws similar to the federal anti-kickback laws that restrict business relationships among health care service providers.

Federal and state criminal and civil statutes prohibit false claims. Certain criminal and civil provisions prohibit knowingly filing false claims or making false statements to receive payment or certification under Medicare and Medicaid, or failing to refund overpayments or improper payments. Violations are considered felonies punishable by up to five years imprisonment and/or \$25,000 fines. In addition, under HIPAA, Congress enacted a criminal health care fraud statute for fraud involving a health care benefit program, which it defined to include both public and private payors. Penalties for civil violations are fines ranging from \$5,500 to \$11,000, plus treble damages, for

Table of Contents

each claim filed. Also, the statute allows any individual to bring a suit, known as a qui tam action, alleging false or fraudulent Medicare or Medicaid claims or other violations of the statute and to potentially share in any amounts paid by the entity to the government in fines or settlement. We have sought to comply with these statutes; however, we cannot assure you that these laws will ultimately be interpreted in a manner consistent with our practices or business transactions.

The DHHS, as required by HIPAA, has adopted standards for the exchange of electronic health information in an effort to encourage overall administrative simplification and enhance the effectiveness and efficiency of the healthcare industry.

The DHHS has also adopted several rules mandating the use of new standards with respect to certain health care transactions and health information. For instance, the DHHS has issued a rule establishing uniform standards for common health care transactions, including: health care claims information, plan eligibility, referral certification and authorization, claims status, plan enrollment and disenrollment, payment and remittance advice, plan premium payments, and coordination of benefits.

The DHHS also has released standards and rules relating to the privacy and security of individually identifiable health information. These standards and rules not only require our compliance with rules governing the use and disclosure of protected health information, but they also require us to impose those rules, by contract, on any business associate to whom we disclose information. Sanctions for failing to comply with the HIPAA health information practices provisions include criminal penalties and civil sanctions.

Federal Trade Commission Red Flag Rules

The recently issued Identity Theft Red Flag and Address Discrepancy Rules, which will come into effect on May 2, 2009, require creditors that maintain certain kinds of "covered accounts" to develop and implement a written program to detect and respond to identify theft. Any health care providers that do not require full payment at the time of services fall under the rule. Lack of a program after the deadline can result in substantial monetary penalties.

Deficit Reduction Act

The Deficit Reduction Act of 2005 (DRA), which was signed into law on February 8, 2006, contains provisions aimed at reducing Medicaid fraud and abuse and directly affects healthcare providers that receive at least \$5 million in annual Medicaid payments.

The DRA also provides resources for us to establish the Medicaid Integrity Program (MIP). Historically, the states have been primarily responsible for addressing Medicaid fraud and abuse. With the MIP, we will be more involved in detecting and preventing Medicaid fraud and abuse. Among other things, we will engage contractors to conduct audits, identify overpayments and educate providers on payment integrity. The DRA further provides incentives to states to enact their own false claims acts. It is likely that a number of states, including those where we operate, will enact such legislation in the near future. While we believe that our operations comply with Medicaid billing requirements, there can be no assurance that the added scrutiny resulting from the DRA will not have an adverse impact on our operations and financial results.

The DRA also adds certain mandatory provisions to our compliance program. Specifically, by January 1, 2007, we were required to implement written policies educating our employees, agents and contractors regarding federal and state false claims acts, whistleblower protections for plaintiffs in qui tam actions and our policies and procedures for detecting fraud and abuse. While we are in compliance there can be no assurance that this education requirement, together with the MIP, will not result in an increase in frivolous investigations or suits against us.

Also under the DRA, beginning July 1, 2006, states have been required to obtain proper documentation of citizenship for Medicaid recipients. Previously, eligible immigrants were required to provide proof of their immigration status, but U.S. citizens only had to declare their citizenship. Although this provision does not change the eligibility criteria, the additional requirement may delay coverage for some individuals and will result in denials

Table of Contents

for individuals who are unable to provide the documentation. Similar enhanced documentation requirements have been implemented in some states, including certain states where we provide Medicaid reimbursed services. There can be no assurance that these changes will not have an adverse impact on our operations and financial results.

We are subject to the Payment Error Rate Measurement program (PERM). Under PERM, we review Medicaid fee-for-service and Medicaid managed care to determine national and state-specific error rates for payments under Medicaid. Groups of states began participation in PERM in 2007. The list of states audited in 2008 includes states where we have significant operations. There can be no assurance that new error rate calculations determined from PERM audits will not have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations.

Workforce Investment Act

WIA funds "labor market intermediary" services for jobseekers and employers. WIA services are delivered through One-Stop Career Centers, where clients can access a range of workforce services provided not only by WIA, but by other related social service and educational agencies, at a single location. The WIA law mandates that certain of these agencies must be present at a one-stop location, but the actual complexion of one-stops is varied. WIA also includes a locally managed program for youth facing serious barriers to employment. This program constitutes about one-third of local funding.

WIA programs have various rules to determine the eligibility of potential service recipients. Federal WIA grants are allocated to states by a formula based on population, poverty levels and unemployment levels. States further allocate funds to local Workforce Investment Areas that, within broad federal guidelines, are negotiated between governors and local elected officials as to the number and size of a state's local service areas. Variances exist greatly depending on population, urban and rural mix and funding levels. There have been few changes in the number and size of local service areas in the last ten years.

Typically, funding decisions about delivery of services within each service delivery area are made by local elected officials and Workforce Investment Boards (WIBs), which makes the WIA market highly decentralized. About one-third of the nation's 585 WIBs utilize a competitive bidding model to select third-party contractors to serve their one-stops. By statute, all WIBs must use open, competitive bidding in awarding youth contracts. In both one-stops and youth programs, we may find ourselves disadvantaged as we compete with entrenched incumbents such as the traditional non-profit agencies. During 2008, WIBs in two states took services in-house as a result of state legislative initiatives. We may find ourselves further disadvantaged if more WIA markets are no longer available for our participation.

Temporary Assistance for Needy Families

TANF caseloads have fallen by over 60 percent since the welfare reform law was launched in 1996, although there continue to be increases in caseloads in some states as the economy has weakened. Today's recipients are more difficult to place into competitive employment than their earlier counterparts. Performance requirements in some contracts may prove more difficult to achieve as clients have more barriers to employment and the overall economy weakens. The program is administered by the states and they may look for new program models as the regulatory and performance expectations of the federal government adapt to new realities.

Environmental Laws. Certain federal and state laws govern the handling and disposal of medical, infectious, and hazardous waste. Failure to comply with those laws or the regulations promulgated under them could subject an entity covered by these laws to fines, criminal penalties, and other enforcement actions.

Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA). Federal regulations promulgated by OSHA impose additional requirements on us including those protecting employees from exposure to elements such as blood-borne pathogens. We cannot predict the frequency of compliance, monitoring, or enforcement actions to which we may be subject as regulations are implemented and there can be no assurance that such regulations will not adversely affect our operations.

Insurance

We maintain professional and general liability, automobile, workers' compensation and other business insurance coverages, along with an excess liability policy which covers the general and professional liability program, as well as the automobile liability program. We offer various health insurance plans to full-time and part-time employees. We believe insurance coverages and self-insurance reserves are adequate for our current operations. However, we cannot assure that any potential losses on asserted claims will not exceed such insurance coverages and self-insurance reserves.

Employees

As of December 31, 2008, we employed approximately 46,400 employees. As of that date, we were subject to collective bargaining agreements with approximately 5,500 of our employees. We have not experienced any work stoppages and believe we have good relations with our employees.

Available Information

ResCare files annual reports on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K, and amendments to those reports with the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC). These reports are available at the SEC's website at <http://www.sec.gov>. Our reports will also be available on our website at <http://www.rescare.com> as soon as reasonably practicable after such material is electronically filed with or furnished to the SEC. You may also obtain electronic or paper copies of our SEC reports free of charge by contacting our communications department, 9901 Linn Station Road, Louisville, Kentucky 40223, (telephone) 502-394-2100 or communications@rescare.com.

Item 1A. Risk Factors

Federal, state and local budgetary shortfalls or changes in reimbursement policies could adversely affect our revenues and profitability.

We derive a substantial amount of our revenues from federal, state and local government agencies, including state Medicaid programs and employment training programs. Our revenues therefore depend to a large degree on the size of the governmental appropriations for the services we provide. Budgetary pressures, as well as economic, industry, political and other factors, could influence governments not to increase and in some cases, to decrease appropriations for these services, which could reduce our revenues materially. Many states are forecasting budget deficits or shortfalls as a result of the sub-prime mortgage crisis and general recessionary environment. Many state governments also continue to experience shortfalls in their Medicaid budgets despite cost containment efforts. Future federal or state initiatives could institute managed care programs for individuals we serve or otherwise make material changes to the Medicaid program as it now exists. Budgetary pressures may cause states to reduce or eliminate funding for employment services programs we administer under contracts with state and local governments. Future revenues may be affected by changes in rate-setting structures, methodologies or interpretations that may be proposed or are under consideration in states where we operate.

Furthermore, federal, state and local government agencies generally condition their contracts with us upon a sufficient budgetary appropriation. If a government agency does not receive an appropriation sufficient to cover its contractual obligations with us, it may terminate a contract or defer or reduce our reimbursement. Previously appropriated funds could also be reduced through subsequent legislation. The loss or reduction of reimbursement under our contracts could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and operating results.

Our revenues and operating profitability depend on our reimbursement rates.

Our revenues and operating profitability depend on our ability to maintain our existing reimbursement levels, to obtain periodic increases in reimbursement rates to meet higher costs and demand for more services, and to receive

Table of Contents

timely payment. If we do not receive or cannot negotiate increases in reimbursement rates at approximately the same time as our costs of providing services increase, our revenues and profitability could be adversely affected.

Our inability to maintain and renew our existing contracts and to obtain additional contracts would adversely affect our revenues.

Each of our operating segments derives a substantial amount of revenue from contracts with government agencies. They also have contracts with non-governmental entities. Our contracts are generally in effect for a specific term, and our ability to renew or retain them depends on our operating performance and reputation, as well as other factors over which we have less or no control. We may not be successful in obtaining, renewing or retaining contracts to operate Job Corps or Employment Training centers. Our Job Corps contracts are re-bid, regardless of operating performance, at least every five years and our Employment Training Services contracts are typically re-bid every 3-60 months. Government contracts of the operations we acquire may be subject to termination upon such an event, and our ability to retain them may be affected by the performance of prior operators. Changes in the market for services and contracts, including increasing competition, transition costs or costs to implement awarded contracts, could adversely affect the timing and/or viability of future development activities. Additionally, many of our contracts are subject to state or federal government procurement rules and procedures. Changes in procurement policies that may be adopted by one or more of these agencies could also adversely affect our ability to obtain and retain these contracts. Although we have a good track record, we can give no assurance these contracts will be renewed.

Adverse credit market conditions could affect our ability to finance our business.

The capital markets remain under duress due to the ongoing financial crisis which may impede our ability to expand and grow our business if credit conditions remain tight or our access to these markets becomes limited. State budgetary pressures from the financial crisis may put further pressure on reimbursement rates and limit our ability to receive rate increases or increase service levels. We expect to begin negotiating new terms for our \$250 million senior secured revolving credit facility during 2009 and anticipate facing terms less favorable than those in place currently. Some members of our current bank lending group, due to pressure from the financial crisis, may have more limited lending capacity than reflected in the current credit facility or may not have the ability to participate in a new credit facility. We may see a significant change in lender participation or credit availability as a result. Additionally, the financial crisis may contribute to conditions that impact the timing and outcome of our goodwill impairment analysis.

Labor changes could reduce our margins and profitability and adversely affect the quality of our care.

Our cost structure and ultimate operating profitability are directly related to our labor costs. Labor costs may be adversely affected by a variety of factors, including limited availability of qualified personnel in each geographic area, local competitive forces, the ineffective utilization of our labor force, changes in minimum wages or other direct personnel costs, strikes or work stoppages by employees represented by labor unions, and changes in client services models, such as the trends toward supported living and managed care. We may not be able to negotiate labor agreements on satisfactory terms with our existing or any future labor unions. If any of the employees covered by collective bargaining agreements were to engage in a strike, work stoppage or other slowdown, we could experience a disruption of our operations and/or higher ongoing labor costs, which could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

The federal minimum wage will increase incrementally to \$7.25 per hour in 2009, which will increase our labor costs. The difficulty experienced in hiring direct service staff and nursing staff in certain markets from time to time has resulted in higher labor costs in some of our operating units. These higher labor costs are associated with increased overtime, recruitment and retention, training programs, and use of temporary staffing personnel and outside clinical consultants.

Table of Contents

If the Employee Free Choice Act is adopted, it would be easier for our employees to obtain union representation, which could increase our labor costs.

As of December 31, 2008, only 12% of our employees were represented by a labor union. The Employee Free Choice Act of 2007: H.R. 800 (EFCA) aims to amend the National Labor Relations Act by making it easier for workers to obtain union representation and increasing the penalties employers may incur if they engage in labor practices in violation of the National Labor Relations Act. If passed, the EFCA or a variation of the bill, could increase future unionization activities, which may increase our labor and other costs.

We face substantial competition in attracting and retaining experienced personnel, and we may be unable to grow our business if we cannot attract and retain qualified employees.

Our success depends to a significant degree on our ability to attract and retain highly qualified and experienced social service professionals who possess the skills and experience necessary to deliver high quality services to our clients. These employees are in great demand and are likely to remain a limited resource for the foreseeable future. Contractual requirements and client needs determine the number, education and experience levels of social service professionals we hire. Our ability to attract and retain employees with the requisite experience and skills depends on several factors including, but not limited to, our ability to offer competitive wages, benefits and professional growth opportunities. The inability to attract and retain experienced personnel could have a material adverse effect on our business.

We may not realize the anticipated benefit of any future acquisitions and we may experience difficulties in integrating these acquisitions.

As part of our growth strategy, we intend to make selective acquisitions. Additionally, we also assess opportunities to maximize shareholder value and seek diversification through investments with other business partners. We may need additional funds to continue to take advantage of acquisition opportunities, and financing may not be available on acceptable terms or at all. Growing our business through acquisitions involves risks because with any acquisition there is the possibility that:

- we may be unable to maintain and renew the contracts of the acquired business;
- unforeseen difficulties may arise when integrating the acquired operations, including information systems and accounting controls;
- operating efficiencies, synergies, economies of scale and cost reductions may not be achieved as expected;
- the business we acquire may not continue to generate income at the same historical levels on which we based our acquisition decision;
- management may be distracted from overseeing existing operations by the need to integrate the acquired business;
- we may acquire or assume unexpected liabilities or there may be other unanticipated costs;
- we may fail to retain and assimilate key employees of the acquired business;
- we may finance the acquisition by additional debt and may become highly leveraged; and
- the culture of the acquired business may not match well with our culture.

As a result of these risks, there can be no assurance that any future acquisition will be successful or that it will not have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Table of Contents

If the fair values of our reporting units decline we may have to record a material non-cash charge to earnings from impairment of our goodwill.

At December 31, 2008, we had approximately \$476 million of goodwill recorded. We expect to recover the carrying value of this goodwill through our future cash flows. On an ongoing basis, we evaluate, based on estimates of the fair value of our reporting units, whether the carrying value of our goodwill is impaired. If the carrying value of our goodwill is impaired, we may incur a material non-cash charge to earnings.

For our 2008 annual impairment test, our Employment Training Services and International reporting units had fair value that only exceeded their respective carrying values by 4-6%. We will monitor these two reporting units will need to be monitored closely for impairment during 2009, since changes in forecasted cash flows or discount rates could bring their fair values below carrying value.

The current turmoil in the financial markets and weakness in macroeconomic conditions globally continue to be challenging and we cannot be certain of the duration of these conditions and their potential impact on our stock price performance. If a further decline in our market capitalization and other factors resulted in the decline in our fair value, it is reasonably likely that a goodwill impairment assessment before the next annual review in the fourth quarter of 2009 would be necessary and might result in an impairment of goodwill.

Our insurance coverage and self-insurance reserves may not cover future claims.

Changes in the market for insurance may affect our ability to obtain insurance coverage at reasonable rates. Changes in our annual insurance costs and self-insured retention limits depend in large part on the insurance market. We utilize historical data to estimate our reserves for our insurance programs. If losses on asserted claims exceed the current insurance coverage and accrued reserves, our business, results of operations, financial condition and ability to meet obligations under our indebtedness could be adversely affected.

Our industry is subject to substantial government regulation and if we fail to comply with those regulations, we could suffer penalties or be required to make significant changes to our operations.

The human services industry, including our company, is required to comply with extensive and complex laws and regulations at the federal, state and local government levels relating to, among other things:

- licensure and certification;
- adequacy and quality of health care services and employment services;
- qualifications of health care and support personnel;
- confidentiality, maintenance and security issues associated with medical or other personal records and claims processing;
- relationships with referral sources;
- operating policies and procedures;
- addition of facilities and services; and
- billing for services.

Many of these laws and regulations are expansive, and we do not always have the benefit of significant regulatory or judicial interpretation of them. In the future, different interpretations or enforcement of these laws and regulations could subject our current or past practices to allegations of impropriety or illegality or could require us to make changes in our facilities, equipment, personnel, services, capital expenditure programs and operating expenses.

If we fail to comply with applicable laws and regulations, we could be subject to various sanctions, including criminal penalties, civil penalties (including the loss of our licenses to operate one or more of our homes or facilities) and exclusion of one or more of our homes or facilities from participation in the Medicare, Medicaid and other federal and state health care programs. If allegations of noncompliance were to arise in the future in respect of

Table of Contents

a significant subsidiary or in respect of ResCare that might jeopardize its participation in Medicare or Medicaid, an adverse outcome could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations or liquidity.

Both federal and state government agencies have heightened and coordinated civil and criminal enforcement efforts as part of numerous ongoing investigations of health care companies. These investigations relate to a wide variety of topics, including:

- billing practices;
- quality of care;
- financial relationships with referral sources; and
- medical necessity of services provided.

Like other participants in the human services industry, we receive requests for information from government agencies in connection with the regulatory or investigational authority. In addition, under the False Claims Act, private parties have the right to bring "qui tam" whistleblower lawsuits against companies that submit false claims for payments to the government. A number of states and cities have adopted similar whistleblower and false claims provisions.

We are required to comply with laws governing the transmission of privacy of health information.

The Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (HIPAA) requires us to comply with standards for the exchange of health information within our company and with third parties, such as payors, business associates and patients. These include standards for common health care transactions, such as:

- claims information, plan eligibility, payment information and the use of electronic signatures;
- unique identifiers for providers, employers, health plans and individuals; and
- security, privacy and enforcement.

If we fail to comply with these standards, we could be subject to criminal penalties and civil sanctions.

We are required to comply with laws governing Medicaid services.

The Deficit Reduction Act of 2005 (DRA) requires our operations to comply with Medicaid billing requirements. The DRA also mandated changes to our compliance program. While we believe that our operations are in compliance, there can be no assurance that the added scrutiny resulting from the DRA will not have an adverse impact on our operations and financial results.

Increases in regulatory oversight can result in higher operating costs.

Although we are operating in compliance with established laws and regulations, state regulatory agencies often have broad powers to mandate the types and levels of services we provide to individuals without providing appropriate funding. Future increased regulatory oversight could result in higher operating costs, including labor, consulting and maintenance expenditures, and historical losses.

Our operations may subject us to substantial litigation.

Our management of residential, training, educational and support programs for our clients exposes us to potential claims or litigation by our clients, employees or other individuals for wrongful death, personal injury or other

Table of Contents

damages resulting from contact with our facilities, programs, personnel or other clients. Regulatory agencies may initiate administrative proceedings alleging violations of statutes and regulations arising from our programs and facilities and seek to impose monetary penalties on us. We could be required to pay substantial amounts of money to respond to regulatory investigations or, if we do not prevail, in damages or penalties arising from these legal proceedings. We also are subject to potential lawsuits under the False Claims Act or other federal and state whistleblower statutes designed to combat fraud and abuse in the human services industry. These lawsuits can involve significant monetary awards to private plaintiffs who successfully bring these suits. Finally, we are also subject to employee-related claims including wrongful discharge or discrimination, a violation of equal employment law, the Fair Labor Standards Act or state wage and hour laws and novel intentional tort claims. Some awards of damages or penalties may not be covered by any insurance. If our third-party insurance coverage and self-insurance reserves are not adequate to cover these claims, it could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations, financial condition, and ability to satisfy our obligations under our indebtedness. Even if we are successful in our defense, civil lawsuits or regulatory proceedings could also irreparably damage our reputation.

Media coverage critical of us or our industry may harm our results.

Media coverage of the industry, including operators of facilities and programs for individuals with intellectual and other developmental disabilities, has, from time to time, included reports critical of the current trend toward privatization and of the operation of certain of these facilities and programs. Adverse media coverage about providers of these services in general, and us in particular, could lead to increased regulatory scrutiny in some areas, and could adversely affect our revenues and profitability by, among other things, adversely affecting our ability to obtain or retain contracts, discouraging government agencies from privatizing facilities and programs, increasing regulation and resulting compliance costs, or discouraging clients from using our services.

Our facility and program expenses fluctuate.

Our facility and program expenses may also fluctuate from period to period, due in large part to changes in labor costs, insurance and energy costs. Labor costs are affected by a number of factors, including the availability of qualified personnel, effective management of our programs, changes in service models, state budgetary pressures, severity of weather and other natural disasters. Our annual insurance costs and self-insured retention limits can rise due to developments in the insurance market or our claims history. Significant fluctuations in our facility and program expenses may adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Our quarterly operating results may fluctuate significantly.

Our revenues and net income may fluctuate from quarter to quarter, in part because annual Medicaid rate adjustments may be announced by the various states at different times of the year and are usually retroactive to the beginning of the particular state's fiscal reporting period. Generally, future adjustments in reimbursement rates in most states will consist primarily of cost-of-living adjustments, adjustments based upon reported historical costs of operations, or other negotiated changes in rates. However, many states in which we operate are experiencing budgetary pressures and certain of these states, from time to time, have initiated service reductions, or rate freezes and/or rate reductions. Some reimbursement rate increases must be paid to our direct care staff in the form of wage pass-throughs. Additionally, some states have, from time to time, revised their rate-setting methodologies, which has resulted in rate decreases as well as rate increases.

If downsizing, privatization and consolidation in our industry does not continue, our business may not continue to grow.

The maintenance and expansion of our operations depend on the continuation of trends toward downsizing, privatization and consolidation, and our ability to tailor our services to meet the specific needs of the populations we serve. Our success in a changing operational environment is subject to a variety of political, economic, social and legal pressures, virtually all of which are beyond our control. Such pressures include a desire of governmental agencies to reduce costs and increase levels of services; federal, state and local budgetary constraints or shortfalls;

Table of Contents

political pressure from unions opposed to privatization or for-profit service providers; and actions brought by advocacy groups and the courts to change existing service delivery systems. Material changes resulting from these trends and pressures could adversely affect the demand for and reimbursement of our services and our operating flexibility, and ultimately our revenues and profitability.

If we fail to establish and maintain appropriate relationships with officials of government agencies, we may not be able to successfully procure or retain government-sponsored contracts which could negatively impact our revenues.

To facilitate our ability to procure or retain government-sponsored contracts, we rely in part on establishing and maintaining appropriate relationships with officials of various government agencies. These relationships enable us to maintain and renew existing contracts and obtain new contracts and referrals. These relationships also enable us to provide informal input and advice to the government agencies prior to the development of a "request for proposal" or program for privatization of social services and enhance our chances of procuring contracts with these payors. The effectiveness of our relationships may be reduced or eliminated with changes in the personnel holding various government offices or staff positions. We also may lose key personnel who have these relationships. Any failure to establish, maintain or manage relationships with government and agency personnel may hinder our ability to procure or retain government-sponsored contracts.

Events that harm our reputation with governmental agencies and advocacy groups could reduce our revenues and operating results.

Our success in obtaining new contracts and renewals of our existing contracts depends upon maintaining our reputation as a quality service provider among governmental authorities, advocacy groups for individuals with developmental disabilities and their families, and the public. We also rely on government entities to refer clients to our facilities and programs. Negative publicity, changes in public perception, the actions of clients under our care or investigations with respect to our industry, operations or policies could increase government scrutiny, increase compliance costs, hinder our ability to obtain or retain contracts, reduce referrals, discourage privatization of facilities and programs, and discourage clients from using our services. Any of these events could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations, financial condition or ability to satisfy our obligations under our indebtedness.

A loss of our status as a licensed service provider in any jurisdiction could result in the termination of existing services and our inability to market our services in that jurisdiction.

We operate in numerous jurisdictions and are required to maintain licenses and certifications in order to conduct our operations in each of them. Each state and county has its own regulations, which can be complicated, and each of our service lines can be regulated differently within a particular jurisdiction. As a result, maintaining the necessary licenses and certifications to conduct our operations can be cumbersome. Our licenses and certifications could be suspended, revoked or terminated for a number of reasons, including: the failure by some of our facilities or employees to properly care for clients; the failure to submit proper documentation to the government agency, including documentation supporting reimbursements for costs; the failure by our programs to abide by the applicable regulations relating to the provisions of human services; or the failure of our facilities to abide by the applicable building, health and safety codes and ordinances. We have had some of our licenses or certifications temporarily suspended in the past. If we lost our status as a licensed provider of human services in any jurisdiction or any other required certification, we would be unable to market our services in that jurisdiction, and the contracts under which we provide services in that jurisdiction could be subject to termination. Moreover, such an event could constitute a violation of provisions of contracts in other jurisdictions, resulting in other contract terminations. Any of these events could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations, financial condition or ability to satisfy our obligations under our indebtedness.

Table of Contents

Expenses incurred and fees earned under government contracts are subject to scrutiny.

We derive substantially all of our revenues from federal, state and local government agencies. As a result of our participation in these government funded programs, we are often subject to governmental reviews, audits and investigations to verify our compliance with applicable laws and regulations. As a result of these reviews, audits and investigations, these government payors may be entitled to, in their discretion:

- terminate or modify our existing contracts;
- suspend or prevent us from receiving new contracts or extending existing contracts because of violations or suspected violations of procurement laws or regulations;
- impose fines, penalties or other sanctions on us;
- reduce the amount we are paid under our existing contracts; and/or
- require us to refund amounts we have previously been paid.

In some states, we operate on a cost reimbursement model in which revenues are recognized at the time costs are incurred. In these states, payors audit our historical costs on a regular basis, and if it is determined that we do not have enough costs to justify our rates, our rates may be reduced, or we may be required to retroactively return fees paid to us. We cannot be assured that our rates will be maintained, or that we will be able to keep all payments made to us until an audit of the relevant period is complete.

Under certain employment training contracts, we are required to maintain certain performance measures and if those measures are not met, we may be subject to financial penalties. Further, certain employment training contracts require us to administer payments for childcare and transportation on behalf of our participants, for which we are reimbursed by the customer. These costs are subject to governmental reviews and audits to verify our compliance with the contracts.

Our revenue growth has been related to increases in the number of individuals served in each of our operating segments.

Our historical growth in revenues has been directly related to increases in the number of individuals served in each of our operating segments. This growth has depended largely upon development-driven activities, including the acquisitions of other businesses or facilities, the acquisition of management contract rights to operate facilities, the awarding of contracts to open new facilities, start new operations or to assume management of facilities previously operated by governmental agencies or other organizations, and the extension or renewal of contracts previously awarded to us. Our future revenues will depend primarily upon our ability to maintain, expand and renew existing service contracts and leases, and to a lesser extent upon our ability to obtain additional contracts to provide services to the special needs populations we serve, through awards in response to requests for proposals for new programs, in connection with facilities being privatized by governmental agencies, or by selected acquisitions.

We depend upon the continued services of certain members of our senior management team, without whom our business operations would be significantly disrupted.

Our success depends, in part, on the continued contributions of our executive officers and other key employees. Our management team has significant industry experience and would be difficult to replace. If we lose or suffer an extended interruption in the service of one or more of our senior officers, our financial condition and operating results could be adversely affected. Moreover, the market for qualified individuals is highly competitive and we may not be able to attract and retain qualified personnel to replace or succeed members of our senior management or other key employees, should the need arise.

Table of Contents

Much of our revenue is derived from state and local government and government procedures can be complex.

Government reimbursement, group home credentialing and client Medicaid and Medicare eligibility and service authorization procedures are often complicated and burdensome, and delays can result from, among other reasons, difficulties in timely securing documentation and coordinating necessary eligibility paperwork between agencies. These reimbursement and procedural issues occasionally cause us to have to resubmit claims several times before payment is remitted and are primarily responsible for our aged receivables. Changes in the manner in which state agencies interpret program policies and procedures, and review and audit billings and costs could also affect our business, results of operations, financial condition and our ability to meet obligations under our indebtedness.

If we cannot maintain our controls and procedures for managing our billing and collecting, our business, results of operations, financial condition and ability to satisfy our obligations under our indebtedness could be adversely affected.

The collection of accounts receivable is a significant management challenge and requires continual focus. The limitations of some state information systems and procedures, such as the ability to obtain timely documentation or disperse funds electronically, may limit the benefits we derive from our automated billing and collection system. We must maintain our controls and procedures for managing our billing and collection activities if we are to collect our accounts receivable on a timely basis. An inability to do so could adversely affect our business, results of operations, financial condition and ability to satisfy our obligations under our indebtedness.

Our ability to collect accounts receivable is also subject to developments at state payor agencies and other factors outside our control. Changes in reimbursement procedures by the states, including engaging new agents to manage the reimbursement function, may delay reimbursement payments and create backlogs. Paying aged receivables may have a lower priority for states experiencing budgetary pressures despite our meeting applicable billing requirements. Events that delay or prevent our collection of accounts receivable could have a material adverse effect on our revenues.

We may not be able to generate sufficient cash flows to meet our debt service obligations.

Our ability to generate sufficient cash flows from operations to make scheduled payments on our debt obligations and maintain compliance with various financial covenants contained in our debt arrangements will depend on our future financial performance, which will be affected by a range of economic, competitive and business factors, many of which are outside of our control. If we do not generate sufficient cash flows from operations to satisfy our debt obligations and maintain covenant compliance, we may have to undertake alternative financing plans, such as refinancing or restructuring our debt, selling assets, reducing or delaying capital investments or seeking to raise additional capital.

We can provide no assurance that any refinancing would be possible, that any assets could be sold, or, if sold, of the timing of the sales and the amount of proceeds realized from those sales, or that additional financing could be obtained on acceptable terms, if at all. Our inability to generate sufficient cash flows to satisfy our debt obligations, maintain covenant compliance or refinance our obligations on commercially reasonable terms would have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations, as well as on our ability to satisfy our obligations under our indebtedness.

We have a significant amount of debt, which could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations and could prevent us from fulfilling our obligations under the notes.

Our level of indebtedness could have important consequences, including:

- making it more difficult for us to satisfy our obligations under our indebtedness, which could result in an event of default under the debt;

Table of Contents

- requiring us to dedicate a substantial portion of our cash flow from operations to make required payments on indebtedness, thereby reducing the availability of cash flow for working capital, capital expenditures and other general corporate purposes;
- limiting our ability to obtain additional financing in the future;
- limiting our flexibility in planning for, or reacting to, changes in our business and the industry in which we operate;
- impairing our ability to withstand a downturn in our business or in the economy generally; and
- placing us at a competitive disadvantage against other less leveraged competitors.

There can be no assurance that we will be able to manage any of these risks successfully. In addition, changes by any rating agency to our outlook or credit rating could negatively affect the value of both our debt and equity securities. The occurrence of any one of these events could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations, as well as our ability to satisfy our obligations under our indebtedness.

We operate in a highly competitive industry, which can adversely affect our results.

We compete with other for-profit companies, not-for-profit entities, and governmental agencies for contracts. Competitive factors may favor other providers, thereby reducing our success in obtaining contracts, which in turn would hinder our growth. Non-profit providers may be affiliated with advocacy groups, health organizations, or religious organizations that have substantial influence with legislators and government agencies. States may give preferences to non-profit organizations in awarding contracts. Non-profit providers also may have access to government subsidies, foundation grants, tax deductible contributions and other financial resources not available to us. Governmental agencies and non-profit providers may be subject to limits on liability that do not apply to us. In some markets, smaller local companies may have a better understanding of local conditions and may have more political and public influence than we do. The competitive advantages enjoyed by other providers may decrease our ability to procure contracts and limit our revenues. Increased competition may also result in pricing pressures, loss of or failure to gain market share or loss of clients or payors, any of which could harm our business.

We are subject to a number of risks due to our growth in international operations.

We completed acquisitions of international companies in 2007 and continue to look for additional opportunities to expand our operations in international markets. These international operations and acquisitions are subject to a number of risks. These risks include not only compliance with U.S. laws when operating in foreign jurisdictions, but also potential conflict between U.S. laws and the laws of foreign countries where we may do business, including, among others, data privacy, laws regarding licensing and labor council requirements. Foreign laws may impose new or different requirements, which may have an adverse impact on our operations. In addition, we may experience difficulty integrating the management and operations of businesses we acquire internationally, and we may have difficulty attracting, retaining and motivating highly skilled and qualified personnel to staff key managerial positions in our ongoing international operations. Further, our international operations are subject to a number of risks related to general economic and political conditions in foreign countries where we operate, including, among others, fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates, cultural differences, political instability, employee work stoppages or strikes and additional expenses and risks inherent in conducting operations in geographically distant locations. If we are unable to manage these risks, it could adversely affect our business, financial condition and operating results.

Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments

None.

Item 2. Properties

As of December 31, 2008, we owned approximately 78 properties and operated facilities and programs at approximately 1,870 leased properties. We lease approximately 110,000 square feet of an office building in Louisville, Kentucky, which serves as our corporate headquarters. Other facilities and programs are operated under management contracts. We believe that our properties are adequate and suitable for our business as presently conducted.

Item 3. Legal Proceedings

From time to time, we, or a provider with whom we have a management agreement, become a party to legal and/or administrative proceedings that, in the event of unfavorable outcomes, may adversely affect revenues and period to period comparisons.

In January 2007, the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Seventh Circuit reversed a Summary Judgment we had received from the U.S. District Court, Southern District of Indiana, in *Omega Healthcare Investors, Inc. v. Res-Care Health Services, Inc.* In the case, Omega was initially seeking \$3.7 million for breach of contract in the closing of a facility in 1999 located in Lexington, Kentucky. Trial commenced in June 2008 on the issue of damages only and the jury returned a verdict of \$6.0 million which was entered as a judgment in August. Prior to the Judge ruling on various post-trial motions, including pre-judgment interest, attorney's fees and costs, the case settled and was paid in January 2009. We had previously made provisions in our consolidated financial statements for the liability that resulted from final adjudication of this matter.

Table of Contents

During 2008, we recorded a pretax charge of \$20.3 million in connection with the resolution of three legal matters and the legal proceeding described in the preceding paragraph. For a description of the legal matters that were resolved in 2008, see Note 14 to the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements. ResCare or its affiliates are also parties to various other legal and/or administrative proceedings arising out of the operation of our facilities and programs and arising in the ordinary course of business. We do not believe the results of these proceedings or claims, individually or in the aggregate, will have a material adverse effect on our consolidated financial condition, results of operations or cash flows.

Item 4. Submission of Matters to a Vote of Security Holders

No matters were submitted to a vote of ResCare's security holders during the fourth quarter of 2008.

PART II

Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters, and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

Our common stock began trading on the NASDAQ Global Select Market on December 15, 1992, under the symbol "RSCR". As of January 28, 2009, we had approximately 4,353 shareholders based on the number of holders of record and an estimate of the number of individual participants represented by security position listings.

The following table sets forth the reported high and low sale prices for our common stock as reported by NASDAQ.

<u>Quarter Ended</u>	<u>2008</u>		<u>2007</u>	
	<u>High</u>	<u>Low</u>	<u>High</u>	<u>Low</u>
March 31	\$ 25.47	\$ 17.06	\$ 18.89	\$ 16.59
June 30	19.54	15.42	21.95	17.24
September 30	20.63	17.00	23.79	17.62
December 31	18.98	10.32	26.44	21.54

We currently do not pay dividends and do not anticipate doing so in the foreseeable future.

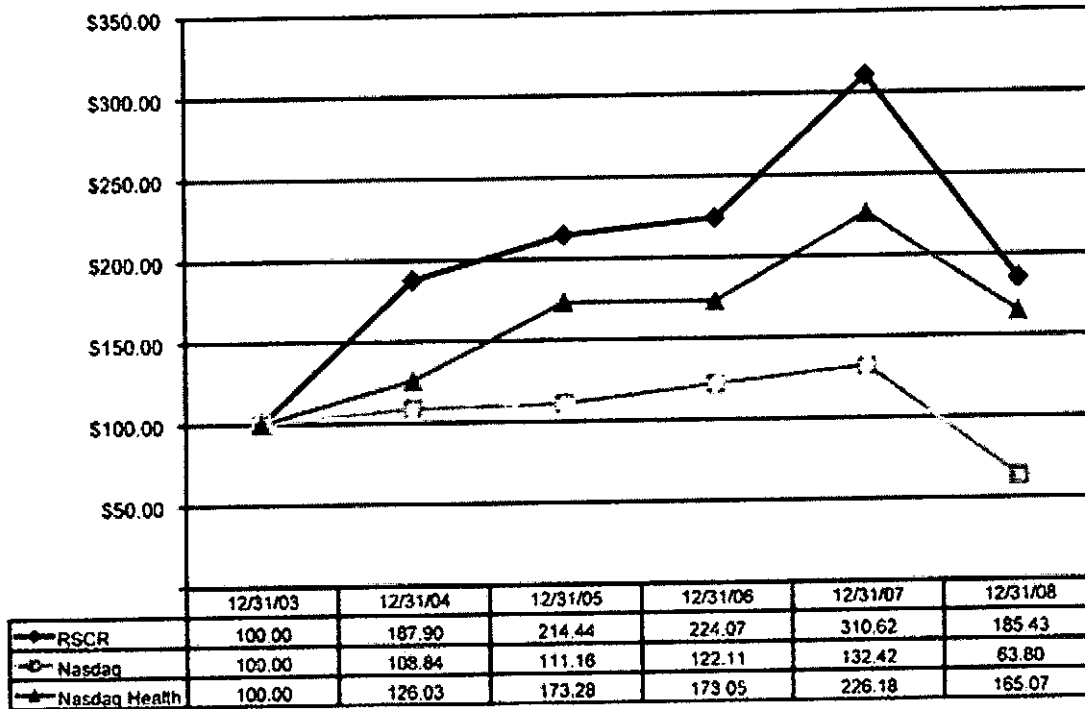
Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities

None.

Stock Performance

The graph below shows the cumulative total shareholder return realized by ResCare's shareholders during the period from December 31, 2003 through December 31, 2008 as compared to the NASDAQ Stock Market Index (U.S. Companies) and the NASDAQ Health Care Index. The NASDAQ Health Care Index is prepared for NASDAQ by the Center for Research in Security Prices at the University of Chicago using companies within Standard Industrial Classification code 80 (Health Care). Upon request, ResCare will promptly provide to shareholders a list of all companies included in this index. The graph assumes an investment of \$100 in ResCare common shares and the indices at the closing trading price on December 31, 2003.

Comparison of Five Years Cumulative Total Returns Performance Graph for Res-Care, Inc.



Issuer Repurchases of Equity Securities

	Total Number of Shares Purchased (1)	Average Price Paid per Share	Total Number of Shares Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced Plans or Programs	Maximum Number (or Approximate Dollar Value) of Shares That May Yet Be Purchased under the Plans or Programs
October 1-31, 2008	809	\$ 16.29	N/A	N/A
November 1-30, 2008	—	—	N/A	N/A
December 1-31, 2008	19,420	13.64	N/A	N/A
Total	20,229	\$ 14.96	N/A	N/A

(1) These repurchases are made under a provision in our restricted stock compensation programs for the indirect repurchase of shares through a net-settlement feature upon the vesting of shares in order to satisfy minimum statutory tax-withholding requirements.

Item 6. Selected Financial Data

The selected consolidated financial data below should be read in conjunction with "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and the Consolidated Financial Statements and related notes.

	Year Ended December 31				
	2008	2007	2006	2005	2004
	<i>(In thousands, except per share data)</i>				
Income Statement Data:					
Revenues (1)	\$ 1,543,583	\$ 1,433,298	\$ 1,302,118	\$ 1,046,556	\$ 966,185
Operating income (1)	76,820(2)	87,164	83,695	54,980(3)	53,438
Net income					
Income from continuing operations, net of tax	36,899	44,233	42,009	24,778	22,103
Loss from discontinued operations, net of tax	(339)	(342)	(5,313)	(3,556)	(596)
Net income	<u>\$ 36,560</u>	<u>\$ 43,891</u>	<u>\$ 36,696</u>	<u>\$ 21,222</u>	<u>\$ 21,507</u>
Net income attributable to common shareholders	31,297	37,571	31,243	17,954	6,117(4)
Basic earnings per common share:					
From continuing operations	\$ 1.11	\$ 1.34	\$ 1.30	\$ 0.79	\$ 0.26
From discontinued operations	(0.01)	(0.01)	(0.17)	(0.11)	(0.02)
Basic earnings per common share	<u>\$ 1.10</u>	<u>\$ 1.33</u>	<u>\$ 1.13</u>	<u>\$ 0.68</u>	<u>\$ 0.24</u>
Diluted earnings per common share:					
From continuing operations	\$ 1.10	\$ 1.32	\$ 1.27	\$ 0.77	\$ 0.25
From discontinued operations	(0.01)	(0.01)	(0.16)	(0.11)	(0.02)
Diluted earnings per common share	<u>\$ 1.09</u>	<u>\$ 1.31</u>	<u>\$ 1.11</u>	<u>\$ 0.66</u>	<u>\$ 0.23</u>
Other Financial Data:					
Depreciation and amortization (1)	\$ 22,933	\$ 19,756	\$ 16,914	\$ 13,460	\$ 11,933
Share-based compensation expense	4,846	6,621	2,747	141	—
Facility rent (1) (5)	58,686	53,435	47,872	37,519	34,594
Selected Historical Ratios:					
Percentage of total debt to total capitalization	37.1%	35.5%	37.4%	34.2%	40.3%
Ratio of earnings to fixed charges (6)	2.7x	3.1x	3.1x	2.3x	2.1x
Balance Sheet Data:					
Working capital	\$ 135,562	\$ 109,547	\$ 109,920	\$ 113,313	\$ 134,620
Total assets	914,143	834,543	730,413	601,029	578,436
Long-term obligations	255,386	220,491	205,889	152,584	168,066
Total debt, including capital leases	257,472	223,811	210,427	157,138	182,536
Shareholders' equity	436,877	406,869	351,477	301,998	270,543

(1) Amounts for all years have been restated, as appropriate, to exclude the effects of discontinued operations. During 2006, we ceased providing community services in Washington, D.C. and the state of New Mexico. The

Table of Contents

- results of these operations, along with related exit costs, have been classified as discontinued operations for all periods presented.
- (2) Operating income for the year ended December 31, 2008 includes a charge of \$20.3 million (\$12.4 million net of tax or \$0.37 per diluted share) related to the resolution of four legal matters.
 - (3) Operating income for the year ended December 31, 2005 includes a charge of \$11.9 million (\$7.9 million net of tax or \$0.25 per diluted share) related to the debt refinancing.
 - (4) Under the accounting treatment for the Onex transaction in June 2004, the non-cash beneficial conversion feature assumed in the preferred stock issuance was calculated at \$14.8 million and is a deduction from net income in computing basic and diluted earnings per share attributable to common shareholders. The beneficial conversion feature did not affect net income, cash flows, total shareholders' equity, or compliance with our debt covenants.
 - (5) Facility rent is defined as land and building lease expense less amortization of any deferred gain on applicable lease transactions.
 - (6) For the purpose of determining the ratio of earnings to fixed charges, earnings are defined as income from continuing operations before income taxes, plus fixed charges. Fixed charges consist of interest expense on all indebtedness and amortization of capitalized debt issuance costs and an estimate of interest within rental expense.

Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

Overview

This Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) section is intended to help the reader understand ResCare's financial performance and condition. MD&A is provided as a supplement to, and should be read in conjunction with, our Consolidated Financial Statements and the accompanying notes. All references in this MD&A to "ResCare", "our company", "we", "us", or "our" mean Res-Care, Inc. and, unless the context otherwise requires, its consolidated subsidiaries. The individual sections of MD&A are:

- *Our Business* — a general description of our business and revenue sources.
- *Application of Critical Accounting Policies* — a discussion of accounting policies that require critical judgments and estimates.
- *Results of Operations* — an analysis of our consolidated results of operations for the periods presented including analysis of our operating segments.
- *Financial Condition, Liquidity and Capital Resources* — an analysis of cash flows, sources and uses of cash and financial position.
- *Contractual Obligations and Commitments* — a tabular presentation of our contractual obligations and commitments for future periods.

Our Business

We receive revenues primarily from the delivery of residential, training, educational and support services to various populations with special needs. As of December 31, 2008, we had three reportable operating segments: (i) Community Services, (ii) Job Corps Training Services and (iii) Employment Training Services. Management's discussion and analysis of each segment is included below. Further information regarding our segments is included in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

Revenues for our Community Services operations are derived primarily from state Medicaid programs, other government agencies, commercial insurance companies and from management contracts with private operators.

Table of Contents

generally not-for-profit providers, who contract with state government agencies and are also reimbursed under the Medicaid program. Our services include social, functional and vocational skills training, supported employment and emotional and psychological counseling for individuals with intellectual or other disabilities. We also provide respite, therapeutic and other services to individuals with special needs and to older people in their homes. These services are provided on an as-needed basis or hourly basis through our periodic in-home services programs that are reimbursed on a unit-of-service basis. Reimbursement varies by state and service type, and may be based on a variety of methods including flat-rate, cost-based reimbursement, per person per diem, or unit-of-service basis. Generally, rates are adjusted annually based upon historical costs experienced by us and by other service providers, or economic conditions and their impact on state budgets. At facilities and programs where we are the provider of record, we are directly reimbursed under state Medicaid programs for services we provide and such revenues are affected by occupancy levels. At most facilities and programs that we operate pursuant to management contracts, the management fee is negotiated with the provider of record. Through ResCare HomeCare, we also provide in-home services to seniors on a private pay basis. We are concentrating growth efforts in the home care private pay business to further diversify our revenue streams.

We operate vocational training centers under the federal Job Corps program administered by the DOL through our Job Corps Training Services operations. Under Job Corps contracts, we are reimbursed for direct facility and program costs related to Job Corps center operations, allowable indirect costs for general and administrative costs, plus a predetermined management fee. The management fee takes the form of a fixed contractual amount plus a computed amount based on certain performance criteria. All of such amounts are reflected as revenue, and all such direct costs are reflected as facility and program costs. Final determination of amounts due under Job Corps contracts is subject to audit and review by the DOL, and renewals and extension of Job Corps contracts are based in part on performance reviews.

We operate job training and placement programs that assist disadvantaged job seekers in finding employment and improving their career prospects through our Employment Training Services operations. These programs are administered under contracts with local and state governments. We are typically reimbursed for direct facility and program costs related to the job training centers, allowable indirect costs plus a fee for profit. The fee can take the form of a fixed contractual amount (rate or price) or be computed based on certain performance criteria. The contracts are funded by federal agencies, including the DOL and DHHS.

Application of Critical Accounting Policies

Our discussion and analysis of the financial condition and results of operations are based upon our Consolidated Financial Statements, which have been prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP. The preparation of these financial statements requires us to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts and related disclosures of commitments and contingencies. We rely on historical experience and on various other assumptions that we believe to be reasonable under the circumstances to make judgments about the carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

We believe the following critical accounting policies involve the more significant judgments and estimates used in the preparation of our Consolidated Financial Statements. Management has discussed the development, selection, and application of our critical accounting policies with our Audit Committee.

Valuation of Accounts Receivable

Accounts receivable consist primarily of amounts due from Medicaid programs, other government agencies and commercial insurance companies. An estimated allowance for doubtful accounts receivable is recorded to the extent it is probable that a portion or all of a particular account will not be collected. In evaluating the collectibility of accounts receivable, we consider a number of factors, including historical loss rates, age of the accounts, changes in collection patterns, the status of ongoing disputes with third-party payors, general economic conditions and the status of state budgets. Complex rules and regulations regarding billing and timely filing requirements in various states are also a factor in our assessment of the collectibility of accounts receivable. Actual collections of accounts

Table of Contents

receivable in subsequent periods may require changes in the estimated allowance for doubtful accounts. Changes in these estimates are charged or credited to the results of operations in the period of the change of estimate. There were no material changes in our method of providing for reserves for doubtful accounts during 2008.

Insurance Losses

We self-insure a substantial portion of our professional, general and automobile liability, workers' compensation and health benefit risks. These liabilities are necessarily based on estimates and, while we believe that the provision for loss is adequate, the ultimate liability may be more or less than the amounts recorded. Provisions for losses for workers' compensation risks are based upon actuarially determined estimates and include an amount determined from reported claims and an amount based on past experiences for losses incurred but not reported. Estimates of workers' compensation claims reserves have been discounted using a discount rate of approximately 4% at December 31, 2008 and 2007. The liabilities are reviewed quarterly and any adjustments are reflected in earnings in the period known. There were no material changes to our method of providing reserves for insurance risks during 2008.

Legal Contingencies

We are party to numerous claims and lawsuits with respect to various matters. The material legal proceedings in which ResCare is currently involved are described in Item 3 of this report and Note 14 to the Consolidated Financial Statements. We provide for costs related to contingencies when a loss is probable and the amount is reasonably determinable. We confer with outside counsel in estimating our potential liability for certain legal contingencies. While we believe our provision for legal contingencies is adequate, the outcome of legal proceedings is difficult to predict and we may settle legal claims or be subject to judgments for amounts that exceed our estimates. There were no material changes to our method of providing reserves for legal contingencies during 2008.

Valuation of Long-Lived Assets

We regularly review the carrying value of long-lived assets with respect to any events or circumstances that indicate a possible inability to recover their carrying amount. Indicators of impairment include, but are not limited to, loss of contracts, significant census declines, reductions in reimbursement levels and significant litigation. Our evaluation is based on cash flow, profitability and projections that incorporate current or projected operating results, as well as significant events or changes in the reimbursement and regulatory environment. If circumstances suggest the recorded amounts cannot be recovered, the carrying values of such assets are reduced to fair value based upon various techniques to estimate fair value. During 2006, we recorded asset impairment charges totaling \$1.0 million in connection with our withdrawal from the District of Columbia (District) and the State of New Mexico. These changes, which were primarily related to the write down of leasehold improvements, furniture and equipment, are reported as part of Discontinued Operations. We recorded an impairment loss of \$0.3 million in the fourth quarter of 2008 related to a building operated under our Community Services segment. No asset valuation losses were recorded in 2007.

Goodwill

With respect to businesses we have acquired, we evaluate the costs of purchased businesses in excess of net assets acquired (goodwill) for impairment at least annually as of year end, unless significant changes in circumstances indicate a potential impairment may have occurred sooner. We are required to test goodwill on a reporting unit basis. We use a fair value approach to test goodwill for impairment and recognize an impairment charge for the amount, if any, by which the carrying amount of goodwill exceeds its implied fair value. Fair values are established using a weighted average of comparative market multiples in the current market conditions and discounted cash flows.

Table of Contents

Discounted cash flow computations depend on a number of factors including estimates of future market growth and trends, forecasted revenue and costs, expected periods the assets will be utilized, appropriate discount rates and other variables. We base our fair value estimates on assumptions we believe to be reasonable, but which are unpredictable and inherently uncertain. Actual future results may differ from those estimates. In addition, we make certain judgments about the selection of comparable companies market multiples in valuing our reporting units, as well as certain assumptions to allocate shared assets and liabilities to calculate values for each of reporting units.

No impairment loss was recognized as a result of the impairment tests in 2008 or 2006; however, a \$0.3 million impairment loss was recorded in March 2007 related to the Schools component of our All Other reporting segment.

Revenue Recognition

Overview : We recognize revenues as they are realizable and earned in accordance with SEC Staff Accounting Bulletin No. 104, *Revenue Recognition in Financial Statements* (SAB 104). SAB 104 requires that revenue can only be recognized when persuasive evidence of an arrangement exists, services have been rendered, the price is fixed or determinable and collectibility is reasonably assured.

Community Services. Revenues are derived primarily from state Medicaid programs, other government agencies, commercial insurance companies and from management contracts with private operators, generally not-for-profit providers, who contract with state agencies and are also reimbursed under the Medicaid programs. Revenues are recorded at rates established at or before the time services are rendered. Revenue is recognized in the period services are rendered. Depending upon the state's reimbursement policies and practices, management contract fees are computed on the basis of a fixed fee per individual, which may include some form of incentive payment, a percentage of operating expenses (cost-plus contracts), a percentage of revenue or an overall fixed fee paid regardless of occupancy.

Job Corps Training Services. Revenues include amounts reimbursable under cost reimbursement contracts with the DOL for operating Job Corps centers for education and training programs. Depending upon the state's reimbursement policies and practices, management contract fees are computed on the basis of a fixed fee per individual, which may include some form of incentive payment, a percentage of operating expenses (cost-plus contracts), a percentage of revenue or an overall fixed fee paid regardless of occupancy. Revenue is recognized in the period services are rendered. The contracts provide reimbursement for direct facility and program costs related to operations, allowable indirect costs for general and administrative costs, plus a predetermined management fee, normally a combination of fixed and performance-based. Final determination of amounts due under the contracts is subject to audit and review by the applicable government agencies. Revenue is recognized in the period associated costs are incurred and services are rendered.

Employment Training Services . Revenues are derived primarily through contracts with local and state governments funded by federal agencies. Revenue is generated from contracts which contain various pricing arrangements, including: (1) cost reimbursable, (2) performance-based, (3) hybrid and (4) fixed price.

With cost reimbursable contracts, revenue is recognized for the direct costs associated with functions that are specific to the contract, plus an indirect cost percentage that is applied to the direct costs, plus a profit. Revenue is recognized in the period the associated costs are incurred and services are rendered.

Under a performance-based contract, revenue is generally recognized as earned based upon the attainment of a unit performance measure times the fixed unit price for that specific performance measure. Typically, there are many different performance measures that are stipulated in the contract that must be tracked to support the billing and revenue recognition. Revenue may be recognized prior to achieving a benchmark as long as reliable measurements of progress-to-date activity can be obtained, indicating that it is probable that the benchmark will be achieved. This requires judgment in determining what is considered to be a reliable measurement.

Table of Contents

Revenues for hybrid contracts are generally recognized based on the specific contract language. The most common type of hybrid contract is "cost-plus," which provide for the reimbursement of direct and indirect costs with profit tied to meeting certain performance measures. Revenues for cost-plus contracts are generally recognized in the period the associated costs are incurred with an estimate made for the performance-based portion, as long as reliable measurements of progress-to-date activity can be obtained, indicating that it is probable that the benchmark will be achieved. This requires judgment in determining what is considered to be a reliable measurement.

Revenues for fixed price contracts are generally recognized in the period services are rendered. Certain of our long-term fixed price contracts may contain performance-based measures that can increase or decrease our revenue. Revenue is deferred in cases where the fixed price is not determinable as a result of these provisions.

Laws and regulations governing the government programs and contracts are complex and subject to interpretation. As a result, there is at least a reasonable possibility that recorded estimates could change by a material amount in the near term. For each operating segment, expenses are subject to examination by agencies administering the contracts and services. We believe that adequate provisions have been made for potential adjustments arising from such examinations. There were no material changes in the application of our revenue recognition policies during 2008.

Results of Operations

	Year Ended December 31		
	2008	2007	2006
	<i>(Dollars in thousands)</i>		
Revenues:			
Community Services (1)	\$ 1,109,275	\$ 1,052,409	\$ 915,878
Job Corps Training Services	163,944	163,904	160,184
Employment Training Services	222,394	197,588	205,502
Other	47,970	19,397	20,554
Consolidated	<u>\$ 1,543,583</u>	<u>\$ 1,433,298</u>	<u>\$ 1,302,118</u>
Operating Income:			
Community Services (1)(2)	\$ 99,633	\$ 111,350	\$ 104,676
Job Corps Training Services	11,782	11,588	11,177
Employment Training Services	22,692	17,093	14,293
Other	1,903	1,446	1,055
Total Operating Expenses (3)	(59,190)	(54,313)	(47,506)
Consolidated	<u>\$ 76,820</u>	<u>\$ 87,164</u>	<u>\$ 83,695</u>
Operating Margin:			
Community Services (1)(2)	9.0%	10.6%	11.4%
Job Corps Training Services	7.2%	7.1%	7.0%
Employment Training Services	10.2%	8.7%	7.0%
Other	4.0%	7.5%	5.1%
Total Operating Expenses (3)	(3.8%)	(3.8%)	(3.6%)
Consolidated	5.0%	6.1%	6.4%

- (1) Excludes results for Washington, D.C. and New Mexico, which were reclassified to discontinued operations for all years presented.
- (2) Operating income and margin were negatively impacted in 2008 due to a \$20.3 million charge related to the resolution of four legal matters. See Note 14 for further discussion.
- (3) Represents corporate general and administrative expenses, as well as other operating (income) and expenses related to the corporate office.

Table of Contents

Consolidated

Consolidated revenues increased \$110.3 million in 2008, compared to 2007, for an increase of 7.7%. Consolidated revenues increased \$131.2 million, or 10.1% in 2007 from 2006. Revenues are more fully described in the segment discussions below.

Consolidated operating income decreased 11.9% in 2008 from 2007. Operating margin decreased from 6.1% in 2007 to 5.0% in 2008. The reductions in operating income and margin were primarily related to the \$20.3 million legal charge recorded in 2008 to resolve four legal matters in the Community Services segment. The 2007 consolidated operating income increased \$3.5 million, or 4.1%, primarily due to acquisitions in the Community Services segment. Operating margin decreased from 6.4% in 2006 to 6.1% in 2007 primarily due to higher share-based compensation. Operating income is discussed further in the segment sections which follow.

As a percentage of total revenues, total operating expenses were 3.8% in 2008, 3.8% in 2007 and 3.6% in 2006. The 2008 and 2007 percentages were slightly higher due primarily to increases in depreciation expense.

Net interest expense increased \$0.6 million in 2008, compared to 2007, due primarily to higher average debt balances. The 2007 net interest expense was \$0.2 million higher than 2006.

Our effective income tax rates were 36.1%, 35.6% and 35.8% in 2008, 2007 and 2006, respectively. The 2008 effective tax rate benefited from increases in job credits, offset by an increase in valuation allowances associated with foreign operations. The 2007 effective tax rate is lower than 2006 due primarily to the impact of reversing a valuation allowance related to net operating losses due to certain tax law changes in Texas.

Community Services

Community Services revenues increased 5.4% in 2008 over 2007 due primarily to acquisition growth. In 2008, our Community Services segment acquired 13 operations with annual revenues of \$56 million. Operating margin decreased from 10.6% in 2007 to 9.0% in 2008 due primarily to the \$20.3 million legal charge for the resolution of four legal matters.

Revenues increased 14.9% in 2007 over 2006 due primarily to acquisitions and growth in periodic in-home services. In 2007, this segment acquired 10 operations with annual revenues of \$93 million. Operating margins decreased from 11.4% in 2006 to 10.6% in 2007 as a result of higher share-based compensation (0.2%) and insurance related costs (0.3%), as well as lower overall margins associated with our 2007 Kelly Home Care Services acquisition (0.3%) and pharmacy business (0.1%).

Job Corps Training Services

Job Corps Training Services revenues remained consistent between 2008 and 2007, and increased 2.3% in 2007 over 2006. The 2007 increase was primarily due to contractual increases. Operating margins were 7.2%, 7.1% and 7.0% for 2008, 2007 and 2006, respectively. In January 2009, we were informed that the contract to operate the Pittsburgh Job Corps center had been awarded to another operator through the re-bidding process. Annual revenues for this contract were approximately \$17 million. An appeal with the DOL was denied. We are in the process of determining whether to file an additional appeal with the General Accounting Office. Our contract currently expires on April 30, 2009.

Employment Training Services

Employment Training Services revenue increased \$24.8 million in 2008 compared to 2007, due primarily to the ramping up of the Arizona and Indiana contracts and new contracts in Texas, Arkansas and South Carolina, which were partially offset by lost contracts in Florida due to certain Workforce Investment Boards taking services in-house. Operating margin improved from 8.7% in 2007 to 10.2% in 2008 due primarily to a 1% increase in margin due to improvement in performance in the New York City Back to Work contract and a 0.5% increase in margin for incentives received in the Calworks programs.

Employment Training Services revenue decreased \$7.9 million in 2007 compared to 2006, due primarily to contract non-renewals and concessions in modifications to existing contracts in 2006. In particular, two significant contracts were not renewed when their terms ended shortly after they were acquired in January 2006. Operating margin

Table of Contents

improved from 7.0% in 2006 to 8.7% in 2007 due to achieving certain performance incentives, the loss of a very low margin contract, stricter monitoring of expenses, and slightly lower share-based compensation costs.

Other

A portion of our business is dedicated to operating charter schools and international job training and placement agencies. Revenues increased \$28.6 million or 147.3% from 2007 to 2008 due primarily to acquisition growth in the schools and international business. Operating margins decreased from 7.5% in 2007 to 4.0% in 2008 due primarily to integration costs associated with the international acquisitions. Revenues decreased \$1.2 million from 2006 to 2007 primarily due to a lost school contract in Florida. Operating margins improved from 5.1% in 2006 to 7.5% in 2007 due to higher 2006 costs related to international job training contracts.

Discontinued Operations

Net loss from discontinued operations was \$0.3 million for 2008 and 2007 and \$5.3 million in 2006. Included in net loss from discontinued operations in 2006 is a pre-tax charge of \$3.9 million for impaired assets and abandoned leased facilities and a pretax operational loss of \$4.3 million, offset by a tax benefit of \$2.9 million. The discontinued operations relate to the Community Services segment's exit from the District of Columbia and the state of New Mexico, which were effective on March 31, 2006 and October 31, 2006, respectively.

Financial Condition, Liquidity and Capital Resources

Total assets increased \$79.6 million, or 9.5%, in 2008 over 2007. This increase was due primarily as a result of the acquisitions, which caused goodwill and other intangibles to increase \$46.1 million from December 31, 2007.

Cash and cash equivalents were \$13.6 million at December 31, 2008, compared to \$10.8 million at December 31, 2007. Cash provided by operating activities for 2008 was \$46.6 million compared to \$85.8 million for 2007 and \$36.2 million for 2006. The increase from 2006 to 2007 was primarily due to improved collection efforts in accounts receivable, as well as an increase in net income. The decrease from 2007 to 2008 was primarily related to lower net income due principally to the \$20.3 million legal charge and the result of funding working capital requirements for the acquired operations.

Days revenue in net accounts receivable were 51 days at December 31, 2008 compared with 49 days at December 31, 2007 and 52 days at December 31, 2006. The increase in the number of days is due primarily to one state adopting a new voucher system and payment delays by certain insurance payors. Net accounts receivable at December 31, 2008 increased to \$231.0 million, compared to \$206.5 million at December 31, 2007 and \$197.7 million at December 31, 2006. The increase in net accounts receivable from 2006 to 2008 is primarily due to revenue growth associated with acquisitions. Approximately 4.8%, 4.5% and 3.5% of the total net accounts receivable balance was greater than 540 days at December 31, 2008, December 31, 2007 and December 31, 2006, respectively.

Our capital requirements relate primarily to our plans to expand through selective acquisitions and the development of new facilities and programs, and our need for sufficient working capital for general corporate purposes. Since most of our facilities and programs are operating at or near capacity, and budgetary pressures and other forces are expected to limit increases in reimbursement rates we receive, our ability to continue to grow at the current rate depends directly on our acquisition and development activity. We have historically satisfied our working capital requirements, capital expenditures and scheduled debt payments from our operating cash flow and borrowing under our revolving credit facility.

The capital markets remain under duress due to the ongoing financial crisis which may impede our ability to expand and grow our business if credit conditions remain tight or our access to these markets becomes limited. State budgetary pressures from the financial crisis may put further pressure on reimbursement rates and limit our ability to receive rate increases. We expect to begin negotiating new terms for our \$250 million senior secured revolving

Table of Contents

credit facility during the second half of 2009 and anticipate facing significant rate and pricing increases as well as more restrictive debt covenants over the terms in place currently. Some members of our current bank lending group, due to pressure from the financial crisis, may have more limited lending capacity than reflected in the current credit facility or may not have the ability to participate in a new credit facility. We may see a significant change in lender participation or credit availability as a result.

Capital expenditures were \$19 million at December 31, 2008, compared to \$24 million at December 31, 2007. The 2007 capital expenditures included increased leasehold improvements related to the relocation of our corporate office. We invested \$58 million (\$56 million in cash and \$2 million in seller notes) on acquisitions in 2008, of which 13 of the acquisitions were completed within the Community Services segment. We invested \$80 million (\$77 million in cash and \$3 million in seller notes) on acquisitions in 2007, of which \$38 million related to domestic operations in our Community Services group and \$42 million related to international businesses, which we have included in our All Other category for segment purposes. We invested \$117 million (\$114 million in cash and \$3 million in seller notes) in 2006, of which the acquisition of Workforce Services was \$70 million and all other acquisitions totaled \$47 million.

Our financing activities for 2008 included net borrowings of \$34.5 million on the revolver with payments of \$2.5 million on our credit facility. Option exercise activity resulted in \$1.6 million in proceeds and \$0.9 million in tax benefits.

Our financing activities during 2007 included net borrowings of \$134.3 million on the revolver and \$2.0 million in proceeds from sale and leaseback transactions. These inflows were offset by payments of debt of \$125.0 million and \$0.2 million in debt issuance costs associated with the November 2007 amendment of our credit facility. Option exercise activity resulted in \$2.3 million in proceeds and \$1.4 million in tax benefits.

Our financing activities during 2006 included net borrowings of \$55.0 million on the revolver and \$2.7 million in proceeds from sale and leaseback transactions. These inflows were offset by payments of debt of \$5.4 million and \$0.5 million in debt issuance costs associated with the June 2006 amendment of our credit facility. Option exercise activity resulted in \$6.9 million in proceeds and \$3.1 million in tax benefits.

The 2007 amendment to our senior secured revolving credit facility increased our borrowing capacity by \$50 million to a total of \$250 million. Additional capacity of \$50 million remains in place, subject to certain limitations in our \$150 million 7.75% Senior Notes due 2013, which allows us to expand our total borrowing capacity to \$300 million. The credit facility expires on October 3, 2010 and will be used primarily for working capital purposes, letters of credit required under our insurance programs and for acquisitions. The credit facility is secured by a lien on all of our assets and, through secured guarantees, on all of our domestic subsidiaries' assets.

As of December 31, 2008, we had \$94.3 million available under the revolver which had an outstanding balance of \$103.8 million. Outstanding balances bear interest at 1.38% over the London Interbank Offered Rate (LIBOR) or other bank developed rates at our option. As of December 31, 2008, the weighted average interest rate was 3.21%. As of December 31, 2008, we had irrevocable standby letters of credit in the principal amount of \$51.9 million issued primarily in connection with our insurance programs. Letters of credit had a borrowing rate of 1.50% as of December 31, 2008. The commitment fee on the unused balance is .30%. The margin over LIBOR and the commitment fee are determined quarterly based on our leverage ratio, as defined by the revolving credit facility.

The credit facility contains various financial covenants relating to net worth, capital expenditures and rentals and requires us to maintain specified ratios with respect to our interest and leverage. We are in compliance with our debt covenants as of December 31, 2008. Although the \$20.3 million legal charge recorded in 2008 negatively impacted the calculation of certain bank covenants, we believe we will continue to be in compliance with our debt covenants over the next twelve months. Our ability to achieve the thresholds provided for in the financial covenants largely depends upon the maintenance of continued profitability and/or reductions of amounts borrowed under the facility, and continued cash collections.

Table of Contents

Operating funding sources for 2008 were approximately 61% through Medicaid reimbursement, 11% from the DOL and 28% from other payors. We believe our sources of funds through operations and available through the credit facility described above will be sufficient to meet our working capital, planned capital expenditure and scheduled debt repayment requirements for the next twelve months.

Contractual Obligations and Commitments

Information concerning our contractual obligations and commercial commitments follows (in thousands):

	Total	Payments Due by Period Twelve Months Ending December 31			
		2009	2010-2011	2012-2013	2014 and Thereafter
Contractual Obligations					
Long-term Debt	\$ 257,493	\$ 2,008	\$ 104,960	\$ 150,140	\$ 385
Capital Lease Obligations	637	78	150	140	269
Operating Leases	219,104	52,886	75,571	43,569	47,078
Fixed interest payments on Long-term Debt and Capital Lease Obligations(1)	56,749	11,768	23,428	21,440	113
Total Contractual Obligations(2)	\$ 533,983	\$ 66,740	\$ 204,109	\$ 215,289	\$ 47,845

(1) Excludes any interest payments on our variable rate debt.

(2) This amount excludes \$0.7 million of unrecognized tax benefits under Financial Accounting Standards Board Interpretation No. 48, *Accounting for Uncertainty in Income Taxes – an Interpretation of FASB Statement No. 109*, as we are unable to reasonably estimate the timing of these cash flows.

	Total Amounts Committed	Amount of Commitments Expiring per Period Twelve Months Ending December 31			
		2009	2010-2011	2012-2013	2014 and Thereafter
Other Commercial Commitments					
Standby Letters-of-Credit	\$ 51,937	\$ 51,937	—	—	—
Surety Bonds	\$ 8,597	\$ 8,579	\$ 16	\$ 2	—

We had no significant off-balance sheet transactions or interests in 2008.

New Accounting Pronouncements Not Yet Adopted

See Note 1 to the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk

The market risk inherent in our financial instruments and positions represents the potential loss arising from adverse changes in interest rates and foreign currency exchange rates.

Interest Rates

While we are exposed to changes in interest rates as a result of any outstanding variable rate debt, we do not currently utilize any derivative financial instruments related to our interest rate or foreign currency exposures. Our senior secured credit facility, which has an interest rate based on margins over LIBOR or prime, tiered based upon leverage calculations, had an outstanding balance of \$103.8 million as of December 31, 2008 and \$69.3 million as of December 31, 2007. A 100 basis point movement in the interest rate would result in an approximate \$1.0 million annualized effect on interest expense and cash flows.

Foreign Currency Exchange Risk

Revenues, operating expenses and other financial transactions with our international operations are denominated in their respective functional currencies. As a result, our results of operations and certain receivables and payables are subject to fluctuations in exchange rates between the local currencies and the U.S. dollar. The primary currencies to which we are exposed include the Canadian dollar, the British pound sterling and the Euro. We do not currently hedge against foreign currency rate fluctuations. Gains and losses from such fluctuations have not been material to our consolidated financial position, results of operations or cash flows. International net assets are an immaterial portion of our consolidated net assets.

Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data

Refer to pages F-1 through F-39.

Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure

Not applicable.

Item 9A. Controls and Procedures

Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

ResCare's management, under the supervision and with the participation of the Chief Executive Officer (the "CEO") and Chief Financial Officer (the "CFO"), evaluated the effectiveness of the design and operation of our disclosure controls and procedures as of December 31, 2008. Based on that evaluation, the CEO and CFO concluded that ResCare's disclosure controls and procedures are effective in timely making known to them material information required to be disclosed in the reports filed or submitted under the Securities Exchange Act. There were no changes in ResCare's internal control over financial reporting during the fourth quarter of 2008 that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, the internal control over financial reporting.

Limitations on the Effectiveness of Controls

A control system, no matter how well designed and operated, can provide only reasonable, not absolute, assurance that the control system's objectives will be met. Further, the design of a control system must reflect the fact that there are resource constraints, and the benefits of controls must be considered relative to their costs. Because of the inherent limitations in all control systems, no evaluation of controls can provide absolute assurance that all control issues and instances of fraud, if any, with our company have been detected. These inherent limitations include the realities that judgments in decision-making can be faulty, that breakdowns can occur because of simple errors or mistakes, and that controls can be circumvented by the acts of individuals or groups. Because of the inherent limitations in a cost-effective control system, misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected.

Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting, as such term is defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f). Under the supervision and with the participation of our management, including our CEO and CFO, we conducted an evaluation of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting based on the framework in *Internal Control — Integrated Framework* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. Based on our evaluation under the framework in *Internal Control — Integrated Framework*, our management concluded that our internal control over financial reporting was effective as of December 31, 2008. The effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2008 has been audited by KPMG LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in their report in Item 15.

Table of Contents

Item 9B. Other Information

None.

PART III

Items 10, 11, 12, 13 and 14. Directors and Executive Officers of the Registrant; Executive Compensation; Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters; Certain Relationships and Related Transactions and Director Independence; and Principal Accountant Fees and Services.

The information required by these Items is omitted because we are filing a definitive proxy statement pursuant to Regulation 14A not later than 120 days after the end of the fiscal year covered by this report which includes the required information. The required information contained in our proxy statement is incorporated herein by reference.

We have adopted a code of ethics applicable to directors, officers and employees, which is included with our Code of Conduct and is posted on our website at <http://www.rescare.com>. If we amend or waive any of the provisions of the Code of Conduct applicable to our directors, executive officers or senior financial officers, we intend to disclose the amendment or waiver on our website. We will provide to any person without charge, upon request, a copy of the Code of Conduct. You can request a copy by contacting our communications department, 9901 Linn Station Road, Louisville, Kentucky, 40223, (telephone) 502-394-2100 or communications@rescare.com.

PART IV

Item 15. Exhibits and Consolidated Financial Statement Schedules.

(a)(1) Index to Consolidated Financial Statements and Financial Statement Schedules:

	<u>Page</u>
Reports of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	F-2
Consolidated Financial Statements:	
Consolidated Balance Sheets — As of December 31, 2008 and 2007	F-4
Consolidated Statements of Income — Years Ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006	F-5
Consolidated Statements of Shareholders' Equity and Comprehensive Income — Years Ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006	F-6
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows — Years Ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006	F-7
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	F-8
Financial Statement Schedule (I):	
Schedule II — Valuation and Qualifying Accounts	F-39

(1) All other financial statement schedules have been omitted, as the required information is inapplicable or the information is presented in the financial statements or related notes.

(a)(2) Index to Exhibits

3.1 and 4.1	Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation of the Registrant dated December 18, 1992. Exhibit 3.2 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2006 incorporated by reference.
3.2 and 4.2	Articles of Amendment to Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation of the Registrant dated May 29, 1997. Exhibit 3.1 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2006 incorporated by reference.
3.3 and 4.3	Articles of Amendment to the Registrant's Articles of Incorporation dated June 23, 2004. Exhibits 3(i) and 4 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2004 incorporated by reference.
3.4 and 4.4	Amended and Restated Bylaws of the Registrant. Exhibit 4.5 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-8 (Reg. No. 333-50726) incorporated by reference.
4.5	Preferred Stock Purchase Agreement, dated as of March 10, 2004, by and between the Registrant and Onex Partners LP, Onex American Holdings III, LLC, Onex U.S. Principals LP, Res-Care Executive Investco LLC. Exhibit 4.4 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2003 is hereby incorporated by reference.
4.6	Registration Rights Agreement by and among the Registrant and Onex Partners LP, Onex American Holdings III, LLC, Onex U.S. Principals LP and Res-Care Executive Investco LLC dated as of March 10, 2004. Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2004 is hereby incorporated by reference.

Table of Contents

- 4.7 Indenture dated October 3, 2005, by and among the Registrant, the Subsidiary Guarantors party thereto, and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as trustee, relating to the Registrant's 7¼% Senior Notes due 2013. Exhibit 10.2 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2005 is hereby incorporated by reference.
- 10.1 Management Services Agreement between Onex Partners Manager LP and the Registrant dated June 23, 2004. Exhibit 10.3 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2004 is hereby incorporated by reference.
- 10.2 Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of October 3, 2005, among the Registrant, the Lenders from time to time parties thereto, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as Administrative Agent, National City Bank of Kentucky, as Syndication Agent, and General Electric Capital Corporation and U.S. Bank National Association, as Documentation Agents, and J.P. Morgan Securities Inc., as Lead Arranger and Sole Book Runner. Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2005 is hereby incorporated by reference.
- 10.3 Indenture dated October 3, 2005, by and among the Registrant, the Subsidiary Guarantors party thereto, and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as trustee, relating to the Registrant's 7¼% Senior Notes due 2013. Exhibit 10.2 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2005 is hereby incorporated by reference.
- 10.4 Res-Carc, Inc. 2005 Omnibus Incentive Compensation Plan (as amended effective June 27, 2007). Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2008 is incorporated herein by reference.
- 10.5 Form of Restricted Stock Award Agreement. Exhibit 10.2 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2005 is hereby incorporated by reference.
- 10.6 Employment Agreement between the Registrant and Ralph G. Gronefeld, Jr. Exhibit 99.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on October 3, 2006 is hereby incorporated by reference.
- 10.7 Employment Agreement between the Registrant and Vincent F. Doran. Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on April 17, 2008 is hereby incorporated by reference.
- 10.8 Amendment to Employment Agreement with Vincent F. Doran. Exhibit 99.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed December 10, 2008 is incorporated herein by reference.
- 10.9 Employment Agreement between the Registrant and Paul G. Dunn. Exhibit 10.2 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on April 17, 2008 is hereby incorporated by reference.

Table of Contents

- 10.10 Employment Agreement between the Registrant and David W. Miles. Exhibit 10.3 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on April 17, 2008 is hereby incorporated by reference.
- 10.11 Employment Agreement between the Registrant and Patrick G. Kelley. Exhibit 10.10 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2007 is hereby incorporated by reference.
- 10.12 Employment Agreement between the Registrant and Richard L. Tinsley. Exhibit 99.2 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed December 10, 2008 is incorporated herein by reference.
- 10.13 Employment Agreement between the Registrant and David S. Waskey. Exhibit 99.3 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed December 10, 2008 is incorporated herein by reference.
- 10.14 Form of Stock Option Agreement. Exhibit 10.16 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2004 is hereby incorporated by reference.
- 10.15 Form of Non-Employee Director Stock Option Agreement. Exhibit 10.17 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2004 is hereby incorporated by reference.
- 10.16 Form of Restricted Stock Agreement. Exhibit 10.2 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2005 is hereby incorporated by reference.
- 10.17 ResCare Nonemployee Director Deferred Stock Compensation Program. Exhibit 99.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on January 25, 2006 is hereby incorporated by reference.
- 10.18 ResCare Nonemployee Director Deferred Stock Compensation Program Election Form. Exhibit 99.2 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on January 25, 2006 is hereby incorporated by reference.
- 10.19 Amendment No. 2 dated June 7, 2006, to Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated as of October 3, 2000, among the registrant, the Lenders from time to time parties thereto, JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association, as Administrative Agent, National City Bank of Kentucky, as Syndication Agent, and General Electric Capital Corporation and U.S. Bank National Association, as Documentation Agents, and J.P. Morgan Securities Inc., as Lead Arranger and Sole Book Runner. Exhibit 99 to the Report on Form 8-K filed on June 12, 2006, is hereby incorporated by reference.
- 10.20 Amendment No. 3 dated as of November 29, 2007 to Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated as of October 3, 2005, among the Registrant, the Lenders from time to time parties thereto, JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association, as Administrative Agent, National City Bank of Kentucky, as Syndication Agent, and General Electric Capital Corporation and U.S. Bank National Association, as Documentation Agents, and J.P. Morgan Securities, Inc., as Lead Arranger and Sole Book Runner. Exhibit 99.2 to Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed December 3, 2007 incorporated by reference.

Table of Contents

21.1	Subsidiaries of the Registrant. (filed herewith)
23.1	Consent of KPMG LLP. (filed herewith)
31.1	Certification of Chief Executive Officer Pursuant to Rules 13a-14(a) and Rule 15d-14(a) of the Securities Exchange Act, as amended. (filed herewith)
31.2	Certification of Chief Financial Officer Pursuant to Rules 13a-14(a) and Rule 15d-14(a) of the Securities Exchange Act, as amended. (filed herewith)
32	Certification of Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002. (filed herewith)

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the Registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

RES-CARE, INC

Date: March 13, 2009By: /s/ Ralph G. Gronfeld, Jr.

Ralph G. Gronfeld, Jr.
President, Chief Executive Officer and
Director (Principal Executive Officer)

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the Registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

<u>Signature</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Date</u>
<u>/s/ Ralph G. Gronfeld, Jr.</u> Ralph G. Gronfeld, Jr.	President, Chief Executive Officer and Director (Principal Executive Officer)	<u>March 13, 2009</u>
<u>/s/ David W. Miles</u> David W. Miles	Chief Financial Officer (Principal Accounting Officer)	<u>March 13, 2009</u>
<u>/s/ Ronald G. Geary</u> Ronald G. Geary	Chairman of the Board	<u>March 13, 2009</u>
<u>/s/ David Braddock</u> David Braddock	Director	<u>March 13, 2009</u>
<u>/s/ Robert E. Hallagan</u> Robert E. Hallagan	Director	<u>March 13, 2009</u>
<u>/s/ Olivia F. Kirtley</u> Olivia F. Kirtley	Director	<u>March 13, 2009</u>
<u>/s/ Robert M. Le Blanc</u> Robert M. Le Blanc	Director	<u>March 13, 2009</u>
<u>/s/ Steven S. Reed</u> Steven S. Reed	Director	<u>March 13, 2009</u>
<u>/s/ William E. Brock</u> William E. Brock	Director	<u>March 13, 2009</u>
<u>/s/ James H. Bloem</u> James H. Bloem	Director	<u>March 13, 2009</u>

Table of Contents

Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data

INDEX TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SCHEDULE

	<u>Page</u>
Reports of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm:	F-2
Consolidated Financial Statements	F-3
Internal Control Over Financial Reporting	
Consolidated Financial Statements:	F-4
Consolidated Balance Sheets - As of December 31, 2008 and 2007	F-5
Consolidated Statements of Income - Years Ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006	
Consolidated Statements of Shareholders' Equity and Comprehensive Income — Years Ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006	F-6
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows - Years Ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006	F-7
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	F-8
Financial Statement Schedule:	F-39
Schedule II — Valuation and Qualifying Accounts	
All other financial statement schedules have been omitted, as the required information is inapplicable or the information is presented in the financial statements or related notes.	

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

The Board of Directors and Shareholders
Res-Care, Inc.:

We have audited the consolidated financial statements of Res-Care, Inc. and subsidiaries (the Company) as listed in the accompanying index on page F-1. In connection with our audits of the consolidated financial statements, we also have audited the financial statement schedule as listed in the accompanying index on page F-1. These consolidated financial statements and the financial statement schedule are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements and the financial statement schedule based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Res-Care, Inc. and subsidiaries as of December 31, 2008 and 2007, and the results of their operations and their cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2008, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. Also, in our opinion, the related financial statement schedule, when considered in relation to the basic consolidated financial statements taken as a whole, presents fairly, in all material respects, the information set forth therein.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), Res-Care, Inc.'s internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2008, based on criteria established in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission, and our report dated March 13, 2009 expressed an unqualified opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

/s/ KPMG LLP

Louisville, Kentucky
March 13, 2009

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

The Board of Directors and Shareholders
Res-Care, Inc.:

We have audited Res-Care, Inc.'s internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2008, based on criteria established in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. Res-Care, Inc.'s management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting appearing under Item 9A. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. Our audit also included performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

In our opinion, Res-Care, Inc. maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2008, based on criteria established in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), the consolidated financial statements of Res-Care, Inc. and subsidiaries as listed in the accompanying index on Page F-1, and our report dated March 13, 2009 expressed an unqualified opinion on those consolidated financial statements.

/s/ KPMG LLP

Louisville, Kentucky
March 13, 2009

RES-CARE, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

December 31, 2008 and 2007

(In thousands, except share data)

	<u>2008</u>	<u>2007</u>
ASSETS		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 13,594	\$ 10,809
Accounts receivable, net of allowance for doubtful accounts of \$20,306 in 2008 and \$15,831 in 2007	230,976	206,529
Refundable income taxes	1,781	2,465
Deferred income taxes	22,702	17,959
Non-trade receivables	4,021	9,445
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	18,409	12,365
Total current assets	<u>291,483</u>	<u>259,572</u>
Property and equipment, net	84,157	83,336
Goodwill	476,196	443,623
Other intangible assets	45,985	32,412
Other assets	16,322	15,600
	<u>\$ 914,143</u>	<u>\$ 834,543</u>
LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY		
Current liabilities:		
Trade accounts payable	\$ 49,216	\$ 54,650
Accrued expenses	103,520	90,496
Current portion of long-term debt	2,008	3,238
Current portion of obligations under capital leases	78	82
Accrued income taxes	1,099	1,559
Total current liabilities	<u>155,921</u>	<u>150,025</u>
Long-term liabilities	31,596	33,465
Long-term debt	254,827	219,681
Obligations under capital leases	559	810
Deferred gains	3,966	4,479
Deferred income taxes	30,397	19,212
Total liabilities	<u>477,266</u>	<u>427,672</u>
Minority interests	—	2
Shareholders' equity:		
Preferred shares, authorized 1,000,000 shares, no par value, except 48,095 shares designated as Series A with stated value of \$1,050 per share, 48,095 shares issued and outstanding in 2008 and 2007	46,609	46,609
Common stock, no par value, authorized 40,000,000 shares, issued 29,864,949 in 2008 and 29,779,435 in 2007, outstanding 29,470,734 in 2008 and 29,161,293 in 2007	50,550	50,412
Additional paid-in capital	91,786	86,079
Retained earnings	258,134	221,574
Accumulated other comprehensive (loss) income	(10,202)	2,195
Total shareholders' equity	<u>436,877</u>	<u>406,869</u>
	<u>\$ 914,143</u>	<u>\$ 834,543</u>

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

RES-CARE, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF INCOME
Years Ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006
(In thousands, except per share data)

	<u>2008</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2006</u>
Revenues	\$ 1,543,583	\$ 1,433,298	\$ 1,302,118
Facility and program expenses	<u>1,407,829</u>	<u>1,292,412</u>	<u>1,163,039</u>
Facility and program contribution	135,754	140,886	139,079
Operating expenses (income):			
Corporate general and administrative	58,893	54,293	56,419
Other operating expense (income), net	<u>41</u>	<u>(571)</u>	<u>(1,035)</u>
Total operating expenses	<u>58,934</u>	<u>53,722</u>	<u>55,384</u>
Operating income	76,820	87,164	83,695
Other expenses:			
Interest expense	19,908	18,963	19,130
Interest income	<u>(809)</u>	<u>(445)</u>	<u>(818)</u>
Total other expenses, net	<u>19,099</u>	<u>18,518</u>	<u>18,312</u>
Income from continuing operations before income taxes	57,721	68,646	65,383
Income tax expense	<u>20,822</u>	<u>24,413</u>	<u>23,374</u>
Income from continuing operations	36,899	44,233	42,009
Loss from discontinued operations, net of tax	<u>(339)</u>	<u>(342)</u>	<u>(5,313)</u>
Net income	36,560	43,891	36,696
Net income attributable to preferred shareholders	5,263	6,320	5,453
Net income attributable to common shareholders	<u>\$ 31,297</u>	<u>\$ 37,571</u>	<u>\$ 31,243</u>
Basic earnings (loss) per common share:			
From continuing operations	\$ 1.11	\$ 1.34	\$ 1.30
From discontinued operations	<u>(0.01)</u>	<u>(0.01)</u>	<u>(0.17)</u>
Basic earnings per common share	<u>\$ 1.10</u>	<u>\$ 1.33</u>	<u>\$ 1.13</u>
Diluted earnings (loss) per common share:			
From continuing operations	\$ 1.10	\$ 1.32	\$ 1.27
From discontinued operations	<u>(0.01)</u>	<u>(0.01)</u>	<u>(0.16)</u>
Diluted earnings per common share	<u>\$ 1.09</u>	<u>\$ 1.31</u>	<u>\$ 1.11</u>
Weighted average number of common shares:			
Basic	28,462	28,215	27,558
Diluted	28,600	28,589	28,171

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

RES-CARE, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY AND COMPREHENSIVE INCOME
Years Ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006
(In thousands)

	Preferred Stock		Common Stock		Additional Paid-In Capital	Retained Earnings	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income/(Loss)	Total
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount				
Balance at January 1, 2006	48	\$ 46,609	26,946	\$ 49,603	\$ 63,605	\$ 140,987	\$ 1,194	\$ 301,998
Net income	—	—	—	—	—	36,696	—	36,696
Foreign currency translation adjustment arising during period	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	8
Comprehensive income	—	—	—	—	2,747	—	—	2,747
Share-based compensation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Shares issued under stock option plans, including related tax benefit	—	—	1,200	607	9,421	—	—	10,028
Balance at December 31, 2006	48	46,609	28,146	50,210	75,773	177,683	1,202	351,477
Net income	—	—	—	—	—	43,891	—	43,891
Foreign currency translation adjustment arising during period	—	—	—	—	—	—	993	993
Comprehensive income	—	—	—	—	6,621	—	—	6,621
Share-based compensation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Shares issued under stock option plans, including related tax benefit	—	—	1,015	202	3,685	—	—	3,887
Balance at December 31, 2007	48	46,609	29,161	50,412	86,079	221,574	2,195	406,869
Net income	—	—	—	—	—	36,560	—	36,560
Foreign currency translation adjustment arising during period	—	—	—	—	—	—	(12,397)	(12,397)
Comprehensive income	—	—	—	—	4,846	—	—	4,846
Share-based compensation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Shares issued under stock option plans, including related tax benefit	—	—	310	138	861	—	—	999
Balance at December 31, 2008	48	\$ 46,609	29,471	\$ 50,550	\$ 91,786	\$ 258,134	\$ (10,202)	\$ 436,877

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

RES-CARE, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
Years Ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006
(In thousands)

	2008	2007	2006
Operating activities:	\$ 36,560	\$ 43,891	\$ 36,696
Net income			
Adjustments to reconcile net income to cash provided by operating activities:			
Depreciation and amortization	22,943	19,789	17,134
Impairment charges	313	331	1,499
Amortization of discount and deferred debt issuance costs on notes	1,192	1,084	1,004
Share-based compensation	4,846	6,621	2,747
Deferred income taxes	6,311	3,531	3,800
Provision for losses on accounts receivable	7,104	6,364	5,836
Excess tax benefit from share-based compensation	(935)	(1,387)	(3,122)
(Gain) loss on sale of assets	(5)	(72)	139
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:			
Accounts receivable	(32,581)	(10,848)	(42,726)
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	(690)	(3,370)	(7,338)
Other assets	4,899	(1,422)	5,768
Accounts payable	(5,325)	7,825	2,435
Accrued expenses	13,011	9,592	14,981
Deferred gains	(513)	(668)	(690)
Accrued income taxes	2,954	(1,248)	575
Long-term liabilities and other	(13,532)	5,762	(2,498)
Cash provided by operating activities	46,552	85,775	36,240
Investing activities:			
Purchases of property and equipment	(19,391)	(24,011)	(17,258)
Acquisitions of businesses, net of cash acquired	(56,659)	(72,375)	(113,456)
Proceeds from sale of assets	633	984	680
Purchases of short-term investments	—	—	(39,200)
Redemptions of short-term investments	—	—	66,850
Cash used in investing activities	(75,417)	(95,402)	(102,384)
Financing activities:			
Long-term debt repayments	(2,531)	(124,681)	(3,881)
Borrowings of long-term debt	—	80,000	40,000
Short-term borrowings — three months or less, net	34,500	54,300	15,000
Payments on obligations under capital leases	(75)	(193)	(1,472)
Proceeds from sale and leaseback transactions	—	1,966	2,651
Proceeds received from exercise of stock options	1,562	2,341	6,906
Excess tax benefit from share-based compensation	935	1,387	3,122
Debt issuance costs	(118)	(225)	(535)
Employee withholding payments on share-based compensation	(1,593)	—	—
Cash provided by financing activities	32,680	14,895	61,791
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	(1,030)	—	—
Increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	2,785	5,268	(4,353)
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	10,809	5,541	9,894
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	\$ 13,594	\$ 10,809	\$ 5,541
Supplemental disclosures of cash flow information:			
Cash paid for:			
Interest	\$ 18,072	\$ 18,605	\$ 17,581
Income taxes (net of refunds of \$0.2 million, \$1.2 million and \$0.1 million, respectively)	17,073	20,213	13,034
Supplemental schedule of non-cash investing and financing activities:			
Notes issued in connection with acquisitions	1,767	3,315	3,313
New capital lease obligations	—	643	329

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

RES-CARE, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(In thousands, except per share data)

1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Basis of Presentation and Description of Business

The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of Res-Care, Inc. and its subsidiaries. All references in these financial statements to "ResCare", "our company", "we", "us", or "our" mean Res-Care, Inc. and, unless the context otherwise requires, its consolidated subsidiaries. Significant intercompany accounts and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation.

We receive revenues primarily from the delivery of residential, therapeutic, job training and educational support services to various populations with special needs.

Fiscal Year

Operating results of acquired businesses are included in the Consolidated Statements of Income from the date of acquisition. To facilitate consolidated reporting, our 2007 and future international acquisitions will report one month earlier than our period end date. Therefore, these international acquisitions will have a year end date of November 30 for our consolidated reporting purposes. The domestic and Canadian subsidiaries are consolidated as of December 31, 2008.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (U.S. GAAP) requires us to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts and related disclosures of commitments and contingencies. We rely on historical experience and on various other assumptions that we believe to be reasonable under the circumstances to make judgments about the carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Segments

As of December 31, 2008, we had three reportable operating segments: (i) Community Services, (ii) Job Corps Training Services and (iii) Employment Training Services. Further information regarding our segments is included in Note 9.

Revenue Recognition

Overview: We recognize revenues as they are realizable and earned in accordance with SEC Staff Accounting Bulletin No. 104, *Revenue Recognition in Financial Statements* (SAB 104). SAB 104 requires that revenue can only be recognized when persuasive evidence of an arrangement exists, services have been rendered, the price is fixed or determinable and collectibility is reasonably assured.

Community Services: Revenues are derived primarily from 33 different state Medicaid programs and from management contracts with private operators, generally not-for-profit providers, who contract with state government agencies and are also reimbursed under the Medicaid programs. Revenues from the state Medicaid programs are recorded at rates established at or before the time services are rendered. Depending upon the state's reimbursement policies and practices, management contract fees are computed on the basis of a fixed fee per individual, which may include some form of incentive payment, a percentage of operating expenses (cost-plus

Table of Contents

contracts), a percentage of revenue or an overall fixed fee paid regardless of occupancy. Revenue is recognized in the period services are rendered.

Job Corps Training Services: Revenues include amounts reimbursable under cost reimbursement contracts with the Department of Labor (DOL) for operating Job Corps centers for education and training programs. The contracts provide reimbursement for direct facility and program costs related to operations, allowable indirect costs for general and administrative costs, plus a predetermined management fee, normally a combination of fixed and performance-based. Final determination of amounts due under the contracts is subject to audit and review by the applicable government agencies. Revenue is recognized in the period associated costs are incurred and services rendered.

Employment Training Services: Revenues are derived primarily through contracts with local and state governments funded by federal agencies. Revenue is generated from contracts which contain various pricing arrangements, including: (1) cost reimbursable, (2) performance-based, (3) hybrid, and (4) fixed price.

With cost reimbursable contracts, revenue is recognized for the direct costs associated with functions that are specific to the contract, plus an indirect cost percentage that is applied to the direct costs, plus a profit. Revenue is recognized in the period the associated costs are incurred and services are rendered.

Under a performance-based contract, revenue is generally recognized as earned based upon the attainment of a unit performance measure times the fixed unit price for that specific performance measure. Typically, there are many different performance measures that are stipulated in the contract that must be tracked to support the billing and revenue recognition. Revenues may be recognized prior to achieving a benchmark as long as reliable measurements of progress-to-date activity can be obtained, indicating that it is probable that the benchmark will be achieved. This requires judgment in determining what is considered to be a reliable measurement.

Revenues for hybrid contracts are recognized based on the specific contract language. The most common type of hybrid contract is "cost-plus," which provide for the reimbursement of direct and indirect costs with profit tied to meeting certain performance measures. Revenues for cost-plus contracts are generally recognized in the period the associated costs are incurred with an estimate made for the performance-based portion, as long as reliable measurements of progress-to-date activity can be obtained, indicating that it is probable that the benchmark will be achieved. This requires judgment in determining what is considered to be a reliable measurement.

Revenues for fixed price contracts are generally recognized in the period services are rendered. Certain of our long-term fixed price contracts may contain performance-based measures that can increase or decrease our revenue. Revenue is deferred in cases where the fixed price is not determinable as a result of these provisions.

Laws and regulations governing the government programs and contracts are complex and subject to interpretation. As a result, there is at least a reasonable possibility that recorded estimates will change by a material amount in the near term. For each operating segment, expenses are subject to examination by agencies administering the contracts and services. We believe that adequate provisions have been made for potential adjustments arising from such examinations.

We are substantially dependent on revenues received under contracts with federal, state and local government agencies. Operating funding sources for 2008 were approximately 61% through Medicaid reimbursement, 11% from the DOL and 28% from other payors. We derived 11%, 11% and 12% of our revenues for the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006, respectively, under contracts from the DOL under the Federal Job Corps program. Generally, these contracts are subject to termination at the election of governmental agencies and in certain other circumstances such as failure to comply with applicable regulations or quality of service issues. There was no other single customer whose revenue was 10% or more of our consolidated revenue.

Facility and Program Expenses

We classify expenses directly related to providing services, along with depreciation and amortization attributable to our operating segments, as facility and program expenses. Direct costs and expenses principally include salaries

Table of Contents

and benefits for direct care professionals and operating management, contracted labor costs, insurance costs, transportation costs for clients requiring services, certain client expenses such as food, supplies and medicine, residential occupancy expenses, which primarily comprise rent and utilities, and other miscellaneous direct service-related expenses.

Cash Equivalents

We consider all highly liquid debt instruments purchased with an original maturity of three months or less to be cash equivalents and are treated as such for reporting cash flows. Cash equivalents are stated at cost, which approximates market value.

Short-term Investments

We had no short-term investments during 2008, 2007 and at December 31, 2006. Prior to December 31, 2006, short-term investments were variable rate securities tied to short-term interest rates with maturities on the face of the securities in excess of 90 days. Although these securities were issued and rated as long-term securities, they were priced and traded as short-term instruments because of the liquidity provided through the interest rate reset. "Purchases (redemptions) of short-term investments", included in the accompanying Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows reflect the purchase and sale of variable rate securities during the periods presented.

Valuation of Accounts Receivable

Accounts receivable consist primarily of amounts due from Medicaid programs, other government agencies and commercial insurance companies. An estimated allowance for doubtful accounts receivable is recorded to the extent it is probable that a portion or all of a particular account will not be collected. In evaluating the collectibility of accounts receivable, we consider a number of factors, including historical loss rates, age of the accounts, changes in collection patterns, the status of ongoing disputes with third-party payors, general economic conditions and the status of state budgets. Complex rules and regulations regarding billing and timely filing requirements in various states are also a factor in our assessment of the collectibility of accounts receivable. Actual collections of accounts receivable in subsequent periods may require changes in the estimated allowance for doubtful accounts. Changes in these estimates are charged or credited to the results of operations in the period of the change of estimate. For the year ended December 31, 2008, 12.6% of our accounts receivable relates to the DOL under the federal Job Corps program.

Valuation of Long-Lived Assets

We regularly review the carrying value of long-lived assets with respect to any events or circumstances that indicate a possible inability to recover their carrying amount. Indicators of impairment include, but are not limited to, loss of contracts, significant census declines, reductions in reimbursement levels and significant litigation. Our evaluation is based on undiscounted cash flow, profitability and projections that incorporate current or projected operating results, as well as significant events or changes in the reimbursement or regulatory environment. If circumstances suggest the recorded amounts cannot be recovered, the carrying values of such assets are reduced to fair value based upon various techniques to estimate fair value. We recorded an impairment loss of \$0.3 million in the fourth quarter of 2008 related to a building operated under our Community Services segment.

Goodwill

We test goodwill for impairment annually as of year end, unless changes in circumstances indicate impairment may have occurred sooner. We test goodwill on a reporting unit basis, in which a reporting unit is generally defined as the operating segment, but can be a component of an operating segment. We use a fair value approach to test goodwill for impairment and recognize an impairment charge for the amount, if any, by which the carrying amount of goodwill exceeds its implied fair value. Fair values are established using a weighted-average of discounted cash flows and comparative market multiples in the current market conditions. No impairment loss was

Table of Contents

recognized as a result of the impairment tests in 2008 or 2006; however a \$0.3 million impairment loss was recorded in March 2007 related to the Schools component of our All Other reporting segment.

Intangible Assets

Our intangible assets from acquisitions, which consist primarily of non-competition agreements and customer contracts and relationships, are amortized over one to fifteen years, based on their estimated useful lives.

Debt Issuance Costs

Debt issuance costs are capitalized and amortized as interest expense over the terms of the related debt.

Income Taxes

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the future tax consequences attributable to differences between the financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. The effect of a change in tax rates on deferred tax assets and liabilities is recognized in income in the period that includes the enactment date. A valuation allowance is provided for deferred assets if it is more likely than not that some portion or all of the net deferred tax assets will not be realized.

In June, 2006, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) issued Interpretation 48, "*Accounting for Uncertainty in Income Taxes — an interpretation of FASB Statement No. 109*," (FIN 48) which clarifies the criteria that a tax position must satisfy for some or all of the benefits of that position to be recognized in an enterprise's financial statements in accordance with the Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 109, *Accounting for Income Taxes*, (SFAS 109). The Interpretation was effective for the Company in its fiscal year which began January 1, 2007. This Interpretation prescribes a recognition threshold of more-likely-than-not and a measurement attribute for the financial statement recognition and measurement of a tax position taken or expected to be taken in an income tax return. Recognized income tax positions are measured at the largest amount that is more likely than not of being realized. Changes in recognition or measurement are reflected in the period in which the change in judgment occurs.

Our policy is to recognize interest related to unrecognized tax benefits as interest expense and penalties as corporate general and administrative expense.

Deferred Gains on Sale and Leaseback of Assets

Gains from the sale and leaseback of assets are deferred and amortized over the term of the operating lease as a reduction of rental expense.

Legal Contingencies

We are a party to numerous claims and lawsuits with respect to various matters. We provide for costs, including legal costs, related to contingencies when a loss is probable and the amount is reasonably determinable. We confer with outside counsel in estimating our potential liability for certain legal contingencies. While we believe our provision for legal contingencies is adequate, the outcome of legal proceedings is difficult to predict and we may settle legal claims or be subject to judgments for amounts that exceed our estimates.

Insurance Losses

We self-insure a substantial portion of our professional, general and automobile liability, workers' compensation and health benefit risks. These liabilities are necessarily based on estimates and, while we believe that the

Table of Contents

provision for loss is adequate, the ultimate liability may be more or less than the amounts recorded. Provisions for losses for workers' compensation risks are based upon actuarially determined estimates and include an amount determined from reported claims and an amount based on past experiences for losses incurred but not reported. Estimates of workers' compensation claims reserves have been discounted using a discount rate of 4% at December 31, 2008 and 2007. The liabilities are evaluated quarterly and any adjustments are reflected in earnings in the period known.

Operating Leases

We lease certain operating facilities, office space, vehicles and equipment under operating leases. Our operating lease terms generally range from one to fifteen years with renewal options. Facility lease agreements may include rent holidays and rent escalation clauses. We recognize rent holiday periods and scheduled rent increases on a straight-line basis over the lease term beginning with the date we take possession of the leased space.

Property and Equipment

Property and equipment are stated at cost, less accumulated depreciation and amortization. Depreciation and amortization are provided by the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets. Estimated useful lives for buildings are 20-35 years. Assets under capital lease and leasehold improvements are amortized over the term of the respective lease or the useful life of the asset, if shorter. The useful lives of furniture and equipment vary from three to seven years. Depreciation expense includes amortization of assets under capital lease.

We act as custodian of assets where we have contracts to operate facilities or programs owned or leased by the U.S. Department of Labor, various states and private providers.

Foreign Currency Translation

A foreign subsidiary designates its local currency as its functional currency. Operating results are translated into U.S. dollars using monthly average exchange rates, while balance sheet accounts are translated using year-end exchange rates. The resulting translation adjustments are included as a component of accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) in shareholders' equity.

Share-Based Compensation

Effective January 1, 2006, we adopted the provisions of SFAS No. 123 (revised 2004), *Share-Based Payment*, (SFAS 123R) using the modified prospective transition method. Under this transition method, compensation expense recognized during the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006 included: (a) compensation expense for all share-based awards granted prior to, but not yet vested as of, December 31, 2005, based on the grant date fair value estimated in accordance with the original provisions of SFAS 123, and (b) compensation expense for all share-based awards granted subsequent to December 31, 2005, based on the grant date fair value estimated in accordance with the provisions of SFAS 123R. In accordance with the modified prospective transition method, results for prior periods have not been restated. Pursuant to SFAS 123R, the income tax benefits exceeding the recorded deferred income tax benefit from share-based compensation awards (the excess tax benefits) are required to be reported in cash provided by financing activities. Our share-based compensation plans and share-based payments are described more fully in Note 11, "Share-Based Compensation" herein.

Financial Instruments

We used various methods and assumptions in estimating the fair value disclosures for significant financial instruments. Fair values of cash and cash equivalents, short-term investments, accounts receivable and accounts payable approximate their carrying amount because of the short maturity of those investments. The fair value of long-term debt is determined using market quotes and calculations based on current market rates available to us.

Table of Contents

Impact of Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements

In September 2006, the FASB issued SFAS No. 157, *Fair Value Measurements* (SFAS 157). SFAS 157 defines fair value, establishes a framework for measuring fair value under U.S. GAAP and expands disclosures about fair value measurements. In February 2008, the FASB issued FASB Staff Position No. 157-2 which defers the effective date of SFAS 157 to fiscal years beginning after November 15, 2008 for nonfinancial assets and nonfinancial liabilities that are recognized or disclosed at fair value in the financial statements on a nonrecurring basis. In October 2008, the FASB also issued FASB Staff Position No. 157-3, *Determining the Fair Value of a Financial Asset When the Market for that Asset is Not Active*, which illustrates how an entity would determine fair value when the market for a financial asset is not active. The partial adoption of SFAS 157 did not have a material effect on the consolidated financial statements. We are currently evaluating the provisions for nonfinancial assets and liabilities.

In February 2007, the FASB issued SFAS No. 159, *The Fair Value Option for Financial Assets and Liabilities* (SFAS 159). SFAS 159 provides entities with the option to report selected financial assets and liabilities at fair value. Business entities adopting SFAS 159 will report unrealized gains and losses in earnings at each subsequent reporting date on items for which the fair value option has been elected. We did not elect the fair value option for any of our existing financial instruments as of December 31, 2008, and we have not determined whether or not we will elect this option for financial instruments which may be acquired in the future.

In December 2007, the FASB issued SFAS No. 141 (revised 2007), *Business Combinations* (SFAS 141R), replacing SFAS No. 141, *Business Combinations* (SFAS 141). SFAS 141R retains the fundamental requirements of purchase method accounting for acquisitions as set forth previously in SFAS 141. However, this statement defines the acquirer as the entity that obtains control of a business in the business combination, thus broadening the scope of SFAS 141 which applied only to business combinations in which control was obtained through transfer of consideration. SFAS 141R also requires several changes in the way assets and liabilities are recognized and measured in purchase accounting including expensing acquisition-related costs as incurred, recognizing assets and liabilities arising from contractual contingencies at the acquisition date, and capitalizing in-process research and development. SFAS 141R also requires the acquirer to recognize a gain in earnings for bargain purchases, or the excess of the fair value of net assets over the consideration transferred plus any noncontrolling interest in the acquiree, a departure from the concept of "negative goodwill" previously recognized under SFAS 141. SFAS 141R is effective for us beginning January 1, 2009, and will apply prospectively to business combinations completed on or after that date. As a result of the adoption of SFAS 141R, we estimate acquisition related costs of approximately \$0.03 per diluted common share in connection with 2009 anticipated acquisitions.

In April 2008, the FASB issued FSP FAS 142-3, *Determination of the Useful Life of Intangible Assets* (FSP 142-3). FSP 142-3 amends the factors that should be considered in developing renewal or extension assumptions used to determine the useful life of a recognized intangible asset under SFAS No. 142, *Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets* (SFAS 142). This change is intended to improve the consistency between the useful life of a recognized intangible asset under SFAS 142 and the period of expected cash flows used to measure the fair value of the asset under SFAS 141R and other U.S. GAAP. FSP 142-3 is effective for financial statements issued for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2008, and interim periods within those fiscal years. The requirement for determining useful lives must be applied prospectively to intangible assets acquired after the effective date and the disclosure requirements must be applied prospectively to all intangible assets recognized as of, and subsequent to, the effective date. We do not expect the adoption of this statement to have a material impact on our consolidated financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

In December 2007, the FASB issued SFAS No. 160, *Noncontrolling Interests in Consolidated Financial Statements, an amendment of ARB 51* (SFAS 160). SFAS 160 applies to all companies that prepare consolidated financial statements but will only affect companies that have a noncontrolling interest in a subsidiary or that deconsolidate a subsidiary. SFAS 160 clarifies that noncontrolling interests be reported as a component separate from the parent's equity and that changes in the parent's ownership interest in a subsidiary be recorded as equity

Table of Contents

transactions if the parent retains its controlling interest in the subsidiary. The statement also requires consolidated net income to include amounts attributable to both the parent and the noncontrolling interest on the face of the income statement. In addition, SFAS 160 requires a parent to recognize a gain or loss in net income on the date the parent deconsolidates a subsidiary, or ceases to have a controlling financial interest in a subsidiary. SFAS 160 is effective for us beginning January 1, 2009, and will apply prospectively, except for the presentation of disclosure requirements, which must be applied retrospectively. We do not expect the adoption of SFAS 160 will have a material impact on our consolidated financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

Reclassifications

During the first and fourth quarters of 2006, we ceased providing community services in the District of Columbia (the District) and the state of New Mexico, respectively. In accordance with SFAS No. 144, *Accounting for the Impairment or Disposal of Long-Lived Assets* (SFAS 144), the withdrawals have been accounted for as discontinued operations. Accordingly, the results of our community services operations in the District and New Mexico for all periods presented and the related exit costs have been classified as discontinued operations, net of income taxes, in the accompanying consolidated statements of income. Additional information regarding discontinued operations can be found in Note 18.

Certain prior period amounts have been reclassified to conform to the current presentation.

2. Acquisitions

2008

We completed sixteen acquisitions during 2008. Thirteen acquisitions were completed within our Community Services segment, one acquisition was completed within our Employment Services segment and two school acquisitions were completed within the All Other category. Aggregate consideration for these acquisitions was approximately \$58.4 million, including \$1.8 million of notes issued. These acquisitions are expected to generate annual revenues of approximately \$72.0 million. The operating results of these acquisitions are included in the consolidated statements of income from the date of acquisition.

The preliminary aggregate purchase price for these acquisitions was allocated as follows:

Property and equipment	\$ 440
Other intangible assets	11,699
Goodwill	45,996
Other assets	495
Liabilities assumed	(204)
Aggregate purchase price	<u>\$ 58,426</u>

Approximately \$8.9 million of other intangible assets will be amortized over five to fifteen years and consist of \$0.9 million of company trade name, \$3.1 million of covenants not-to-compete, \$4.6 million customer relationships and \$0.3 million of other, with the remaining \$2.5 million of company trade name and \$0.3 million of other not subject to amortization. Amortization expense for the above intangible assets totaled \$0.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2008. Approximately \$34.5 million of goodwill was allocated to the Community Services segment, \$1.6 million was allocated to Employment Training Services segment, and \$9.9 million to All Other. We expect 97% of the \$46.0 million of goodwill will be deductible for tax purposes.

2007

We completed 12 acquisitions during 2007. Ten domestic acquisitions were completed within our Community Services segment and two international acquisitions were completed under the All Other segment. Aggregate consideration for these acquisitions was approximately \$80.1 million, including \$3.3 million of notes issued. Two acquisitions contained provisions for additional payments to the sellers if specific earnings targets are met subsequent to the acquisition. The maximum aggregate payments under the agreements are approximately \$11.0 million.

These acquisitions are expected to generate annual revenues of approximately \$130 million. The operating results of these acquisitions are included in the consolidated statements of income from the date of acquisition, except for the international acquisitions, which were completed at the end of 2007. Operating results from these international operations were reported a month in arrears, thus the results were excluded from the 2007 consolidated statement

Table of Contents

of income. The purchase price attributable to the international acquisitions has been reflected on the consolidated balance sheet as of December 31, 2007.

The preliminary aggregate purchase price for these acquisitions was allocated as follows:

Property and equipment	\$ 1,635
Other intangible assets	7,322
Goodwill	67,453
Acquired cash	4,405
Other assets	5,520
Liabilities assumed	<u>(6,240)</u>
Aggregate purchase price	<u>\$ 80,095</u>

The other intangible assets will be amortized over ten years and consist of \$1.7 million of covenants not-to-compete, \$4.6 million of customer relationships, and \$1.0 million of other, with \$0.4 million of other intangible assets not subject to amortization. Amortization expense for the above intangible assets totaled \$0.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2007. Approximately \$28.9 million of the goodwill was allocated to the Community Services segment and \$38.6 million was allocated to the All Other segment. We expect 34% of the \$67.5 million of goodwill will be deductible for tax purposes.

3. Goodwill and Intangible Assets

A summary of changes to goodwill during the year follows:

	Community Services	Job Corps Training Services	Employment Training Services	Other (2)	Total
Balance at January 1, 2007	\$ 302,587	\$ 7,589	\$ 60,457	\$ 4,861	\$ 375,494
Goodwill added through acquisitions	28,888	—	—	38,565	67,453
Impairment charge	—	—	—	(331)	(331)
Adjustments to previously recorded goodwill (1)	<u>1,007</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>1,007</u>
Balance at December 31, 2007	332,482	7,589	60,457	43,095	443,623
Goodwill added through acquisitions	34,464	—	1,596	9,936	45,996
Purchase price allocation adjustments, net (3)	—	—	—	(7,318)	(7,318)
Adjustments to previously recorded goodwill (1)	<u>1,236</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>(7,341)</u>	<u>(6,105)</u>
Balance at December 31, 2008	<u>\$ 368,182</u>	<u>\$ 7,589</u>	<u>\$ 62,053</u>	<u>\$ 38,372</u>	<u>\$ 476,196</u>

- (1) Adjustments to previously recorded goodwill primarily relate to foreign currency translation and earn-out payments. Earn-out payments are generally determined at specific future dates based on the terms of the purchase agreement.
- (2) Other is comprised of international and school operations.
- (3) Included within the purchase price allocation adjustments is a \$2.0 million deferred tax liability recorded as part of the final purchase price allocation for our 2007 international acquisitions.

Table of Contents

Intangible assets are as follows:

	December 31, 2008		December 31, 2007	
	Gross	Accumulated Amortization	Gross	Accumulated Amortization
Covenants not to compete	\$ 28,827	\$ 17,873	\$ 25,560	\$ 16,200
Customer relationships	33,049	5,079	23,011	2,743
Other intangibles	9,270	2,209	4,200	1,416
	<u>\$ 71,146</u>	<u>\$ 25,161</u>	<u>\$ 52,771</u>	<u>\$ 20,359</u>

The Company amortizes the covenants not to compete over two to fifteen years, customer relationships over ten years, and other intangibles over one to ten years, with \$3.5 million not subject to amortization. Amortization expense for the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006 was approximately \$4.8 million, \$4.0 million and \$2.9 million, respectively. Estimated amortization expense for the next five years is as follows:

Year Ending December 31	\$
2009	5,412
2010	5,006
2011	4,864
2012	4,429
2013	4,006

4. Debt

Long-term debt and obligations under capital leases consist of the following:

	December 31	
	2008	2007
7.75% senior notes due 2013, net of discount of approximately \$0.7 million in 2008 and \$0.8 million in 2007	\$ 149,342	\$ 149,203
Senior secured credit facility	103,800	69,300
Obligations under capital leases	637	892
Notes payable and other	3,693	4,416
	<u>257,472</u>	<u>223,811</u>
	2,086	3,320
Less current portion	<u>\$ 255,386</u>	<u>\$ 220,491</u>

On October 3, 2005, we issued \$150 million of 7.75% Senior Notes due October 15, 2013 (the Senior Notes) in a private placement under Rule 144A of the Securities Act of 1933. The Senior Notes, which had an issue price of 99.261% of the principal amount, are unsecured obligations ranking equal to existing and future debt and are subordinate to existing and future secured debt. The effective interest rate for these notes is approximately 7.87%. We used a portion of the proceeds from the offering of the Senior Notes to repurchase our 10.625% Senior Notes due November 15, 2008. The Senior Notes are jointly, severally, fully and unconditionally guaranteed by our 100% owned U.S. subsidiaries. The Senior Notes were registered under the Securities Act of 1933 in February 2006.

On November 30, 2007, we amended our existing senior secured credit facility. The amendment increased the revolving credit facility by \$50 million to a total of \$250 million. Additional capacity of \$50 million remains in place, which allows us to expand our total borrowing capacity to \$300 million. The credit facility expires on October 3, 2010, and will be used primarily for working capital purposes, letters of credit required under our insurance programs and for acquisitions. The amended and restated senior credit facility contains various financial covenants relating to net worth, capital expenditures and rentals and requires us to maintain specified ratios with

Table of Contents

respect to interest coverage and leverage. The amended and restated senior credit facility is secured by a lien on all of our assets and, through secured guarantees, on all of our domestic subsidiaries' assets. We are in compliance with our debt covenants at December 31, 2008.

As of December 31, 2008, we had irrevocable standby letters of credit in the principal amount of \$51.9 million issued primarily in connection with our insurance programs. As of December 31, 2008, we had \$94.3 million available under the revolver with an outstanding balance of \$103.8 million. Outstanding balances bear interest at 1.38% over the London Interbank Offered Rate (LIBOR) or other bank developed rates at our option. As of December 31, 2008, the weighted average interest rate was 3.21%. Letters of credit had a borrowing rate of 1.50% as of December 31, 2008. The commitment fee on the unused balance is .30%. The margin over LIBOR and the commitment fee are determined quarterly based on our leverage ratio, as defined by the revolving credit facility.

Maturities of long-term debt and obligations under capital leases are as follows:

<u>Year Ending December 31</u>	\$	2,086
2009		104,973
2010		138
2011		141
2012		150,138
2013		654
Thereafter	<u>\$</u>	<u>258,130</u>

5. Income Taxes

Income tax expense attributable to income from continuing operations is summarized as follows:

	<u>Year Ended December 31</u>		
	<u>2008</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2006</u>
Current:			
Federal	\$ 12,381	\$ 17,986	\$ 15,449
State	2,616	3,494	3,094
Foreign	1,274	258	465
Total current	<u>16,271</u>	<u>21,738</u>	<u>19,008</u>
Deferred:			
Federal	3,979	3,024	3,359
State	744	(349)	1,007
Foreign	(172)	—	—
Total deferred	<u>4,551</u>	<u>2,675</u>	<u>4,366</u>
Total income tax expense	<u>\$ 20,822</u>	<u>\$ 24,413</u>	<u>\$ 23,374</u>

Table of Contents

A reconciliation of the U.S. Federal income tax rate of 35% to income tax expense expressed as a percent of pretax income from continuing operations follows:

	Year Ended December 31		
	2008	2007	2006
Federal income tax at the statutory rate	35.0%	35.0%	35.0%
Increase (decrease) in income taxes:			
State and foreign income taxes, net of federal benefits	4.0	4.0	4.4
Jobs tax credits, net	(5.4)	(3.0)	(3.0)
Nondeductible expenses and other	0.7	0.9	0.3
Reserves for income tax contingencies	0.6	—	(0.9)
Deferred tax valuation allowance	1.2	(1.3)	—
	<u>36.1%</u>	<u>35.6%</u>	<u>35.8%</u>

During the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006, we credited additional paid-in capital for the tax benefits associated with share-based compensation in the amounts of \$0.9 million, \$1.4 million and \$3.1 million, respectively.

As of December 31, 2008, we have state net operating loss carryforwards of approximately \$37 million which are available to offset future taxable income, if any, of certain entities in certain states. These carryforwards will expire between 2009 and 2027. These carryforwards have been partially or fully offset by valuation allowances as our ability to apply these carryforwards may be limited.

As of December 31, 2008, we have federal foreign tax credit carryovers of approximately \$2.3 million. If not used, these carryforwards will expire between 2009 and 2018. These credit carryovers have been fully offset by a valuation allowance as our ability to apply these carryforwards is subject to limitation.

We have not recognized a deferred tax liability of approximately \$1.9 million for the undistributed earnings of our foreign subsidiaries that arose in 2008 and prior years as we consider these earnings to be indefinitely reinvested. As of December 31, 2008, the undistributed earnings of these subsidiaries were approximately \$4.9 million.

Table of Contents

The tax effects of temporary differences that give rise to significant portions of the deferred tax assets and liabilities are presented below:

	December 31	
	2008	2007
Deferred tax assets:		
Accounts receivable	\$ 7,839	\$ 5,978
Covenants not to compete and other intangible assets	1,066	2,028
Workers' compensation costs	10,057	9,668
Compensated absences	3,175	3,077
Other insurance reserves	4,212	6,702
Share-based compensation	2,277	1,976
Other liabilities and reserves	5,804	2,603
Deferred gains and revenues	2,310	1,842
Deferred state income tax net operating loss carryforwards	4,231	3,390
Deferred tax credits, foreign tax credit carryforwards and other	3,824	2,288
Total gross deferred tax assets	<u>44,795</u>	<u>39,552</u>
Less valuation allowance	5,353	3,235
Net deferred tax assets	<u>39,442</u>	<u>36,317</u>
Deferred tax liabilities:		
Goodwill and other intangible assets	46,796	37,072
Other	341	498
Total deferred tax liabilities	<u>47,137</u>	<u>37,570</u>
Net deferred tax liability	<u>\$ (7,695)</u>	<u>\$ (1,253)</u>
Classified as follows:		
Current deferred income tax asset	\$ 22,702	\$ 17,959
Noncurrent deferred income tax liability	(30,397)	(19,212)
Net deferred tax liability	<u>\$ (7,695)</u>	<u>\$ (1,253)</u>

A valuation allowance for deferred tax assets was provided as of December 31, 2008 and 2007 related to state and foreign income tax net operating loss carryforwards and federal foreign tax credit carryovers. The realization of deferred tax assets is dependent upon generating future taxable income when temporary differences become deductible. Based upon the historical and projected levels of taxable income, we believe it is more likely than not that we will realize the benefits of the deductible differences after consideration of the valuation allowance.

We adopted the provisions of FIN 48 on January 1, 2007. The adoption of FIN 48 did not impact the consolidated financial position, results of operations or cash flows. A reconciliation of the beginning and ending amount of total unrecognized tax benefits is as follows:

	2008	2007
Balance at beginning of year	\$ 483	\$ 496
Increase related to prior year tax positions	328	48
Decrease related to prior year tax positions	(17)	(5)
Increase related to current year tax positions	88	83
Lapse of statute of limitations	(157)	(139)
Balance at end of year	<u>\$ 725</u>	<u>\$ 483</u>

Included in the balance of total unrecognized tax benefits at December 31, 2008 are potential benefits of \$0.3 million, which if recognized, would affect the effective tax rate on income from continuing operations.

Table of Contents

We file numerous consolidated and separate income tax returns in the U.S. federal and various state and foreign jurisdictions. With few exceptions, we are no longer subject to income tax examinations by the taxing authorities for years prior to 2004. We believe that we have appropriate support for the income tax positions taken and to be taken on our income tax returns and that our accruals for income tax liabilities are adequate for all open years based on an assessment of many factors including past experience and interpretations of the tax laws as applied to the facts of each matter. We do not expect that the amounts of unrecognized tax benefits will change significantly within the next twelve months.

Total accrued interest and penalties as of December 31, 2008 were less than \$0.1 million and are included in accrued expenses.

6. Detail of Certain Balance Sheet Accounts

Property and equipment is summarized as follows:

	December 31	
	2008	2007
Land and land improvements	\$ 7,031	\$ 6,882
Furniture and equipment	101,814	91,210
Buildings	39,462	38,693
Leasehold improvements	32,005	27,816
Buildings under capital lease	659	264
Equipment under capital lease	4,583	4,548
Construction in progress	1,269	4,571
	<u>186,823</u>	<u>173,984</u>
	<u>102,666</u>	<u>90,648</u>
Less accumulated depreciation and amortization	\$ 84,157	\$ 83,336
Net property and equipment		

Other assets are as follows:

	December 31	
	2008	2007
Long-term receivables and advances to managed facilities	\$ 2,669	\$ 1,643
Deposits	3,739	3,547
Deferred debt issuance costs	2,763	3,699
Insurance recoveries	6,023	5,490
Other assets	1,128	1,221
	<u>\$ 16,322</u>	<u>\$ 15,600</u>

Table of Contents

Accrued expenses are as follows:

	December 31	
	2008	2007
Wages and payroll taxes	\$ 38,313	\$ 32,928
Compensated absences	12,363	11,801
Health insurance	4,848	3,968
Workers' compensation insurance	12,845	12,811
Automobile insurance	1,752	2,023
Professional services	9,443	4,149
General and professional liability insurance	1,825	2,997
Taxes other than income taxes	9,657	7,977
Interest	3,297	2,951
Deferred revenue	6,047	4,894
Other	3,130	3,997
	<u>\$ 103,520</u>	<u>\$ 90,496</u>

Long-term liabilities are as follows:

	December 31	
	2008	2007
Workers' compensation insurance	\$ 20,118	\$ 15,082
Automobile insurance	3,695	9,360
General and professional liability insurance	4,499	6,277
Other	3,284	2,746
	<u>\$ 31,596</u>	<u>\$ 33,465</u>

7. Preferred Stock Issuance

On June 23, 2004, ResCare issued 48,095 shares of preferred stock to four investment funds controlled by Onex Corporation (the Onex Partners), at a purchase price of \$1,050 per share or a total price of \$50.5 million. The preferred shares are convertible into approximately 4.8 million shares of ResCare's common stock, based on a value of \$10.50 per common share which was contractually agreed to on March 10, 2004. Net proceeds from the transaction were \$46.6 million. Issuance costs of approximately \$3.9 million, including a \$0.5 million transaction fee to Onex Corporation, were recorded as a reduction in shareholders' equity.

The preferred stock was designated as Series A convertible preferred stock and is entitled to a liquidation preference of \$1,050 per share plus all unpaid, accrued dividends. There were no dividends declared in 2006, 2007 and 2008. Preferred shares vote on an as-converted basis as of the date of issuance. The preferred shareholders also are entitled to certain corporate governance and special voting rights, as defined in the agreement, and have no preferential dividends. Commencing 18 months after the issuance, the holders of the preferred stock have the right to put the shares to ResCare at \$1,050 per share plus accrued dividends, if any, if we close a sale of substantially all of our assets or equity by merger, consolidation or otherwise.

Additionally, in connection with the transaction, we entered into a management services agreement with Onex Corporation whereby Onex Corporation will advise and assist management and the board of directors from time to time on business and financial matters. We have agreed to pay Onex Corporation an annual advisory fee of \$0.4 million for its services under this agreement effective July 1, 2004. The management services agreement will continue in effect until such time as the Onex Partners no longer holds at least 26,452 shares of preferred stock. Under this agreement, annual fees of \$0.4 million were paid to Onex Corporation for all periods presented.

Table of Contents

8. Earnings per Share

The following data shows the amounts used in computing earnings per common share and the effect on income and the weighted average number of shares of dilutive potential common stock.

	Year Ended December 31		
	2008	2007	2006
Income from continuing operations	\$ 36,899	\$ 44,233	\$ 42,009
Attributable to preferred shareholders	5,312	6,370	6,243
Attributable to common shareholders	<u>\$ 31,587</u>	<u>\$ 37,863</u>	<u>\$ 35,766</u>
Loss from discontinued operations, net of tax	\$ (339)	\$ (342)	\$ (5,313)
Attributable to preferred shareholders	(49)	(50)	(790)
Attributable to common shareholders	<u>\$ (290)</u>	<u>\$ (292)</u>	<u>\$ (4,523)</u>
Net income	\$ 36,560	\$ 43,891	\$ 36,696
Attributable to preferred shareholders	5,263	6,320	5,453
Attributable to common shareholders	<u>\$ 31,297</u>	<u>\$ 37,571</u>	<u>\$ 31,243</u>
Weighted average number of common shares used in basic earnings per common share	28,462	28,215	27,558
Effect of dilutive securities:			
Stock options	48	266	534
Restricted stock	<u>90</u>	<u>108</u>	<u>79</u>
Weighted average number of common shares and dilutive potential common shares used in diluted earnings per common share	<u>28,600</u>	<u>28,589</u>	<u>28,171</u>

There are no antidilutive average shares for the periods presented above.

9. Segment Information

As of December 31, 2008, we had three reportable operating segments: (i) Community Services, (ii) Job Corps Training Services and (iii) Employment Training Services. We evaluate performance based on profit or loss from operations before corporate expenses and other income, interest and income taxes. The accounting policies of the reportable segments are the same as those described in the summary of significant accounting policies. Intersegment revenues and transfers are not significant.

Table of Contents

The following table sets forth information about reportable segment operating results and assets:

As of and for the year ended December 31:	Community Services	Job Corps Training Services	Employment Training Services	All Other (1)	Consolidated Totals
2008					
Revenues (2)	\$ 1,109,275	\$ 163,944	\$ 222,394	\$ 47,970	\$ 1,543,583
Operating income (2) (3)	99,633	11,782	22,692	(57,287)	76,820
Total assets	606,681	39,074	133,814	134,574	914,143
Capital expenditures	8,097	—	1,043	10,251	19,391
Depreciation and amortization	10,037	—	2,321	10,585	22,943
2007					
Revenues (2)	\$ 1,052,409	\$ 163,904	\$ 197,588	\$ 19,397	\$ 1,433,298
Operating income (2)	111,350	11,588	17,093	(52,867)	87,164
Total assets	547,369	32,532	134,355	120,287	834,543
Capital expenditures	9,814	—	1,425	12,772	24,011
Depreciation and amortization	9,929	—	1,962	7,898	19,789
2006					
Revenues (2)	\$ 915,878	\$ 160,184	\$ 205,502	\$ 20,554	\$ 1,302,118
Operating income (2)	104,676	11,177	14,293	(46,451)	83,695
Total assets	496,115	32,944	130,126	66,871	726,056
Capital expenditures	8,326	—	659	8,273	17,258
Depreciation and amortization (2)	8,810	—	1,851	6,253	16,914

- (1) All Other is comprised of our international operations, charter schools and corporate general and administrative expenses.
 (2) Amounts for both Community Services and the Consolidated Totals have been restated to exclude the effects of Washington, D.C. and New Mexico, which operations were discontinued effective March 31, 2006 and October 31, 2006, respectively.
 (3) Operating income includes a \$20.3 million charge related to the resolution of four legal matters within our Community Services segment.

10. Benefit Plans

We sponsor retirement savings plans which were established to assist eligible employees in providing for their future retirement needs. Our contributions to the plans were \$5.2 million, \$4.9 million and \$4.4 million in 2008, 2007 and 2006, respectively.

11. Share-Based Compensation

As of December 31, 2008, we had outstanding awards under three share-based incentive plans. Under the plans, stock options are awarded at a price equal to the market price of our common stock on the date of grant, and an option's maximum vesting term is normally five years. Generally, all options have varied vesting schedules, varying between 20% and 50% at date of grant with the remaining options vesting over one to four years. Restricted stock awards generally are comprised of service-based restricted shares and performance-based restricted shares. The service-based restricted shares generally vest over three to four years from the date of grant. The performance-based restricted shares vest in increments if and when certain performance criteria are met.

The fair value of each stock option is estimated on the date of grant using the Black-Scholes valuation model. The expected volatility of our stock price is based on historical volatility over the expected term. The expected term of the option is based on historical employee stock option exercise behavior, the vesting term of the respective award and the contractual term. Our stock price volatility and expected option lives are based on management's best estimates at the time of grant, both of which impact the fair value of the option calculated under the Black-Scholes

Table of Contents

methodology and, ultimately, the expense that will be recognized over the vesting term of the option. There were no stock option grants in 2008, 2007 or 2006.

Total share-based compensation expense by type of award for the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006 was as follows:

	Year Ended December 31		
	2008	2007	2006
Stock options	\$ —	\$ 66	\$ 635
Restricted stock, service-based	3,164	3,537	671
Restricted stock, performance-based	1,682	3,018	1,441
Total share-based compensation expense	4,846	6,621	2,747
Tax effect	1,885	2,575	834
Share-based compensation expense, net of tax	<u>\$ 2,961</u>	<u>\$ 4,046</u>	<u>\$ 1,913</u>

We use authorized but unissued shares when a stock option is exercised or when restricted stock is granted.

Stock Options

As of December 31, 2008, a total of 310 options were outstanding under the plans. Share-based compensation expense recognized for 2008 included compensation expense for stock options granted prior to, but not yet vested as of January 1, 2006, based on the grant date fair value estimated in accordance with SFAS 123. The intrinsic value of the stock options exercised during 2008, 2007 and 2006 was \$2.4 million, \$4.0 million and \$9.6 million, respectively. The fair value of the stock options which vested during 2008, 2007 and 2006 was approximately \$0.7 million, \$0.8 million and \$1.8 million, respectively.

As of December 31, 2008, there was no share-based compensation related to nonvested stock options.

A summary of our stock option activity and related information for 2008 is as follows:

	Stock Options	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Life
Outstanding at December 31, 2007	551	\$ 12.09	2.6
Exercised	(230)	7.38	
Forfeited/canceled	(11)	6.64	
Outstanding at December 31, 2008	<u>310</u>	15.78	2.4
Exercisable at December 31, 2008	<u>310</u>	\$ 15.78	2.4

Restricted Stock, service-based

As of December 31, 2008, 441 shares of service-based restricted stock were outstanding which vest based on years of service. During the twelve months ended December 31, 2008, we awarded 193 service-based restricted shares to key employees and directors. The fair value of the restricted stock awards was based on the closing market price of common stock on the date of award and is being amortized under the straight-line method over the service period. Share-based compensation expense recognized for 2008 is based on service-based restricted stock ultimately expected to vest, and therefore it has been reduced for estimated forfeitures. The fair value of service-based

Table of Contents

restricted shares which vested during 2008, 2007 and 2006 was approximately \$2.9 million, \$3.1 million and \$0.4 million, respectively.

As of December 31, 2008, there was \$5.8 million of unrecognized share-based compensation related to nonvested service-based restricted stock. That cost is expected to be recognized over an estimated weighted-average amortization period of approximately four years.

A summary of our service-based restricted stock activity and related information for 2008 is as follows:

	Service-Based Restricted Stock		Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value
Outstanding at December 31, 2007	435	\$	18.10
Granted	193		18.60
Issued	(150)		18.11
Forfeited/canceled	(37)		18.80
Outstanding at December 31, 2008	441	\$	18.09

Restricted Stock, performance-based

As of December 31, 2008, a total of 336 shares of performance-based restricted shares were outstanding. The restricted stock primarily vests if ResCarc meets certain operating targets set by our Board of Directors. The fair value of the restricted stock awards are based on the closing market price of common stock on the date of award and is being amortized over the estimated service period to achieve the operating targets. Share-based compensation expense recognized for 2008 is based on performance-based restricted stock ultimately expected to vest, and therefore it has been reduced for estimated forfeitures. The fair value of performance-based restricted shares which vested during 2008 and 2007 was approximately \$1.5 million and \$1.1 million, respectively. No performance-based restricted shares vested during 2006.

As of December 31, 2008, there was \$9.0 million of unrecognized share-based compensation related to nonvested performance-based restricted stock. The underlying performance criteria relate to meeting certain annual earnings targets. Based on current projections, all of this is considered probable.

A summary of performance-based restricted stock activity and related information for 2008 is as follows:

	Performance- Based Restricted Stock		Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value
Outstanding at December 31, 2007	394	\$	18.70
Granted	9		25.16
Issued	(67)		18.24
Forfeited/canceled	—		—
Outstanding at December 31, 2008	336	\$	18.97

12. Lease Arrangements

We lease certain residential and operating facilities, office space, vehicles and equipment under operating leases which expire at various dates. Total rent expense was approximately \$70.4 million, \$65.5 million and \$60.5 million for the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006, respectively. Facility rent, defined as land and building lease expense less amortization of any deferred gain on applicable lease transactions, was approximately \$59.0 million, \$53.8 million and \$49.9 million for the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006,

Table of Contents

respectively. We also lease certain land and buildings used in operations under capital leases. These leases expire at various dates through 2020 (including renewal options) and generally require us to pay property taxes, insurance and maintenance costs.

Future minimum lease payments under capital leases, together with the minimum lease payments required under operating leases that have initial or remaining non-cancelable lease terms in excess of one year at December 31, 2008, are as follows:

Year Ended December 31	Capital Leases	Operating Leases
2009	\$ 130	\$ 52,886
2010	123	44,415
2011	111	31,156
2012	102	24,159
2013	96	19,410
Thereafter	310	47,078
Total minimum lease payments	872	\$ 219,104
Less amounts representing interest	235	
Present value of minimum lease payments	637	
Less current maturities	78	
Total long-term obligations under capital leases	\$ 559	

Assets capitalized under capital leases as reflected in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets were \$0.7 million and \$0.7 million of buildings and \$4.6 million and \$4.5 million of equipment as of December 31, 2008 and 2007, respectively. The accumulated depreciation related to assets under capital leases was \$4.0 million and \$3.5 million as of December 31, 2008 and 2007, respectively.

During 2007, we sold five properties with an aggregate net book value of \$1.8 million. Proceeds from the sale totaled \$2.0 million, resulting in a gain on the sale totaling \$0.2 million. All five properties are used in our Community Services segment. The properties have been leased back to us under lease agreements with terms of five to twelve years. As a result of the sale-leaseback transactions, the deferred gain is being recognized over the terms of the leases. The minimum lease payments required under these operating leases have been incorporated into the future minimum lease payments above. There were no sale-leaseback transactions in 2008.

13. Financial Instruments

At December 31, 2008 and 2007, the fair values of cash and cash equivalents, accounts receivable and accounts payable approximated carrying value because of the short-term nature of these instruments. The fair value of our other financial instruments subject to fair value disclosures are as follows:

	2008		2007	
	Carrying Amount	Fair Value	Carrying Amount	Fair Value
Long-term debt:				
7.75% senior notes	\$ 149,342	\$ 127,050	\$ 149,203	\$ 148,875
Senior secured credit facility	103,800	103,800	69,300	69,300
Notes payable and other	3,693	3,619	4,416	4,279

We estimated the fair value of the debt instruments using market quotes and calculations based on current market rates available to us.

14. Commitments and Contingencies

Litigation

From time to time, we, or a provider with whom we have a management agreement, become a party to legal and/or administrative proceedings that, in the event of unfavorable outcomes, may adversely affect revenues and period to period comparisons.

In July 2000, American International Specialty Lines Insurance Company, or AISL, filed a Complaint for Declaratory Judgment against us and certain of our subsidiaries in the U.S. District Court for the Southern District of Texas, Houston Division. In the Complaint, AISL sought a declaration of what insurance coverage was available to ResCare in the case styled *In re: Estate of Trena Wright, Deceased, et al. v. Res-Care, Inc., et al.*, which was filed in Probate Court No. 1 of Harris County, Texas (the Lawsuit). After the filing, we entered into an agreement with AISL whereby any settlement reached in the Lawsuit would not be dispositive of whether the claims in the Lawsuit were covered under the insurance policies issued by AISL. AISL thereafter settled the Lawsuit. The case was tried, without a jury, in late December 2003. On March 31, 2004, the Court entered a judgment in favor of AISL in the amount of \$5.0 million which we appealed to the Fifth Circuit Court of Appeals. In June 2008 the Court of Appeals affirmed the judgment but denied AISL's petition for attorney fees and pre-judgment interest. We filed a Motion for Rehearing which was denied in July 2008 thus ending the litigation. We made provisions in our consolidated financial statements for the liability that resulted from final adjudication of this matter. The liability was paid in July 2008.

In October 2005, a lawsuit was filed in Fulton County, Georgia Court styled *Freddie Fitts v. Res-Care, Inc., et al.* The lawsuit sought unspecified damages for permanent injuries received by Mr. Fitts in an October 2003 automobile accident involving one of our vehicles. In February 2006, we transferred the case to the U.S. District Court, Northern District of Georgia, Atlanta Division. We admitted liability and in June 2008 the Court of Appeals affirmed the judgment but denied AISL's petition for attorney fees and pre-judgment interest. We filed a Motion for Rehearing which was denied in July 2008 thus ending the litigation. We made provisions in our consolidated financial statements for the liability that resulted from final adjudication of this matter. The liability was paid in July 2008.

In January 2006, a lawsuit was filed in San Mateo County Superior Court styled *Conservatorship of the Person and Estate of Theresa Rodriguez v. Res-Care, Inc, Res-Care California, Inc. dba RCCA Services, et al.* The lawsuit alleges violations of the Elder and Dependent Adult Abuse Act, Breach of Fiduciary Duty, Negligence and Unfair Business Practices as a result of Ms. Rodriguez being severely burned in May 2004 one week after the replacement of a water heater at a group home in California where she resided. Plaintiff also sought attorneys' fees and punitive damages against RCCA Services. We initiated settlement discussions which were successful after the second quarter of 2008, thus ending the litigation. We made provisions in our consolidated financial statements for the liability that resulted from final adjudication of this matter. Furthermore, we have preserved our rights for indemnity against the plumbing installers/manufacturers of the water heater. The liability was paid in August 2008.

In January 2007, the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Seventh Circuit reversed a Summary Judgment we had received from the U.S. District Court, Southern District of Indiana, in *Omega Healthcare Investors, Inc. v. Res-Care Health Services, Inc.* In the case, Omega was initially seeking \$3.7 million for breach of contract in the closing of a facility in 1999 located in Lexington, Kentucky. Trial commenced in June 2008 on the issue of damages only and the jury returned a verdict of \$6.0 million which was entered as a judgment in August. Prior to the Judge ruling on various post-trial motions, including pre-judgment interest, attorney's fees and costs, the case settled and was paid in January 2009. We had previously made provisions in our consolidated financial statements for the liability that resulted from final adjudication of this matter.

During 2008, we recorded a pretax charge of \$20.3 million in connection with the resolution of the legal matters described in the preceding paragraphs. ResCare or its affiliates are also parties to various other legal and/or administrative proceedings arising out of the operation of our facilities and programs and arising in the ordinary course of business. We do not believe the results of these proceedings or claims, individually or in the aggregate, will have a material adverse effect on our consolidated financial condition, results of operations or cash flows.

15. Related Party Transactions

We lease certain of our facilities under an operating lease with Ventas, Inc., a publicly traded healthcare real estate investment trust. Ronald Geary, our Chairman of the Board and former President and Chief Executive Officer, is a member of Ventas' board of directors. The lease commenced in October 1998 and extends through 2010. Lease payments to the trust approximated \$1.0 million for the years ended December 31, 2008 and \$0.9 million for 2007 and 2006. Aggregate future rentals are estimated to be approximately \$2.8 million, subject to annual increases based on the consumer price index.

16. Quarterly Data (unaudited)

	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Third Quarter	Fourth Quarter	Total
2008 (1) (2)					
Revenues	\$ 375,399	\$ 385,378	\$ 387,923	\$ 394,883	\$ 1,543,583
Facility and program contribution	38,224	16,616	37,758	43,156	135,754
Net income:					
Income (loss) from continuing operations, net of tax	\$ 12,100	\$ (1,569)	\$ 11,628	\$ 14,740	\$ 36,899
Loss from discontinued operations, net of tax	(54)	(103)	(122)	(60)	(339)
Net income (loss)	<u>\$ 12,046</u>	<u>\$ (1,672)</u>	<u>\$ 11,506</u>	<u>\$ 14,680</u>	<u>\$ 36,560</u>
Net income (loss) attributable to common shareholders	10,308	(1,672)	9,856	12,568	31,297
Basic earnings (loss) per common share:					
From continuing operations	\$ 0.36	\$ (0.06)	\$ 0.35	\$ 0.44	\$ 1.11
From discontinued operations	(0.00)	(0.00)	(0.00)	(0.00)	(0.01)
Basic earnings (loss) per common share	<u>\$ 0.36</u>	<u>\$ (0.06)</u>	<u>\$ 0.35</u>	<u>\$ 0.44</u>	<u>\$ 1.10</u>
Diluted earnings (loss) per common share:					
From continuing operations	\$ 0.36	\$ (0.06)	\$ 0.35	\$ 0.44	\$ 1.10
From discontinued operations	(0.00)	(0.00)	(0.01)	(0.00)	(0.01)
Diluted earnings (loss) per common share	<u>\$ 0.36</u>	<u>\$ (0.06)</u>	<u>\$ 0.34</u>	<u>\$ 0.44</u>	<u>\$ 1.09</u>
2007 (1)					
Revenues	\$ 338,495	\$ 363,023	\$ 364,598	\$ 367,182	\$ 1,433,298
Facility and program contribution	33,753	35,152	35,976	36,005	140,886
Net income:					
Income from continuing operations, net of tax	\$ 10,291	\$ 10,279	\$ 11,523	\$ 12,140	\$ 44,233
Loss from discontinued operations, net of tax	(139)	(123)	(136)	56	(342)
Net income	<u>\$ 10,152</u>	<u>\$ 10,156</u>	<u>\$ 11,387</u>	<u>\$ 12,196</u>	<u>\$ 43,891</u>
Net income attributable to common shareholders	\$ 8,695	\$ 8,689	\$ 9,750	\$ 10,446	\$ 37,571
Basic earnings (loss) per common share:					
From continuing operations	\$ 0.31	\$ 0.32	\$ 0.34	\$ 0.37	\$ 1.34
From discontinued operations	(0.00)	(0.01)	(0.00)	(0.00)	(0.01)
Basic earnings per common share	<u>\$ 0.31</u>	<u>\$ 0.31</u>	<u>\$ 0.34</u>	<u>\$ 0.37</u>	<u>\$ 1.33</u>
Diluted earnings (loss) per common share:					
From continuing operations	\$ 0.31	\$ 0.31	\$ 0.34	\$ 0.36	\$ 1.32
From discontinued operations	(0.00)	(0.01)	(0.00)	(0.00)	(0.01)
Diluted earnings per common share	<u>\$ 0.31</u>	<u>\$ 0.30</u>	<u>\$ 0.34</u>	<u>\$ 0.36</u>	<u>\$ 1.31</u>

- (1) Amounts have been restated, as appropriate, to exclude the effects of discontinued operations. During 2006, we ceased providing community services in the District of Columbia and the state of New Mexico. The results of these operations, along with related exit costs, have been classified as discontinued operations for all periods presented.
- (2) Second quarter of 2008 includes a \$24.4 million (\$14.9 million, net of tax, or \$0.45 per diluted share) charge related to the resolution of three separate legal matters and the ongoing proceedings of another case. Fourth quarter of 2008 includes a \$4.1 million (\$2.5 million, net of tax, or \$0.07 per diluted share) reduction of the legal reserves due to final judgment of one case.

17. Minority Interests

The accompanying consolidated financial statements include the financial information of ResCare and that of several subsidiaries in which we hold a majority interest. For consolidated majority-owned subsidiaries in which we own less than 100%, we recognize a minority interest for the ownership interest of the minority owners. During 2008 ResCare held a 67.5% interest in Pharmacy Alternatives, LLC, a closed-door pharmacy providing products

Table of Contents

and services to both ResCare operations and other providers of services to persons with developmental disabilities. On December 31, 2008, ResCare purchased the remaining 32.5% membership interest from Pharmapro, Inc.

ResCare currently holds a 66.7% interest in Rest Assured LLC, a limited liability company comprised of public and private organizations providing remote monitoring services for persons with disabilities, and an 81% interest in ResCare Maatwerk B.V., a private limited liability company under Dutch law providing government funded job reintegration services. The minority interest represents the share of the equity that is attributable to the minority owner and is disclosed separately in the consolidated balance sheet. The minority interest impact of \$0.4 million and \$0.2 million for the years ended December 31, 2008 and 2007, respectively, are not material to our results of operations, and therefore has been classified as other operating expense in the consolidated statements of income.

18. Discontinued Operations

During the first quarter of 2006, we ceased providing community services in the District due to high operating costs and substantial losses resulting from changes in regulatory oversight requirements. Effective October 31, 2006, pursuant to the contract terms, the state of New Mexico canceled our contract without cause and we ceased providing services to people with developmental disabilities in New Mexico. In accordance with SFAS 144, the withdrawals have been accounted for as discontinued operations. Accordingly, the results of our community services in the District and New Mexico for all periods presented and the related exit costs have been classified as discontinued operations, net of income taxes, in the accompanying consolidated statements of income.

In connection with the withdrawals, we recorded a charge for exit costs totaling \$2.9 million during the year ended December 31, 2006. Also in 2006, an additional \$1.0 million was recorded for impaired assets, which were principally leaseholds and furniture. The following table describes the 2006, 2007 and 2008 activity for the exit liability:

	One-time Benefit Arrangements And Related Costs	Lease Termination Activity	Total
Balance at January 1, 2006	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
Accruals	101	2,779	2,880
Payments	(101)	(176)	(277)
Balance at December 31, 2006	—	2,603	2,603
Reversals	—	(141)	(141)
Payments	—	(2,046)	(2,046)
Balance at December 31, 2007	—	416	416
Accruals	—	16	16
Payments	—	(432)	(432)
Balance at December 31, 2008	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ —</u>

Table of Contents

Summarized financial information for the discontinued operations is set forth below:

	Year Ended December 31		
	2008	2007	2006
Revenues	\$ —	\$ 13	\$ 22,252
Facility and program expenses	514	694	26,592
Facility and program loss	(514)	(681)	(4,340)
Exit costs	(16)	141	(2,880)
Impairment charges	—	—	(1,049)
Loss from discontinued operations, before income taxes	(530)	(540)	(8,269)
Income tax benefit	191	198	2,956
Loss from discontinued operations, net of tax	\$ (339)	\$ (342)	\$ (5,313)

19. Subsidiary Guarantors

The Senior Notes are jointly, severally, fully and unconditionally guaranteed by our 100% owned U.S. subsidiaries. There are no restrictions on our ability to obtain funds from our U.S. subsidiaries by dividends or other means. The following are condensed consolidating financial statements of our company, including the guarantors. This information is provided pursuant to Rule 3 — 10 of Regulation S-X in lieu of separate financial statements of each subsidiary guaranteeing the Senior Notes. The following condensed consolidating financial statements present the balance sheet, statement of income and cash flows of (i) Res-Care, Inc. (in each case, reflecting investments in its consolidated subsidiaries under the equity method of accounting), (ii) the guarantor subsidiaries, (iii) the nonguarantor subsidiaries, and (iv) the eliminations necessary to arrive at the information for our company on a consolidated basis. The condensed consolidating financial statements should be read in conjunction with the accompanying Consolidated Financial Statements.

RES-CARE, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING BALANCE SHEET
December 31, 2008
(In thousands)

	<u>ResCare, Inc.</u>	<u>Guarantor Subsidiaries</u>	<u>Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries</u>	<u>Eliminations</u>	<u>Consolidated Total</u>
ASSETS					
Current assets:					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 146	\$ 4,048	\$ 9,400	\$ —	\$ 13,594
Accounts receivable, net	50,172	177,149	3,655	—	230,976
Refundable income taxes	2,222	—	(441)	—	1,781
Deferred income taxes	22,694	—	8	—	22,702
Non-trade receivables	475	3,710	(164)	—	4,021
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	12,102	6,060	247	—	18,409
Total current assets	<u>87,811</u>	<u>190,967</u>	<u>12,705</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>291,483</u>
Property and equipment, net	38,195	45,410	552	—	84,157
Goodwill	94,785	353,474	27,937	—	476,196
Other intangible assets	6,876	32,880	6,229	—	45,985
Investment in subsidiaries	572,440	41,741	80,228	(694,409)	—
Other assets	10,614	5,246	462	—	16,322
	<u>\$ 810,721</u>	<u>\$ 669,718</u>	<u>\$ 128,113</u>	<u>\$ (694,409)</u>	<u>\$ 914,143</u>
LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY					
Current liabilities:					
Trade accounts payable	\$ 26,623	\$ 19,205	\$ 3,388	\$ —	\$ 49,216
Accrued expenses	49,565	53,450	505	—	103,520
Current portion of long-term debt	—	2,008	—	—	2,008
Current portion of obligations under capital leases	13	65	—	—	78
Accrued income taxes	849	—	250	—	1,099
Total current liabilities	<u>77,050</u>	<u>74,728</u>	<u>4,143</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>155,921</u>
Intercompany	(18,190)	12,286	5,904	—	—
Long-term liabilities	29,799	1,559	238	—	31,596
Long-term debt	253,142	1,685	—	—	254,827
Obligations under capital leases	19	540	—	—	559
Deferred gains	1,623	2,343	—	—	3,966
Deferred income taxes	30,401	—	(4)	—	30,397
Total liabilities	<u>373,844</u>	<u>93,141</u>	<u>10,281</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>477,266</u>
Total shareholders' equity	<u>436,877</u>	<u>576,577</u>	<u>117,832</u>	<u>(694,409)</u>	<u>436,877</u>
	<u>\$ 810,721</u>	<u>\$ 669,718</u>	<u>\$ 128,113</u>	<u>\$ (694,409)</u>	<u>\$ 914,143</u>

RES-CARE, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING BALANCE SHEET
December 31, 2007
(In thousands)

	<u>ResCare, Inc.</u>	<u>Guarantor Subsidiaries</u>	<u>Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries</u>	<u>Eliminations</u>	<u>Consolidated Total</u>
ASSETS					
Current assets:					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,379	\$ 3,724	\$ 5,706	\$ —	\$ 10,809
Accounts receivable, net	39,989	162,420	4,120	—	206,529
Refundable income taxes	2,026	—	439	—	2,465
Deferred income taxes	17,959	—	—	—	17,959
Non-trade receivables	542	8,835	68	—	9,445
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	6,894	5,161	310	—	12,365
Total current assets	<u>68,789</u>	<u>180,140</u>	<u>10,643</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>259,572</u>
Property and equipment, net	36,884	45,827	625	—	83,336
Goodwill	85,699	313,954	43,970	—	443,623
Other intangible assets	4,576	27,836	—	—	32,412
Investment in subsidiaries	492,487	—	—	(492,487)	—
Other assets	11,210	4,290	100	—	15,600
	<u>\$ 699,645</u>	<u>\$ 572,047</u>	<u>\$ 55,338</u>	<u>\$ (492,487)</u>	<u>\$ 834,543</u>
LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY					
Current liabilities:					
Trade accounts payable	\$ 32,863	\$ 18,615	\$ 3,172	\$ —	\$ 54,650
Accrued expenses	44,897	44,550	1,049	—	90,496
Current portion of long-term debt	271	2,967	—	—	3,238
Current portion of obligations under capital leases	13	69	—	—	82
Accrued income taxes	1,146	—	413	—	1,559
Total current liabilities	<u>79,190</u>	<u>66,201</u>	<u>4,634</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>150,025</u>
Intercompany	(57,476)	14,501	42,975	—	—
Long-term liabilities	31,721	1,744	—	—	33,465
Long-term debt	218,503	1,178	—	—	219,681
Obligations under capital leases	34	776	—	—	810
Deferred gains	1,587	2,892	—	—	4,479
Deferred income taxes	19,217	—	(5)	—	19,212
Total liabilities	<u>292,776</u>	<u>87,292</u>	<u>47,604</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>427,672</u>
Minority interests	—	2	—	—	2
Total shareholders' equity	<u>406,869</u>	<u>484,753</u>	<u>7,734</u>	<u>(492,487)</u>	<u>406,869</u>
	<u>\$ 699,645</u>	<u>\$ 572,047</u>	<u>\$ 55,338</u>	<u>\$ (492,487)</u>	<u>\$ 834,543</u>

RES-CARE, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING STATEMENT OF INCOME
Year Ended December 31, 2008
(In thousands)

	<u>ResCare, Inc.</u>	<u>Guarantor Subsidiaries</u>	<u>Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries</u>	<u>Eliminations</u>	<u>Consolidated Total</u>
Revenues	\$ 300,052	\$ 1,216,375	\$ 27,156	\$ —	\$ 1,543,583
Operating expenses	<u>323,845</u>	<u>1,116,592</u>	<u>26,326</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>1,466,763</u>
Operating (loss) income	(23,793)	99,783	830	—	76,820
Other (income) expenses:					19,099
Interest, net	19,159	(75)	15	—	—
Equity in earnings of subsidiaries	<u>(64,018)</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>64,018</u>	<u>—</u>
Total other expenses	(44,859)	(75)	15	64,018	19,099
Income from continuing operations before income taxes	21,066	99,858	815	(64,018)	57,721
Income tax (benefit) expense	<u>(15,494)</u>	<u>36,022</u>	<u>294</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>20,822</u>
Income from continuing operations	36,560	63,836	521	(64,018)	36,899
Loss from discontinued operations, net of tax	<u>—</u>	<u>(339)</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>(339)</u>
Net income	<u>\$ 36,560</u>	<u>\$ 63,497</u>	<u>\$ 521</u>	<u>\$ (64,018)</u>	<u>\$ 36,560</u>

RES-CARE, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING STATEMENT OF INCOME
Year Ended December 31, 2007
(In thousands)

	<u>ResCare, Inc.</u>	<u>Guarantor Subsidiaries</u>	<u>Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries</u>	<u>Eliminations</u>	<u>Consolidated Total</u>
Revenues	\$ 290,678	\$ 1,138,517	\$ 4,103	\$ —	\$ 1,433,298
Operating expenses	<u>299,016</u>	<u>1,043,588</u>	<u>3,530</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>1,346,134</u>
Operating (loss) income	(8,338)	94,929	573	—	87,164
Other (income) expenses:					18,518
Interest, net	7,624	10,741	153	—	18,518
Equity in earnings of subsidiaries	<u>(54,176)</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>54,176</u>	<u>—</u>
Total other expenses	(46,552)	10,741	153	54,176	18,518
Income from continuing operations before income taxes	38,214	84,188	420	(54,176)	68,646
Income tax (benefit) expense	<u>(5,677)</u>	<u>29,941</u>	<u>149</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>24,413</u>
Income from continuing operations	43,891	54,247	271	(54,176)	44,233
Loss from discontinued operations, net of tax	<u>—</u>	<u>(342)</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>(342)</u>
Net income	<u>\$ 43,891</u>	<u>\$ 53,905</u>	<u>\$ 271</u>	<u>\$ (54,176)</u>	<u>\$ 43,891</u>

RES-CARE, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING STATEMENT OF INCOME
Year Ended December 31, 2006
(In thousands)

	<u>ResCare, Inc.</u>	<u>Guarantor Subsidiaries</u>	<u>Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries</u>	<u>Eliminations</u>	<u>Consolidated Total</u>
Revenues	\$ 267,083	\$ 1,029,420	\$ 5,615	\$ —	\$ 1,302,118
Operating expenses	<u>259,289</u>	<u>954,192</u>	<u>4,942</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>1,218,423</u>
Operating income	7,794	75,228	673	—	83,695
Other (income) expenses:					
Interest, net	8,807	9,444	61	—	18,312
Equity in earnings of subsidiaries	<u>(37,347)</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>37,347</u>	<u>—</u>
Total other expenses	<u>(28,540)</u>	<u>9,444</u>	<u>61</u>	<u>37,347</u>	<u>18,312</u>
Income from continuing operations before income taxes	36,334	65,784	612	(37,347)	65,383
Income tax (benefit) expense	<u>(362)</u>	<u>23,517</u>	<u>219</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>23,374</u>
Income from continuing operations	36,696	42,267	393	(37,347)	42,009
Loss from discontinued operations, net of tax	<u>—</u>	<u>(5,313)</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>(5,313)</u>
Net income	<u>\$ 36,696</u>	<u>\$ 36,954</u>	<u>\$ 393</u>	<u>\$ (37,347)</u>	<u>\$ 36,696</u>

RES-CARE, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
Year Ended December 31, 2008
(In thousands)

	ResCare, Inc.	Guarantor Subsidiaries	Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries	Eliminations	Consolidated Total
Operating activities:					
Net income	\$ 36,560	\$ 63,497	\$ 521	\$ (64,018)	\$ 36,560
Adjustments to reconcile net income to cash provided by operating activities:					
Depreciation and amortization	10,883	11,161	899	—	22,943
Impairment charge	—	313	—	—	313
Amortization of discount and deferred debt issuance costs on notes	1,192	—	—	—	1,192
Share-based compensation	4,846	—	—	—	4,846
Deferred income taxes, net	6,449	(131)	(7)	—	6,311
Provision for losses on accounts receivable	—	7,104	—	—	7,104
Excess tax benefit from exercise of stock options	(935)	—	—	—	(935)
Loss on sale of assets	—	(5)	—	—	(5)
Equity in earnings of subsidiaries	(64,018)	—	—	64,018	—
Changes in operating assets and liabilities	(3,790)	(2,139)	(25,848)	—	(31,777)
Cash (used in) provided by operating activities	<u>(8,813)</u>	<u>79,800</u>	<u>(24,435)</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>46,552</u>
Investing activities:					
Purchases of property and equipment	(11,625)	(7,576)	(190)	—	(19,391)
Acquisitions of businesses, net of cash acquired	—	(56,659)	—	—	(56,659)
Proceeds from sale of assets	—	633	—	—	633
Cash used in investing activities	<u>(11,625)</u>	<u>(63,602)</u>	<u>(190)</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>(75,417)</u>
Financing activities:					
Long-term debt repayments	(2,531)	—	—	—	(2,531)
Borrowings of long-term debt	—	—	—	—	—
Short-term borrowings-three months or less, net	36,885	(2,385)	—	—	34,500
Payments on obligations under capital leases	—	(75)	—	—	(75)
Proceeds from sale and leaseback transaction	—	—	—	—	—
Net payments relating to intercompany financing	(15,935)	(13,414)	29,349	—	—
Proceeds received from exercise of stock options	1,562	—	—	—	1,562
Excess tax benefits from share-based compensation	935	—	—	—	935
Employee withholding payments on share-based compensation	(1,593)	—	—	—	(1,593)
Debt issuance costs	(118)	—	—	—	(118)
Cash provided by (used in) financing activities	<u>19,205</u>	<u>(15,874)</u>	<u>29,349</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>32,680</u>
Effect of exchange rate on cash and cash equivalents	—	—	(1,030)	—	(1,030)
Increase in cash and cash equivalents	(1,233)	324	3,694	—	2,785
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period	1,379	3,724	5,706	—	10,809
Cash and cash equivalents at end of period	<u>\$ 146</u>	<u>\$ 4,048</u>	<u>\$ 9,400</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 13,594</u>

RES-CARE, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
Year Ended December 31, 2007
(In thousands)

	<u>ResCare, Inc.</u>	<u>Guarantor Subsidiaries</u>	<u>Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries</u>	<u>Eliminations</u>	<u>Consolidated Total</u>
Operating activities:					
Net income	\$ 43,891	\$ 53,905	\$ 271	\$ (54,176)	\$ 43,891
Adjustments to reconcile net income to cash provided					
by operating activities:					
Depreciation and amortization	9,316	10,451	22	—	19,789
Impairment charge	—	331	—	—	331
Amortization of discount and deferred debt					
issuance costs on notes	1,084	—	—	—	1,084
Share-based compensation	6,621	—	—	—	6,621
Deferred income taxes, net	3,532	—	(1)	—	3,531
Provision for losses on accounts receivable	—	6,364	—	—	6,364
Excess tax benefit from exercise of stock options	(1,387)	—	—	—	(1,387)
Loss on sale of assets	—	(72)	—	—	(72)
Equity in earnings of subsidiaries	(54,176)	—	—	54,176	—
Changes in operating assets and liabilities	10,656	(44,890)	39,857	—	5,623
Cash provided by operating activities	<u>19,537</u>	<u>26,089</u>	<u>40,149</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>85,775</u>
Investing activities:					
Purchases of property and equipment	(13,403)	(10,569)	(39)	—	(24,011)
Acquisitions of businesses, net of cash acquired	—	(33,802)	(38,573)	—	(72,375)
Proceeds from sale of assets	—	984	—	—	984
Cash used in investing activities	<u>(13,403)</u>	<u>(43,387)</u>	<u>(38,612)</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>(95,402)</u>
Financing activities:					
Long-term debt repayments	(120,949)	(3,732)	—	—	(124,681)
Borrowings of long-term debt	80,000	—	—	—	80,000
Short-term borrowings—three months or less, net	54,300	—	—	—	54,300
Payments on obligations under capital leases	—	(193)	—	—	(193)
Proceeds from sale and leaseback transaction	—	1,966	—	—	1,966
Net payments relating to intercompany financing	(23,805)	22,955	850	—	—
Proceeds received from exercise of stock options	2,341	—	—	—	2,341
Excess tax benefits from share-based compensation	1,387	—	—	—	1,387
Debt issuance costs	(225)	—	—	—	(225)
Cash (used in) provided by financing activities	<u>(6,951)</u>	<u>20,996</u>	<u>850</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>14,895</u>
(Decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents	(817)	3,698	2,387	—	5,268
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period	2,196	26	3,319	—	5,541
Cash and cash equivalents at end of period	<u>\$ 1,379</u>	<u>\$ 3,724</u>	<u>\$ 5,706</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 10,809</u>

RES-CARE, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
Year Ended December 31, 2006
(In thousands)

	<u>ResCare, Inc.</u>	<u>Guarantor Subsidiaries</u>	<u>Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries</u>	<u>Eliminations</u>	<u>Consolidated Total</u>
Operating activities:					
Net income	\$ 36,696	\$ 36,954	\$ 393	\$ (37,347)	\$ 36,696
Adjustments to reconcile net income to cash (used in) provided by operating activities:					
Depreciation and amortization	7,309	9,795	30	—	17,134
Impairment charge	—	1,499	—	—	1,499
Amortization of discount and deferred debt issuance costs on notes	1,004	—	—	—	1,004
Share-based compensation	2,747	—	—	—	2,747
Deferred income taxes, net	3,800	—	—	—	3,800
Provision for losses on accounts receivable	—	5,836	—	—	5,836
Excess tax benefit from exercise of stock options	(3,122)	—	—	—	(3,122)
Loss on sale of assets	—	139	—	—	139
Equity in earnings of subsidiaries	(37,347)	—	—	37,347	—
Changes in operating assets and liabilities	(19,850)	(10,800)	1,157	—	(29,493)
Cash (used in) provided by operating activities	<u>(8,763)</u>	<u>43,423</u>	<u>1,580</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>36,240</u>
Investing activities:					
Purchases of property and equipment	(9,729)	(7,895)	366	—	(17,258)
Acquisitions of businesses, net of cash acquired	—	(113,456)	—	—	(113,456)
Proceeds from sale of assets	—	680	—	—	680
Purchases of short-term investments	(39,200)	—	—	—	(39,200)
Redemptions of short-term investments	66,850	—	—	—	66,850
Cash provided by (used in) investing activities	<u>17,921</u>	<u>(120,671)</u>	<u>366</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>(102,384)</u>
Financing activities:					
Long-term debt repayments	(297)	(3,191)	(393)	—	(3,881)
Borrowings of long-term debt	40,000	—	—	—	40,000
Short-term borrowings—three months or less, net	15,000	—	—	—	15,000
Payments on obligations under capital leases	—	(1,472)	—	—	(1,472)
Proceeds from sale and leaseback transaction	—	2,651	—	—	2,651
Net payments relating to intercompany financing	(76,350)	77,359	(1,009)	—	—
Proceeds received from exercise of stock options	6,906	—	—	—	6,906
Excess tax benefits from share-based compensation	3,122	—	—	—	3,122
Debt issuance costs	(535)	—	—	—	(535)
Cash (used in) provided by financing activities	<u>(12,154)</u>	<u>75,347</u>	<u>(1,402)</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>61,791</u>
(Decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents	(2,996)	(1,901)	544	—	(4,353)
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period	5,192	1,927	2,775	—	9,894
Cash and cash equivalents at end of period	<u>\$ 2,196</u>	<u>\$ 26</u>	<u>\$ 3,319</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 5,541</u>

ResCare, Inc.
 Schedule II — Valuation and Qualifying Accounts
 For the Years Ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006
(In thousands)

	Balance at Beginning of Period	Additions Charged to Costs and Expenses	Deductions		Balance at End of Period
			Write-offs	Reclassifications	
Allowance for doubtful accounts receivable:					
Year ended December 31, 2008	\$ 15,831	\$ 7,104	\$ (2,629)	\$ —	\$ 20,306
Year ended December 31, 2007	11,327	6,364	(1,860)	—	15,831
Year ended December 31, 2006	9,279	5,836	(3,788)	—	11,327

Table of Contents

Investor Information

AUDITORS
KPMG LLP
Louisville, KY

ANNUAL MEETING
The annual meeting of shareholders will be held at 10:00 a.m., June 26, 2009, at ResCare, 9901 Linn Station Road, Louisville, KY 40223

REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT
National City Bank
Shareholder Services Department
LOC 01-5352
P.O. Box 94980
Cleveland, OH 44101-4980
(800) 622-6757

Inquiries regarding stock transfers, lost certificates or address changes should be sent to the above address.

COMMON STOCK
ResCare stock is traded on NASDAQ (RSCR)

FORM 10-K AND OTHER INFORMATION
The Annual Report to the Securities and Exchange Commission on Form 10-K and other financial information such as interim and annual reports to shareholders are available without charge upon request from:

Investor Relations Department
ResCare
9901 Linn Station Road
Louisville, KY 40223
Phone: (502) 394-2100
Fax: (502) 394-2249
communication@rescare.com

ResCare's 2009 Proxy Statement and Annual Report are available on our website.
www.ResCare.com

SUBSIDIARIES OF THE REGISTRANT

Subsidiary	State of Incorporation
Community Alternatives Indiana, Inc.	Delaware
Community Alternatives Nebraska, Inc.	Delaware
Community Advantage, Inc.	Delaware
Texas Home Management, Inc.	Delaware
Capital TX Investments, Inc.	Delaware
THM Homes, Inc.	Delaware
Community Alternatives Texas Partner, Inc.	Delaware
Community Alternatives New Mexico, Inc.	Delaware
Res-Care Ohio, Inc.	Delaware
CATX Properties, Inc.	Delaware
Res-Care California, Inc. d/b/a RCCA Services	Delaware
RSCR California, Inc.	Delaware
Res-Care Kansas, Inc.	Delaware
Res-Care Illinois, Inc.	Delaware
ResCare International, Inc.	Delaware
Res-Care Oklahoma, Inc.	Delaware
Youthtrack, Inc.	Delaware
Res-Care Training Technologies, Inc.	Delaware
RSCR West Virginia, Inc.	Delaware
Community Alternatives Virginia, Inc.	Delaware
Community Alternatives Kentucky, Inc.	Delaware
Alternative Youth Services, Inc.	Delaware
Res-Care Premier, Inc.	Delaware
CNC/Access, Inc.	Rhode Island
Community Alternatives Illinois, Inc.	Delaware
Community Alternatives Missouri, Inc.	Missouri
The Academy for Individual Excellence, Inc.	Delaware
ResCare Finance, Inc.	Delaware
Creative Networks, L.L.C.	Arizona
Res-Care New Jersey, Inc.	Delaware
Normal Life, Inc.	Kentucky
Res-Care Alabama, Inc.	Delaware
Res-Care Washington, Inc.	Delaware
Southern Home Care Services, Inc.	Georgia
Tangram Rehabilitation Network, Inc.	Texas
PeopleServe, Inc.	Delaware
Arbor E&T, LLC	Kentucky
Res-Care Michigan, Inc.	Delaware
Arbor PEO, Inc.	Delaware
Res-Care Idaho, Inc.	Delaware
Res-Care Iowa, Inc.	Delaware
Res-Care Wisconsin, Inc.	Delaware

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

The Board of Directors
Res-Care, Inc.:

We consent to the incorporation by reference in the registration statements, (No. 333-50726), (No. 333-126279), (No. 333-126282) and (No. 333-117008) on Form S-8 and (No. 333-131590) on Form S-4 of Res-Care, Inc. of our reports dated March 13, 2009, with respect to the consolidated balance sheets of Res-Care, Inc. and subsidiaries as of December 31, 2008 and 2007, and the related consolidated statements of income, shareholders' equity and comprehensive income, and cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2008 and related financial statement schedule, and the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2008, which reports appear in the December 31, 2008 annual report on Form 10-K of Res-Care, Inc.

/s/ KPMG LLP

Louisville, Kentucky
March 13, 2009

CERTIFICATION OF CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

I, Ralph G. Gronefeld, Jr., certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of Res-Care, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(c) and 15d-15(c)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)), for the registrant and have:
 - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors:
 - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: March 13, 2009

By: /s/ Ralph G. Gronefeld, Jr.
 Ralph G. Gronefeld, Jr.
 President and Chief Executive Officer

CERTIFICATION OF CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

I, David W. Miles, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of Res-Care, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(c) and 15d-15(c)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)), for the registrant and have:
 - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors:
 - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: March 13, 2009

By: /s/ David W. Miles
David W. Miles
Chief Financial Officer

CERTIFICATION

In connection with the Annual Report of Res-Care, Inc. (the "Company") on Form 10-K for the period ended December 31, 2008 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), the undersigned, the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer of the Company, certify, pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, that:

- (1) The Annual Report on Form 10-K of the Company for the annual period ended December 31, 2008 (the "Report") fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
- (2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Date: March 13, 2009By: Ralph G. Gronefeld, Jr.

Ralph G. Gronefeld, Jr.
President and Chief Executive Officer

Date: March 13, 2009By: /s/ David W. Miles

David W. Miles
Chief Financial Officer

A signed original of this written statement required by Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act has been provided to the Company and will be retained by the Company and furnished to the Securities and Exchange Commission or its staff upon request.

RES CARE INC /KY/

FORM 10-Q (Quarterly Report)

Filed 11/06/09 for the Period Ending 09/30/09

Address	10140 LINN STATION RD LOUISVILLE, KY 40223
Telephone	5023942100
CIK	0000776325
Symbol	RSCR
SIC Code	8050 - Nursing And Personal Care Facilities
Industry	Healthcare Facilities
Sector	Healthcare
Fiscal Year	12/31

**UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**
Washington, D.C. 20549

Form 10-Q

(Mark One)

**QUARTERLY REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES
EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the quarterly period ended September 30, 2009

or

**TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES
EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the transition period from to

Commission File Number: 0-20372

RES-CARE, INC.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

KENTUCKY
(State or other jurisdiction of
incorporation or organization)

61-0875371
(IRS Employer Identification No.)

9901 Linn Station Road
Louisville, Kentucky
(Address of principal executive offices)

40223-3808
(Zip Code)

Registrant's telephone number, including area code: **(502) 394-2100**

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding twelve months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer or a smaller reporting company. See definition of "large accelerated filer", "accelerated filer", and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12-b of the Act (Check one):

Large accelerated filer:

Accelerated filer:

Non-accelerated filer:

Smaller reporting company:

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act). Yes No

The number of shares outstanding of the registrant's common stock, no par value, as of October 31, 2009, was 29,466,112.

INDEX

RES-CARE, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

PART I. FINANCIAL INFORMATION

- Item 1. Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets — September 30, 2009 and December 31, 2008
Condensed Consolidated Statements of Income —
Three Months Ended September 30, 2009 and 2008;
Nine Months Ended September 30, 2009 and 2008
Condensed Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows —
Nine Months Ended September 30, 2009 and 2008
Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements — September 30, 2009
- Item 2. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations
- Item 3. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk
- Item 4. Controls and Procedures

PART II. OTHER INFORMATION

- Item 1. Legal Proceedings
- Item 1A. Risk Factors
- Item 2. Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities and Use of Proceeds
- Item 5. Other Information
- Item 6. Exhibits

SIGNATURES

EXHIBITS

PART I. FINANCIAL INFORMATION**Item 1. Financial Statements**

RES-CARE, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS
(In thousands, except share and per share data)
(Unaudited)

	September 30 2009	December 31 2008
ASSETS		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 4,677	\$ 13,594
Accounts receivable, net of allowance for doubtful accounts of \$21,773 in 2009 and \$20,306 in 2008	240,139	230,976
Refundable income taxes	1,326	1,781
Deferred income taxes	25,185	22,702
Non-trade receivables	4,958	4,021
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	15,854	18,409
Total current assets	292,139	291,483
Property and equipment, net	83,183	84,157
Goodwill	490,107	476,196
Other intangible assets, net	47,317	45,985
Other assets	14,643	16,322
Total assets	\$ 927,389	\$ 914,143
LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY		
Current liabilities:		
Trade accounts payable	\$ 50,251	\$ 49,216
Accrued expenses	107,664	103,520
Current portion of long-term debt	2,329	2,008
Current portion of obligations under capital leases	95	78
Accrued income taxes	1,988	1,099
Total current liabilities	162,327	155,921
Long-term liabilities	36,507	31,596
Long-term debt	210,882	254,827
Obligations under capital leases	539	559
Deferred gains	3,221	3,966
Deferred income taxes	40,264	30,397
Total liabilities	453,740	477,266
Shareholders' equity:		
Preferred shares, authorized 1,000,000 shares, no par value, except 48,095 shares designated as Series A with stated value of \$1,050 per share, 48,095 shares issued and outstanding in 2009 and 2008	46,609	46,609
Common stock, no par value, authorized 40,000,000 shares, issued 29,851,194 in 2009 and 29,864,949 in 2008, outstanding 29,483,106 in 2009 and 29,470,734 in 2008	50,577	50,550
Additional paid-in capital	94,431	91,786
Retained earnings	290,487	258,134
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(7,877)	(10,202)
Total shareholders' equity - Res-Care, Inc.	474,227	436,877
Noncontrolling interests	(578)	—
Total shareholders' equity	473,649	436,877
Total liabilities and shareholders' equity	\$ 927,389	\$ 914,143

See accompanying notes to condensed consolidated financial statements.

RES-CARE, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF INCOME
(In thousands, except per share data)
(Unaudited)

	Three Months Ended September 30		Nine Months Ended September 30	
	2009	2008	2009	2008
Revenues	\$ 395,837	\$ 387,923	\$ 1,191,927	\$ 1,148,700
Facility and program expenses	<u>358,829</u>	<u>350,165</u>	<u>1,083,763</u>	<u>1,056,102</u>
Facility and program contribution	37,008	37,758	108,164	92,598
Corporate general and administrative expenses	<u>14,382</u>	<u>15,085</u>	<u>44,810</u>	<u>44,342</u>
Operating income	22,626	22,673	63,354	48,256
Interest expense, net	<u>3,972</u>	<u>4,531</u>	<u>12,475</u>	<u>13,628</u>
Income from continuing operations before income taxes	18,654	18,142	50,879	34,628
Income tax expense	<u>7,158</u>	<u>6,514</u>	<u>19,104</u>	<u>12,469</u>
Income from continuing operations	11,496	11,628	31,775	22,159
Loss from discontinued operations, net of tax	—	(122)	—	(279)
Net income – including noncontrolling interests	11,496	11,506	31,775	21,880
Net loss – noncontrolling interests	<u>(159)</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>(578)</u>	<u>—</u>
Net income – Res-Care, Inc.	11,655	11,506	32,353	21,880
Net income attributable to preferred shareholders	<u>1,665</u>	<u>1,650</u>	<u>4,636</u>	<u>3,149</u>
Net income attributable to common shareholders	<u>\$ 9,990</u>	<u>\$ 9,856</u>	<u>\$ 27,717</u>	<u>\$ 18,731</u>
Basic earnings (loss) per common share:				
From continuing operations	\$ 0.35	\$ 0.35	\$ 0.96	\$ 0.67
From discontinued operations	<u>—</u>	<u>(0.00)</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>(0.01)</u>
Basic earnings per common share	<u>\$ 0.35</u>	<u>\$ 0.35</u>	<u>\$ 0.96</u>	<u>\$ 0.66</u>
Diluted earnings (loss) per common share:				
From continuing operations	\$ 0.35	\$ 0.35	\$ 0.96	\$ 0.66
From discontinued operations	<u>—</u>	<u>(0.01)</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>(0.01)</u>
Diluted earnings per common share	<u>\$ 0.35</u>	<u>\$ 0.34</u>	<u>\$ 0.96</u>	<u>\$ 0.65</u>
Weighted average number of common shares:				
Basic	28,858	28,553	28,757	28,425
Diluted	28,858	28,747	28,757	28,617

See accompanying notes to condensed consolidated financial statements.

RES-CARE, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
(In thousands)
(Unaudited)

	Nine Months Ended September 30	
	2009	2008
Cash flows from operating activities:	\$ 31,775	\$ 21,880
Net income – including noncontrolling interests		
Adjustments to reconcile net income, including noncontrolling interests, to cash provided by operating activities:		
Depreciation and amortization	19,658	16,454
Amortization of discount and deferred debt issuance costs on notes	909	891
Share-based compensation	3,413	3,577
Deferred income taxes	7,384	1,450
Excess tax benefit from share-based compensation	—	(1,049)
Provision for losses on accounts receivable	5,666	5,221
Gain on purchase of business	(559)	—
Loss on sale of assets	248	11
Changes in operating assets and liabilities	(1,546)	(1,111)
Cash provided by operating activities	66,948	47,324
Cash flows from investing activities:	(12,654)	(14,150)
Purchases of property and equipment	(17,994)	(38,979)
Acquisitions of businesses	169	571
Proceeds from sale of assets	(30,479)	(52,558)
Cash flows from financing activities:	(981)	(1,589)
Long-term debt repayments	(43,800)	10,000
Short-term (repayments) borrowings – three months or less, net	(70)	(57)
Payments on obligations under capital lease	(38)	(118)
Debt issuance costs	—	1,049
Excess tax benefit from share-based compensation	415	1,339
Proceeds received from exercise of stock options	(1,302)	(1,446)
Employee withholding payments on share-based compensation	(45,776)	9,178
Cash (used in) provided by financing activities	390	(432)
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	(8,917)	3,512
(Decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents	13,594	10,809
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period	\$ 4,677	\$ 14,321
Cash and cash equivalents at end of period		
Supplemental schedule of non-cash investing and financing activities:	\$ 1,224	\$ 1,784
Notes issued in connection with acquisitions		

See accompanying notes to condensed consolidated financial statements.

RES-CARE, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements
(In thousands, except per share data)
(Unaudited)

Note 1. Basis of Presentation

Res-Care, Inc. is a human service company that provides residential, therapeutic, job training and educational supports to people with developmental or other disabilities, to youth with special needs, to adults who are experiencing barriers to employment and to older people who need home care assistance. All references in this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q to "ResCare", "our company", "we", "us", or "our" mean Res-Care, Inc. and, unless the context otherwise requires, its consolidated subsidiaries.

The accompanying condensed consolidated financial statements of ResCare have been prepared in accordance with the instructions to Form 10-Q and Article 10 of Regulation S-X and do not include all information and footnotes required by accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (U.S. GAAP) for comprehensive annual financial statements. In our opinion, all adjustments (consisting of normal recurring accruals) considered necessary for a fair presentation of financial condition and results of operations for the interim periods have been included. Operating results for interim periods are not necessarily indicative of the results that may be expected for a full year. During this quarter we eliminated the one-month lag between the reporting periods of our international operations and the rest of the company. Therefore, our international results include one additional month for the quarter and year to date periods ended September 30, 2009. This adjustment, a \$0.5 million loss, did not have a material effect on our results of operations.

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires us to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts and related disclosures of commitments and contingencies. We rely on historical experience and on various other assumptions that we believe to be reasonable under the circumstances to make judgments about the carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

For further information refer to the consolidated financial statements and footnotes thereto in our 2008 Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Note 2. Acquisitions

We completed eleven acquisitions during the first nine months of 2009, all of which are within our Community Services segment. Aggregate consideration for these acquisitions was approximately \$19.2 million, including \$1.2 million of notes issued. These acquisitions are expected to generate annual revenues of approximately \$40.1 million. The operating results of the acquisitions are included in the condensed consolidated financial statements from the date of acquisition.

Table of Contents

The preliminary aggregate purchase price for these acquisitions was allocated as follows:

	\$	255
Receivables		1,015
Property and equipment		13,316
Goodwill		5,204
Other intangible assets		67
Other assets		(80)
Liabilities assumed		(559)
Gain on purchase of business		<u>19,218</u>
Aggregate purchase price	\$	<u>19,218</u>

The other intangible assets consist primarily of customer relationships, licenses, covenants not to compete and company name. All intangible assets will be amortized up to ten years except licenses, which have an indefinite life.

Note 3. Goodwill

A summary of changes to goodwill during the nine months ended September 30, 2009 are as follows:

	Community Services	Job Corps Training Services	Employment Training Services	Other (2)	Total
Balance at December 31, 2008	\$ 368,182	\$ 7,589	\$ 62,053	\$ 38,372	\$ 476,196
Goodwill added through acquisitions	13,316	—	—	—	13,316
Adjustments to previously recorded goodwill (1)	<u>(606)</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>1,196</u>	<u>595</u>
Balance at September 30, 2009	<u>\$ 380,892</u>	<u>\$ 7,589</u>	<u>\$ 62,058</u>	<u>\$ 39,568</u>	<u>\$ 490,107</u>

- (1) Adjustments to previously recorded goodwill primarily relate to foreign currency translation and purchase price allocation adjustments.
 (2) Other is comprised of international and school operations.

Note 4. Comprehensive Income

The following table sets forth the computation of comprehensive income attributable to Res-Care, Inc.:

	Three Months Ended September 30		Nine Months Ended September 30	
	2009	2008	2009	2008
Net income – Res-Care, Inc.	\$ 11,655	\$ 11,506	\$ 32,353	\$ 21,880
Foreign currency translation adjustments arising during the period	207	(3,369)	2,325	(4,732)
Comprehensive income	<u>\$ 11,862</u>	<u>\$ 8,137</u>	<u>\$ 34,678</u>	<u>\$ 17,148</u>

Table of Contents

Note 5. Debt

Long-term debt and obligations under capital leases consist of the following:

	Sept. 30 2009	Dec. 31 2008
7.75% senior notes due 2013, net of discount of approximately \$0.6 million and \$0.7 million in 2009 and 2008, respectively	\$ 149,446	\$ 149,342
Senior secured credit facility	60,000	103,800
Obligations under capital leases	634	637
Notes payable and other	3,765	3,693
	<u>213,845</u>	<u>257,472</u>
Less current portion	2,424	2,086
	<u>\$ 211,421</u>	<u>\$ 255,386</u>

Note 6. Financial Instruments

At September 30, 2009, the fair values of cash and cash equivalents, accounts receivable and accounts payable approximated carrying value because of the short-term nature of these instruments. The fair value of our other financial instruments subject to fair value disclosures are as follows:

	September 30, 2009		December 31, 2008	
	Carrying Amount	Fair Value	Carrying Amount	Fair Value
Long-term debt:				
7.75% senior notes	\$ 149,446	\$ 144,000	\$ 149,342	\$ 127,050
Senior secured credit facility	60,000	60,000	103,800	103,800
Notes payable and other	3,765	3,712	3,693	3,619

We estimated the fair value of the debt instruments using market quotes and calculations based on current market rates available to us.

Table of Contents

Note 7. Earnings Per Share

The following data shows the amounts used in computing earnings per common share and the effect on income and the weighted average number of shares of dilutive potential common stock attributable to Res-Care, Inc.

	Three Months Ended September 30		Nine Months Ended September 30	
	2009	2008	2009	2008
Income from continuing operations	\$ 11,655	\$ 11,628	\$ 32,353	\$ 22,159
Attributable to preferred shareholders	1,665	1,667	4,636	3,189
Attributable to common shareholders	<u>\$ 9,990</u>	<u>\$ 9,961</u>	<u>\$ 27,717</u>	<u>\$ 18,970</u>
Loss from discontinued operations, net of tax	\$ —	\$ (122)	\$ —	\$ (279)
Attributable to preferred shareholders	—	(17)	—	(40)
Attributable to common shareholders	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ (105)</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ (239)</u>
Net income	\$ 11,655	\$ 11,506	\$ 32,353	\$ 21,880
Attributable to preferred shareholders	1,665	1,650	4,636	3,149
Attributable to common shareholders	<u>\$ 9,990</u>	<u>\$ 9,856</u>	<u>\$ 27,717</u>	<u>\$ 18,731</u>
Weighted average number of common shares used in basic earnings per common share	28,858	28,553	28,757	28,425
Effect of dilutive securities:				
Stock options	—	79	—	97
Restricted stock	—	115	—	95
Weighted average number of common shares and dilutive potential common shares used in diluted earnings per common share	<u>28,858</u>	<u>28,747</u>	<u>28,757</u>	<u>28,617</u>
Basic earnings per common share:				
From continuing operations	\$ 0.35	\$ 0.35	\$ 0.96	\$ 0.67
From discontinued operations	—	(0.00)	—	(0.01)
Basic earnings per common share	<u>\$ 0.35</u>	<u>\$ 0.35</u>	<u>\$ 0.96</u>	<u>\$ 0.66</u>
Diluted earnings per common share:				
From continuing operations	\$ 0.35	\$ 0.35	\$ 0.96	\$ 0.66
From discontinued operations	—	(0.01)	—	(0.01)
Diluted earnings per common share	<u>\$ 0.35</u>	<u>\$ 0.34</u>	<u>\$ 0.96</u>	<u>\$ 0.65</u>

The average shares listed below were not included in the computation of diluted earnings per common share because to do so would have been anti-dilutive for the period presented:

	Three Months Ended September 30		Nine Months Ended September 30	
	2009	2008	2009	2008
Stock options	243	—	243	—
Restricted shares	344	—	344	—

Table of Contents

Note 8. Segment Information

The following table sets forth information about reportable segment operating results and assets:

	Community Services	Job Corps Training Services	Employment Training Services	All Other (1)	Consolidated Totals
Three months ended September 30:					
2009					
Revenues	\$ 292,138	\$ 31,966	\$ 61,167	\$ 10,566	\$ 395,837
Operating income	30,747	2,241	5,009	(15,371)	22,626
Total assets	617,689	38,249	152,546	118,905	927,389
Capital expenditures	2,274	—	660	2,469	5,403
Depreciation and amortization	2,859	—	611	3,034	6,504
2008					
Revenues	\$ 282,619	\$ 39,952	\$ 55,140	\$ 10,212	\$ 387,923
Operating income	30,185	2,974	5,229	(15,715)	22,673
Total assets	607,724	30,960	133,873	118,631	891,188
Capital expenditures	3,080	—	382	1,305	4,767
Depreciation and amortization	2,507	—	613	2,491	5,611
Nine months ended September 30:					
2009					
Revenues	\$ 864,188	\$ 113,378	\$ 175,457	\$ 38,904	\$ 1,191,927
Operating income	87,604	8,346	12,611	(45,207)	63,354
Capital expenditures	6,748	—	1,320	4,586	12,654
Depreciation and amortization	8,342	—	1,833	9,483	19,658
2008					
Revenues	\$ 825,219	\$ 122,270	\$ 166,641	\$ 34,570	\$ 1,148,700
Operating income (2)	64,709	8,836	17,439	(42,728)	48,256
Capital expenditures	6,571	—	767	6,812	14,150
Depreciation and amortization	7,222	—	1,684	7,548	16,454

(1) All Other is comprised of our international operations, schools and corporate general and administrative expenses. Our international results include one additional month for the quarter and year to date periods ended September 30, 2009 in order to eliminate the one-month lag period. This adjustment did not have a material effect on our results of operations.

(2) Nine months ended September 30, 2008 includes a \$24.4 million charge related to four legal matters within our Community Services segment. See Note 10 in our Form 10-Q for the period ended September 30, 2008 for further discussion.

Note 9. Legal Proceedings

From time to time, we, or a provider with whom we have a management agreement, become a party to legal and/or administrative proceedings that, in the event of unfavorable outcomes, may adversely affect revenues and period to period comparisons.

In March 2007, a lawsuit was filed in Bernalillo County, New Mexico State Court styled *Larry Selk, by and through his legal guardian, Rani Rubio v. Res-Care New Mexico, Inc., Res-Care, Inc., et al.* The lawsuit seeks compensatory and punitive damages for negligence, negligence per se, violations of the Unfair Practices Act and violations of the Resident Abuse and Neglect Act. Settlement discussions to date have been unsuccessful. A jury trial has been set for November 9, 2009 on the remaining issue of negligence. We have made provisions in our condensed consolidated financial statements for the final adjudication of this matter. We do not believe that the ultimate resolution of this matter will have a material adverse effect on our condensed consolidated financial condition, results of operations or cash flows.

ResCare, or its affiliates, are parties to various legal and/or administrative proceedings arising out of the operation of our facilities and programs and arising in the ordinary course of business. We do not believe the ultimate liability, if any, for these proceedings or claims, individually or in the aggregate, in excess of amounts already provided, will have a material adverse effect on our condensed consolidated financial condition, results of operations or cash flows.

Note 10. Impact of Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements

In September 2006, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) issued Accounting Standards Codification 820, *Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures* (ASC 820). ASC 820 defines fair value, establishes a framework for measuring fair value under U.S. GAAP and expands disclosures about fair value measurements. In February

Table of Contents

2008, the FASB issued ASC 820-10-55-23A which deferred the effective date of ASC 820 to fiscal years beginning after November 15, 2008 for nonfinancial assets and nonfinancial liabilities that are recognized or disclosed at fair value in the financial statements on a nonrecurring basis. We adopted ASC 820 at the beginning of 2009 for nonfinancial assets and liabilities, which include goodwill and intangibles. The adoption of ASC 820 did not have a material impact on our condensed consolidated financial statements.

In December 2007, the FASB issued ASC 805, *Business Combinations* (ASC 805). ASC 805 retains the fundamental requirements of purchase method accounting for acquisitions set forth previously. However, this statement defines the acquirer as the entity that obtains control of a business in the business combination. ASC 805 also requires several changes in the way assets and liabilities are recognized and measured in purchase accounting including expensing acquisition-related costs as incurred, recognizing assets and liabilities arising from contractual contingencies at the acquisition date, and capitalizing in-process research and development. ASC 805 also requires the acquirer to recognize a gain in earnings for bargain purchases, or the excess of the fair value of net assets over the consideration transferred plus any noncontrolling interest in the acquiree, a departure from the concept of "negative goodwill". We adopted ASC 805 effective January 1, 2009. This statement applies prospectively to business combinations completed on or after that date. ASC 805 has not had a material impact on our condensed consolidated financial statements.

In April 2008, the FASB issued ASC 350-30-35, *Determining the Useful Life of an Intangible Asset* (ASC 350-30-35). ASC 350-30-35 amends the factors that should be considered in developing renewal or extension assumptions used to determine the useful life of a recognized intangible asset. This change is intended to improve the consistency between the useful life of a recognized intangible asset and the period of expected cash flows used to measure the fair value of the asset under ASC 805 and other U.S. GAAP. ASC 350-30-35 was effective for financial statements issued for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2008, and interim periods within those fiscal years. The requirement for determining useful lives and the disclosure requirements must be applied prospectively to intangible assets acquired after the effective date. The disclosure requirements must also be applied prospectively to all intangible assets recognized as of, and subsequent to, the effective date. The adoption of ASC 350-30-35 did not have a material impact on our condensed consolidated financial statements.

In April 2009, the FASB issued ASC 825-10-50, *Disclosures about Fair Value of Financial Instruments* (ASC 825-10-50). ASC 825-10-50 requires disclosures about fair value of financial instruments for interim reporting periods of publicly traded companies, as well as in annual financial statements. This statement also amends ASC 270, *Interim Reporting*, to require those disclosures in summarized financial information at interim reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2009. We adopted the provisions of ASC 825-10-50 on June 30, 2009. See Notes 6 and 12 for information related to the fair value of our financial instruments.

In May 2009, the FASB issued ASC 855, *Subsequent Events* (ASC 855). This standard establishes general standards of accounting for and disclosure of events that occur after the balance sheet date, but before financial statements are issued. The adoption of ASC 855 did not impact our financial position or results of operations. All events or transactions that occurred after September 30, 2009 up through November 6, 2009, the date these financials were issued, have been evaluated. See Note 14 for disclosure of subsequent events.

In June 2009, the FASB issued ASC 860-10-05, *Transfers and Servicing of Financial Assets* (ASC 860-10-05) which eliminates the concept of a "qualifying special-purpose entity," changes the requirements for derecognizing financial assets, and requires additional disclosures in order to enhance information reported to users of financial statements by providing greater transparency about transfers of financial assets, including securitization transactions, and an entity's continuing involvement in and exposure to the risks related to transferred financial assets. ASC 860-10-05 is effective for fiscal years beginning after November 15, 2009. We are currently evaluating the impact of ASC 860-10-05.

In June 2009, the FASB issued ASC 105, *General Accepted Accounting Principles* (ASC 105). This standard establishes two levels of U.S. GAAP, authoritative and nonauthoritative. The FASB Accounting Standards

Table of Contents

Codification (the Codification) became the source of authoritative, nongovernmental U.S. GAAP, except for rules and interpretive releases of the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC), which are sources of authoritative U.S. GAAP for SEC registrants. All other non-grandfathered, non-SEC accounting literature not included in the Codification will become nonauthoritative. This standard was effective for financial statements for interim or annual reporting periods ending after September 15, 2009. As the Codification was not intended to change or alter existing U.S. GAAP, it did not have an impact on our condensed consolidated financial statements.

In October 2009, the FASB issued Accounting Standard Update 2009-13, *Multiple-Deliverable Revenue Arrangements* (ASU 2009-13). ASU 2009-13 amends ASC 650-25 to eliminate the requirement that all undelivered elements have vendor-specific objective evidence (VSOE) or third-party evidence (TPE) before an entity can recognize the portion of an overall arrangement fee that is attributable to items that already have been delivered. The new guidance eliminates the residual method of revenue recognition and allows the use of management's best estimate of selling price for individual elements of an arrangement when VSOE or TPE is unavailable. This amendment will be effective prospectively for revenue arrangements entered into or materially modified in fiscal years beginning on or after June 15, 2010, with earlier application permitted as of the beginning of a fiscal year. We are currently evaluating the impact of ASU 2009-13.

Note 11. Derivative Instruments

We are exposed to certain market risks related to our ongoing business operations, including the effects of changes in foreign currency exchange rates. Beginning in the third quarter of 2009, we entered into foreign currency forward contracts with the objective of reducing our exposure to cash flow volatility arising from foreign currency fluctuations associated with certain foreign currency denominated inter-company short-term receivables and payables. The notional amount, maturity date, and currency of these contracts match those of the underlying receivables and payables.

Foreign currency forward contracts are recognized in the Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheet at fair value. For derivative instruments that are designated and qualify as a cash flow hedge, the effective portion of the gain or loss on the derivative instrument is reported as a component of other comprehensive income (loss) and reclassified into earnings in the same period or periods during which the hedged transaction affects earnings. For derivative instruments not designated as a hedging instrument, or any ineffective portion of the gain or loss on a derivative instrument, the gain or loss is immediately recognized in the results of operations.

As a result of the use of derivative instruments, we are exposed to risk that the counterparties will fail to meet their contractual obligations. To mitigate the counterparty credit risk, we only enter into contracts with carefully selected major financial institutions based upon their credit ratings and other factors, and continually assess the creditworthiness of counterparties. At September 30, 2009, our counterparty had an investment grade rating.

At September 30, 2009, the foreign currency forward contracts outstanding had a total notional value of \$4.8 million. The change in fair value of the foreign currency forwards, which was less than \$0.1 million, was recognized in our results of operations as the derivative instrument was not designated as a hedging instrument in accordance with ASC-815-30.

	<u>Fair Value</u>	<u>Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheet Location</u>
Foreign currency forwards – Asset	<u>\$ 17</u>	Other Current Assets

We did not enter into any foreign currency forward contracts during 2008.

Table of Contents

Note 12. Fair Value

The following table presents the fair value for those assets or liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis:

	Fair Value at 09/30/2009	Quoted Prices in Active Markets Level 1 (a)	Other Observable Inputs Level 2 (b)	Unobservable Inputs Level 3 (c)
Foreign currency forwards — Asset	\$ 17	\$ —	\$ 17	\$ —

The three levels of hierarchy are:

- (a) Level 1 Quoted prices in active markets for identified assets or liabilities.
- (b) Level 2 Inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability.
- (c) Level 3 Unobservable inputs used in valuations in which there is little market activity for the asset or liability at the measurement date.

Fair value measurements of assets or liabilities are assigned a level within the fair value hierarchy based on the lowest level of any input that is significant to the fair value measurement in its entirety. We utilize the market approach to measure fair value for our derivative assets and liabilities. The market approach uses prices and other relevant information generated by market transactions involving identical or comparable assets or liabilities, and therefore are classified as Level 2.

Note 13. Noncontrolling Interests

In December 2007, the FASB issued ASC 810, *Noncontrolling Interests in Consolidated Financial Statements* (ASC 810). ASC 810 applies to all companies that prepare consolidated financial statements but only affects companies that have a noncontrolling interest in a subsidiary or that deconsolidate a subsidiary. ASC 810 clarifies that noncontrolling interests be reported as a component separate from the parent's equity and that changes in the parent's ownership interest in a subsidiary be recorded as equity transactions if the parent retains its controlling interest in the subsidiary. The statement also requires consolidated net income to include amounts attributable to both the parent and the noncontrolling interest on the face of the income statement. In addition, ASC 810 requires a parent to recognize a gain or loss in net income on the date the parent deconsolidates a subsidiary, or ceases to have a controlling financial interest in a subsidiary.

A reconciliation of the beginning and ending carrying amount of the equity attributable to noncontrolling interests is as follows:

Noncontrolling interests as of December 31, 2008	\$ —
Net loss — noncontrolling interests	(578)
Noncontrolling interests as of September 30, 2009	\$ (578)

Note 14. Subsequent Events

On October 16, 2009, we were advised by the State of Indiana that our Employment Training Services contract with IBM would end on December 14, 2009. This contract was originally scheduled to run through 2016 with revenues totaling \$109 million from 2010 through 2016. Indiana's Family and Social Services Administration (FSSA) informed us that we will be a vital part of the welfare service delivery system going forward. At this time, we are in the process of negotiating a contract with FSSA and evaluating the impact, if any, the contract cancellation may have on our condensed consolidated financial statements

There were no other material recognizable or disclosable subsequent events.

Note 15. Subsidiary Guarantors

The Senior Notes are jointly, severally, fully and unconditionally guaranteed by our 100% owned U.S. subsidiaries. There are no restrictions on our ability to obtain funds from our U.S. subsidiaries by dividends or other means. The following are condensed consolidating financial statements of our company, including the guarantors. This information is provided pursuant to Rule 3 — 10 of Regulation S-X in lieu of separate financial statements of each subsidiary guaranteeing the Senior Notes. The following condensed consolidating financial statements present the balance sheet, statement of income and cash flows of (i) Res-Care, Inc. (in each case, reflecting investments in its consolidated subsidiaries under the equity method of accounting), (ii) the guarantor subsidiaries, (iii) the non-guarantor subsidiaries, and (iv) the eliminations necessary to arrive at the information for our company on a consolidated basis. The condensed consolidating financial statements should be read in conjunction with the accompanying condensed consolidated financial statements.

RES-CARE, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING BALANCE SHEET
September 30, 2009
(In thousands)

	<u>ResCare, Inc.</u>	<u>Guarantor Subsidiaries</u>	<u>Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries</u>	<u>Eliminations</u>	<u>Consolidated Total</u>
ASSETS					
Current assets:					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ (1,961)	\$ 2,496	\$ 4,142	\$ —	\$ 4,677
Accounts receivable, net	48,841	187,275	4,023	—	240,139
Refundable income taxes	1,167	—	159	—	1,326
Deferred income taxes	25,177	—	8	—	25,185
Non-trade receivables	877	3,795	286	—	4,958
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	8,487	7,037	330	—	15,854
Total current assets	<u>82,588</u>	<u>200,603</u>	<u>8,948</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>292,139</u>
Property and equipment, net	35,829	46,678	676	—	83,183
Goodwill	93,482	366,960	29,665	—	490,107
Other intangible assets, net	7,564	34,870	4,883	—	47,317
Investment in subsidiaries	710,551	41,794	80,255	(832,600)	—
Other assets	9,186	5,267	190	—	14,643
	<u>\$ 939,200</u>	<u>\$ 696,172</u>	<u>\$ 124,617</u>	<u>\$ (832,600)</u>	<u>\$ 927,389</u>
LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY					
Current liabilities:					
Trade accounts payable	\$ 26,786	\$ 21,517	\$ 1,948	\$ —	\$ 50,251
Accrued expenses	45,964	60,910	790	—	107,664
Current portion of long-term debt	—	1,694	635	—	2,329
Current portion of obligations under capital leases	14	81	—	—	95
Accrued income taxes	1,817	—	171	—	1,988
Total current liabilities	<u>74,581</u>	<u>84,202</u>	<u>3,544</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>162,327</u>
Intercompany	105,539	(105,143)	(396)	—	—
Long-term liabilities	34,419	1,840	248	—	36,507
Long-term debt	209,446	1,436	—	—	210,882
Obligations under capital leases	8	531	—	—	539
Deferred gains	1,289	1,932	—	—	3,221
Deferred income taxes	40,269	—	(5)	—	40,264
Total liabilities	<u>465,551</u>	<u>(15,202)</u>	<u>3,391</u>	<u>(832,600)</u>	<u>473,649</u>
Total shareholders' equity	<u>473,649</u>	<u>711,374</u>	<u>121,226</u>	<u>(832,600)</u>	<u>473,649</u>
	<u>\$ 939,200</u>	<u>\$ 696,172</u>	<u>\$ 124,617</u>	<u>\$ (832,600)</u>	<u>\$ 927,389</u>

RES-CARE, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING BALANCE SHEET
December 31, 2008
(In thousands)

	<u>ResCare, Inc.</u>	<u>Guarantor Subsidiaries</u>	<u>Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries</u>	<u>Eliminations</u>	<u>Consolidated Total</u>
ASSETS					
Current assets:					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 146	\$ 4,048	\$ 9,400	\$ —	\$ 13,594
Accounts receivable, net	50,172	177,149	3,655	—	230,976
Refundable income taxes	2,222	—	(441)	—	1,781
Deferred income taxes	22,694	—	8	—	22,702
Non-trade receivables	475	3,710	(164)	—	4,021
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	12,102	6,060	247	—	18,409
Total current assets	<u>87,811</u>	<u>190,967</u>	<u>12,705</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>291,483</u>
Property and equipment, net	38,195	45,410	552	—	84,157
Goodwill	94,785	353,474	27,937	—	476,196
Other intangible assets	6,876	32,880	6,229	—	45,985
Investment in subsidiaries	572,440	41,741	80,228	(694,409)	—
Other assets	10,614	5,246	462	—	16,322
	<u>\$ 810,721</u>	<u>\$ 669,718</u>	<u>\$ 128,113</u>	<u>\$ (694,409)</u>	<u>\$ 914,143</u>
LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY					
Current liabilities:					
Trade accounts payable	\$ 26,623	\$ 19,205	\$ 3,388	\$ —	\$ 49,216
Accrued expenses	49,565	53,450	505	—	103,520
Current portion of long-term debt	—	2,008	—	—	2,008
Current portion of obligations under capital leases	13	65	—	—	78
Accrued income taxes	849	—	250	—	1,099
Total current liabilities	<u>77,050</u>	<u>74,728</u>	<u>4,143</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>155,921</u>
Intercompany	(18,190)	12,286	5,904	—	—
Long-term liabilities	29,799	1,559	238	—	31,596
Long-term debt	253,142	1,685	—	—	254,827
Obligations under capital leases	19	540	—	—	559
Deferred gains	1,623	2,343	—	—	3,966
Deferred income taxes	30,401	—	(4)	—	30,397
Total liabilities	<u>373,844</u>	<u>93,141</u>	<u>10,281</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>477,266</u>
Total shareholders' equity	436,877	576,577	117,832	(694,409)	436,877
	<u>\$ 810,721</u>	<u>\$ 669,718</u>	<u>\$ 128,113</u>	<u>\$ (694,409)</u>	<u>\$ 914,143</u>

RES-CARE, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING STATEMENT OF INCOME
Three Months Ended September 30, 2009
(In thousands)

	<u>ResCare, Inc.</u>	<u>Guarantor Subsidiaries</u>	<u>Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries</u>	<u>Eliminations</u>	<u>Consolidated Total</u>
Revenues	\$ 66,990	\$ 321,846	\$ 7,001	\$ —	\$ 395,837
Operating expenses	<u>70,313</u>	<u>295,331</u>	<u>7,567</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>373,211</u>
Operating (loss) income	(3,323)	26,515	(566)	—	22,626
Other (income) expenses:					3,972
Interest, net	3,919	(6)	59	—	—
Equity in earnings of subsidiaries	<u>(15,977)</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>15,977</u>	<u>—</u>
Total other (income) expenses	(12,058)	(6)	59	15,977	3,972
Income (loss) from continuing operations, before income taxes	8,735	26,521	(625)	(15,977)	18,654
Income tax (benefit) expense	<u>(2,761)</u>	<u>10,158</u>	<u>(239)</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>7,158</u>
Income (loss) from continuing operations	11,496	16,363	(386)	(15,977)	11,496
Net income (loss) – including noncontrolling interests	11,496	16,363	(386)	(15,977)	11,496
Net loss – noncontrolling interests	—	(37)	(122)	—	(159)
Net income (loss) – Res-Care, Inc.	<u>\$ 11,496</u>	<u>\$ 16,400</u>	<u>\$ (264)</u>	<u>\$ (15,977)</u>	<u>\$ 11,655</u>

RES-CARE, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING STATEMENT OF INCOME
Nine Months Ended September 30, 2009
(In thousands)

	<u>ResCare, Inc.</u>	<u>Guarantor Subsidiaries</u>	<u>Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries</u>	<u>Eliminations</u>	<u>Consolidated Total</u>
Revenues	\$ 221,572	\$ 952,606	\$ 17,749	\$ —	\$ 1,191,927
Operating expenses	<u>234,960</u>	<u>874,158</u>	<u>19,455</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>1,128,573</u>
Operating (loss) income	(13,388)	78,448	(1,706)	—	63,354
Other (income) expenses:					12,475
Interest, net	12,432	(39)	82	—	12,475
Equity in earnings of subsidiaries	<u>(47,947)</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>47,947</u>	<u>—</u>
Total other (income) expenses	(35,515)	(39)	82	47,947	12,475
Income (loss) from continuing operations, before income taxes	22,127	78,487	(1,788)	(47,947)	50,879
Income tax (benefit) expense	<u>(9,648)</u>	<u>29,422</u>	<u>(670)</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>19,104</u>
Income (loss) from continuing operations	31,775	49,065	(1,118)	(47,947)	31,775
Net income (loss) – including noncontrolling interests	31,775	49,065	(1,118)	(47,947)	31,775
Net loss – noncontrolling interests	—	(110)	(468)	—	(578)
Net income (loss) – Res-Care, Inc.	<u>\$ 31,775</u>	<u>\$ 49,175</u>	<u>\$ (650)</u>	<u>\$ (47,947)</u>	<u>\$ 32,353</u>

RES-CARE, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING STATEMENT OF INCOME
Three Months Ended September 30, 2008
(In thousands)

	<u>ResCare, Inc.</u>	<u>Guarantor Subsidiaries</u>	<u>Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries</u>	<u>Eliminations</u>	<u>Consolidated Total</u>
Revenues	\$ 73,669	\$ 307,172	\$ 7,082	\$ —	\$ 387,923
Operating expenses	<u>75,038</u>	<u>283,324</u>	<u>6,888</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>365,250</u>
Operating (loss) income	(1,369)	23,848	194	—	22,673
Other (income) expenses:					
Interest, net	4,576	5	(50)	—	4,531
Equity in earnings of subsidiaries	<u>(15,348)</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>15,348</u>	<u>—</u>
Total other (income) expenses	(10,772)	5	(50)	15,348	4,531
Income (loss) from continuing operations, before income taxes	9,403	23,843	244	(15,348)	18,142
Income tax (benefit) expense	<u>(2,103)</u>	<u>8,531</u>	<u>86</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>6,514</u>
Income (loss) from continuing operations	11,506	15,312	158	(15,348)	11,628
Loss from discontinued operations, net of tax	<u>—</u>	<u>(122)</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>(122)</u>
Net income (loss)	<u>\$ 11,506</u>	<u>\$ 15,190</u>	<u>\$ 158</u>	<u>\$ (15,348)</u>	<u>\$ 11,506</u>

RES-CARE, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING STATEMENT OF INCOME
Nine Months Ended September 30, 2008
(In thousands)

	<u>ResCare, Inc.</u>	<u>Guarantor Subsidiaries</u>	<u>Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries</u>	<u>Eliminations</u>	<u>Consolidated Total</u>
Revenues	\$ 222,337	\$ 903,364	\$ 22,999	\$ —	\$ 1,148,700
Operating expenses	<u>248,790</u>	<u>830,150</u>	<u>21,504</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>1,100,444</u>
Operating (loss) income	(26,453)	73,214	1,495	—	48,256
Other (income) expenses:					
Interest, net	13,790	(54)	(108)	—	13,628
Equity in earnings of subsidiaries	<u>(47,632)</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>47,632</u>	<u>—</u>
Total other (income) expenses	(33,842)	(54)	(108)	47,632	13,628
Income (loss) from continuing operations, before income taxes	7,389	73,268	1,603	(47,632)	34,628
Income tax (benefit) expense	<u>(14,491)</u>	<u>26,383</u>	<u>577</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>12,469</u>
Income (loss) from continuing operations	21,880	46,885	1,026	(47,632)	22,159
Loss from discontinued operations, net of tax	<u>—</u>	<u>(279)</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>(279)</u>
Net income (loss)	<u>\$ 21,880</u>	<u>\$ 46,606</u>	<u>\$ 1,026</u>	<u>\$ (47,632)</u>	<u>\$ 21,880</u>

RES-CARE, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
Nine Months Ended September 30, 2009
(In thousands)

	ResCare, Inc.	Guarantor Subsidiaries	Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries	Eliminations	Consolidated Total
Operating activities:					
Net income (loss)—including noncontrolling interests	\$ 31,775	\$ 49,065	\$ (1,118)	\$ (47,947)	\$ 31,775
Adjustments to reconcile net income to cash provided by (used in) operating activities:					
Depreciation and amortization	8,662	9,255	1,741	—	19,658
Amortization of discount and deferred debt issuance costs on notes	909	—	—	—	909
Share-based compensation	3,413	—	—	—	3,413
Deferred income tax expense	7,385	—	(1)	—	7,384
Provision for losses on accounts receivable	—	5,666	—	—	5,666
Gain on purchase of business	—	(559)	—	—	(559)
Loss on sale of assets	—	248	—	—	248
Equity in earnings of subsidiaries	(47,947)	—	—	47,947	—
Changes in operating assets and liabilities	134,045	(124,776)	(10,815)	—	(1,546)
Cash provided by (used in) operating activities	<u>138,242</u>	<u>(61,101)</u>	<u>(10,193)</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>66,948</u>
Investing activities:					
Purchases of property and equipment	(5,554)	(6,797)	(303)	—	(12,654)
Acquisitions of businesses	—	(17,994)	—	—	(17,994)
Proceeds from sale of assets	—	169	—	—	169
Cash used in investing activities	<u>(5,554)</u>	<u>(24,622)</u>	<u>(303)</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>(30,479)</u>
Financing activities:					
Long-term debt (repayments) borrowings	(2,205)	1,224	—	—	(981)
Short-term (repayments) borrowings – three months or less, net	(41,501)	(2,934)	635	—	(43,800)
Payments on obligations under capital leases, net	—	(70)	—	—	(70)
Debt issuance costs	(38)	—	—	—	(38)
Net payments relating to intercompany financing	(90,164)	85,679	4,485	—	—
Proceeds received from exercise of stock options	415	—	—	—	415
Employee withholding payments on share-based compensation	(1,302)	—	—	—	(1,302)
Cash (used in) provided by financing activities	<u>(134,795)</u>	<u>83,899</u>	<u>5,120</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>(45,776)</u>
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	—	272	118	—	390
Decrease in cash and cash equivalents	(2,107)	(1,552)	(5,258)	—	(8,917)
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period	146	4,048	9,400	—	13,594
Cash and cash equivalents at end of period	<u>\$ (1,961)</u>	<u>\$ 2,496</u>	<u>\$ 4,142</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 4,677</u>

RES-CARE, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
Nine Months Ended September 30, 2008
(In thousands)

	<u>ResCare, Inc.</u>	<u>Guarantor Subsidiaries</u>	<u>Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries</u>	<u>Eliminations</u>	<u>Consolidated Total</u>
Operating activities:					
Net income (loss)	\$ 21,880	\$ 46,606	\$ 1,026	\$ (47,632)	\$ 21,880
Adjustments to reconcile net income to cash provided by (used in) operating activities:					
Depreciation and amortization	7,949	8,017	488	—	16,454
Amortization of discount and deferred debt issuance costs on notes	891	—	—	—	891
Share-based compensation	3,577	—	—	—	3,577
Deferred income tax expense	1,459	—	(9)	—	1,450
Excess tax benefit from share-based compensation	(1,049)	—	—	—	(1,049)
Provision for losses on accounts receivable	—	5,221	—	—	5,221
Loss on sale of assets	—	11	—	—	11
Equity in earnings of subsidiaries	(47,632)	—	—	47,632	—
Changes in operating assets and liabilities	82,983	(89,024)	968	3,962	(1,111)
Cash provided by (used in) operating activities	<u>70,058</u>	<u>(29,169)</u>	<u>2,473</u>	<u>3,962</u>	<u>47,324</u>
Investing activities:					
Purchases of property and equipment	(8,213)	(5,770)	(167)	—	(14,150)
Acquisitions of businesses	—	(38,979)	—	—	(38,979)
Proceeds from sale of assets	—	571	—	—	571
Cash used in investing activities	<u>(8,213)</u>	<u>(44,178)</u>	<u>(167)</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>(52,558)</u>
Financing activities:					
Long-term debt repayments	(1,589)	—	—	—	(1,589)
Short-term borrowings (repayments) – three months or less, net	10,053	(1,410)	5,319	(3,962)	10,000
Payments on obligations under capital leases, net	—	(57)	—	—	(57)
Debt issuance costs	(118)	—	—	—	(118)
Net payments relating to intercompany financing	(75,511)	79,927	(4,416)	—	—
Excess tax benefit from share-based compensation	1,049	—	—	—	1,049
Proceeds received from exercise of stock options	1,339	—	—	—	1,339
Employee withholding payments on share-based compensation	(1,446)	—	—	—	(1,446)
Cash (used in) provided by financing activities	<u>(66,223)</u>	<u>78,460</u>	<u>903</u>	<u>(3,962)</u>	<u>9,178</u>
Effect of exchange rate on cash and cash equivalents	—	—	(432)	—	(432)
(Decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents	(4,378)	5,113	2,777	—	3,512
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period	1,379	3,724	5,706	—	10,809
Cash and cash equivalents at end of period	<u>\$ (2,999)</u>	<u>\$ 8,837</u>	<u>\$ 8,483</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 14,321</u>

Item 2. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) is intended to help the reader understand ResCare's financial performance and condition. MD&A complements, and should be read in conjunction with, our Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements and the accompanying notes. All references in MD&A to "ResCare", "our company", "we", "us", or "our" mean Res-Care, Inc. and unless the context otherwise requires, its consolidated subsidiaries.

Preliminary Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements

Statements in this report that are not statements of historical fact constitute forward-looking statements within the meaning of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act. In addition, we expect to make such forward-looking statements in future filings with the Securities and Exchange Commission, in press releases, and in oral and written statements made by us or with our approval. These forward-looking statements include, but are not limited to: (1) projections of revenues, income or loss, earnings or loss per share, capital structure and other financial items; (2) statements of plans and objectives of ResCare or our management or Board of Directors; (3) statements of future actions or economic performance, including development activities; (4) statements of assumptions underlying such statements; and (5) statements about the limitations on the effectiveness of controls. Words such as "believes", "anticipates", "expects", "intends", "plans", "targets", and similar expressions are intended to identify forward-looking statements but are not the exclusive means of identifying such statements.

Forward-looking statements involve risks and uncertainties that may cause actual results to differ materially from those in such statements. Some of the events or circumstances that could cause actual results to differ from those discussed in the forward-looking statements are discussed in the "Risk Factors" section in Part II, Item 1A of this Report and in our 2008 Annual Report on Form 10-K. Such forward-looking statements speak only as of the date on which such statements are made, and we undertake no obligation to update any forward-looking statement to reflect events or circumstances occurring after the date on which such statement is made.

Overview of Our Business

We recognize revenues primarily from the delivery of residential, training, educational and support services to various populations with special needs. Our programs include an array of services provided in both residential and non-residential settings for adults and youths with intellectual, cognitive or other developmental disabilities, and youths who have special educational or support needs, are from disadvantaged backgrounds, or have severe emotional disorders, including some who have entered the juvenile justice system. We also offer, through drop-in or live-in services, personal care, meal preparation, housekeeping and transportation to the elderly in their own homes. Additionally, we provide services to welfare recipients, young people and people who have been laid off or have special barriers to employment, to transition into the workforce and become productive employees.

We have three reportable operating segments: (i) Community Services, (ii) Job Corps Training Services and (iii) Employment Training Services. Management's discussion and analysis of each segment is included below. Further information regarding our segments is included in the notes to condensed consolidated financial statements.

Revenues for our Community Services operations are derived primarily from state Medicaid programs, other government agencies, commercial insurance companies, private pay home care and management contracts with not-for-profit or other providers that contract with state government agencies. Our services include activities of daily living, functional and vocational skills training, socialization, supported employment and emotional and psychological counseling for individuals with intellectual or other disabilities. We also provide respite, therapeutic and other services to individuals with special needs and to older people in their homes. These services are provided on an as-needed basis or hourly basis through our periodic in-home services programs.

Table of Contents

Reimbursement varies by state and service type, and may be based on a variety of methods including flat-rate, cost-based reimbursement, per person per diem, or unit-of-service basis. Generally, rates are adjusted annually based upon historical costs experienced by us and by other service providers, or economic conditions and their impact on state budgets. At facilities and programs where we are the provider of record, we are directly reimbursed under state Medicaid programs for services we provide and such revenues are affected by occupancy levels. At most facilities and programs that we operate pursuant to management contracts, the management fee is negotiated with the provider of record. Through ResCare HomeCare, we also provide in-home services to seniors on a private pay basis. We are concentrating growth efforts in the home care private pay business to further diversify our revenue streams.

We operate vocational training centers under the federal Job Corps program administered by the Department of Labor (DOL) through our Job Corps Training Services operations. Under Job Corps contracts, we are reimbursed for direct facility and program costs related to Job Corps center operations, allowable indirect costs for general and administrative costs, plus a predetermined management fee. The management fee takes the form of a fixed contractual amount plus a computed amount based on certain performance criteria. All of such amounts are reflected as revenue, and all such direct costs are reflected as facility and program costs. Final determination of amounts due under Job Corps contracts is subject to audit and review by the DOL, and renewals and extension of Job Corps contracts are based in part on performance reviews.

We operate job training and placement programs that assist disadvantaged job seekers in finding employment and improving their career prospects through our Employment Training Services and international operations. These programs are administered under contracts with local and state governments. We are typically reimbursed for direct facility and program costs related to the job training centers, allowable indirect costs plus a fee for profit. The fee can take the form of a fixed contractual amount (rate or price) or be computed based on certain performance criteria. The contracts are generally funded by government agencies.

Outlook

We provide a variety of vital human services and derive a significant portion of our revenue from state and federal government sources. Historically, strong demand for the services we provide continues during cyclical economic downturns such as the current challenges in the financial markets and general recessionary environment. Despite cost containment efforts, many states are dealing with budget deficits or shortfalls as a result of current economic conditions, including their Medicaid budgets that fund a significant portion of the services we provide.

Application of Critical Accounting Policies

Our discussion and analysis of the financial condition and results of operations are based upon our Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements, which have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (U.S. GAAP). The preparation of these financial statements requires us to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts and related disclosures of commitments and contingencies. We rely on historical experience and on various other assumptions that we believe to be reasonable under the circumstances to make judgments about the carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

We continually review our accounting policies and financial information disclosures. A summary of our more significant accounting policies that require the use of estimates and judgments in preparing the financial statements was provided in our 2008 Annual Report on Form 10-K. Management has discussed the development, selection, and application of our critical accounting policies with our Audit Committee. During the first nine months of 2009, there were no material changes in the critical accounting policies and assumptions.

Table of Contents

Results of Operations

	Three Months Ended September 30		Nine Months Ended September 30	
	2009	2008	2009	2008
	(Dollars in thousands)			
Revenues:				
Community Services	\$ 292,138	\$ 282,619	\$ 864,188	\$ 825,219
Job Corps Training Services	31,966	39,952	113,378	122,270
Employment Training Services	61,167	55,140	175,457	166,641
Other (2)	10,566	10,212	38,904	34,570
Consolidated	<u>\$ 395,837</u>	<u>\$ 387,923</u>	<u>\$ 1,191,927</u>	<u>\$ 1,148,700</u>
Operating income:				
Community Services (1)	\$ 30,747	\$ 30,185	\$ 87,604	\$ 64,709
Job Corps Training Services	2,241	2,974	8,346	8,836
Employment Training Services	5,009	5,229	12,611	17,439
Other (2)	(1,132)	(685)	(347)	1,715
Total Operating Expenses (3)	(14,239)	(15,030)	(44,860)	(44,443)
Consolidated	<u>\$ 22,626</u>	<u>\$ 22,673</u>	<u>\$ 63,354</u>	<u>\$ 48,256</u>
Operating margin:				
Community Services (1)	10.5%	10.7%	10.1%	7.8%
Job Corps Training Services	7.0%	7.4%	7.4%	7.2%
Employment Training Services	8.2%	9.5%	7.2%	10.5%
Other (2)	(10.7)%	(6.7)%	(0.9)%	5.0%
Total Operating Expenses (3)	(3.6)%	(3.9)%	(3.8)%	(3.9)%
Consolidated	5.7%	5.8%	5.3%	4.2%

- (1) Nine months ended September 30, 2008 includes a \$24.4 million charge related to four legal matters within our Community Services segment. See Note 10 in our Form 10-Q for the period ended September 30, 2008 for further discussion.
- (2) Other is comprised of our international operations and schools. Our international results include one additional month for the quarter and year to date periods ended September 30, 2009, in order to eliminate the one-month lag period. This adjustment did not have a material effect on our results of operations.
- (3) Represents corporate general and administrative expenses, as well as other operating income and expenses related to the corporate office.

Consolidated

Consolidated revenues for the quarter and nine months ended September 30, 2009 increased \$7.9 million and \$43.2 million, or 2.0% and 3.8%, respectively, over the same periods in 2008. These increases were primarily related to acquisitions in the Community Services segment, new contracts in the Employment Training Services segment and a December 2008 school acquisition included in Other, offset by loss of the Pittsburgh and Treasure Island Job Corps Training Services contracts. Revenues are more fully described in the segment discussions.

Consolidated operating income, which includes corporate general and administrative expenses, for the quarter ended September 30, 2009, was \$22.6 million compared to \$22.7 million over the same period in 2008. Consolidated operating margins were 5.7% and 5.8% for the quarterly periods in 2009 and 2008, respectively.

Table of Contents

Consolidated operating income for the nine months ended September 30, 2009 was \$63.4 million compared to \$48.3 million for the same period in 2008. Consolidated operating margins were 5.3% and 4.2% for the nine month periods in 2009 and 2008, respectively. The increases in 2009 operating income and margins were primarily related to the \$24.4 million legal charge recorded in June 2008 and 2009 acquisition growth of approximately \$3.2 million, offset by an incremental increase of \$12.9 million in 2009 insurance costs.

Net interest expense decreased \$0.6 million for the third quarter and \$1.2 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2009, compared to the same periods in 2008. The decreases were attributable to lower rates and debt levels. Our effective income tax rate for the nine months ended September 30, 2009 was 37.5% as compared to 36.0% over the same period in 2008 due to the impact of the international operating results.

Community Services

Community Services revenues for the quarter and nine months ended September 30, 2009 increased by \$9.5 million and \$39.0 million, or 3.4% and 4.7%, respectively, over the same periods in 2008. These increases were due primarily to acquisition growth in the HomeCare and residential businesses. Operating margin decreased from 10.7% in the third quarter of 2008 to 10.5% in the same period in 2009 and increased from 7.8% to 10.1% for the nine months ended September 30, 2008 and 2009. The increase was due primarily to the 2008 legal charge and 2009 acquisitions of approximately \$2.5 million for the nine months ended, offset by an incremental increase in 2009 insurance costs totaling \$10.8 million.

Job Corps Training Services

Job Corps Training Services revenues for the quarter and nine months ended September 30, 2009 decreased \$8.0 million and \$8.9 million, or 20.0% and 7.3%, respectively, over the same periods in 2008 due to the loss of the Pittsburgh and Treasure Island contracts during the second quarter of 2009. Total annual revenue for these contracts was approximately \$34 million. Operating margin decreased from 7.4% in the third quarter of 2008 to 7.0% in the same period in 2009 primarily due to higher expenses related to the closeout of the Pittsburgh and Treasure Island contracts. Operating margins increased from 7.2% to 7.4% for the nine months ended September 30, 2008 as compared to September 30, 2009, primarily due to a reduction in general and administrative expenses related to travel and professional services.

Employment Training Services

Employment Training Services revenues increased \$6.0 million and \$8.8 million, or 10.9% and 5.3%, respectively, in the quarter and nine months ended September 30, 2009 over the same periods in 2008. The increase for the quarter change is due to \$6.3 million of American Recovery and Reimbursement Act of 2009 (ARRA) funding for youth services program and \$2.3 million for new contracts in Texas, offset by shortfalls in the WeCare contract and the loss of Florida contracts in 2008. The increase for the nine months ended September 30, 2009 is primarily due to \$12.9 million for new contracts in Texas, \$6.3 million for ARRA funding and \$3.4 million for the Indiana contract, offset primarily by the loss of Florida contracts of \$10.2 million. Operating margin decreased from 9.5% in the third quarter of 2008 to 8.2% in the same period in 2009 and decreased from 10.5% in the nine months ended September 30, 2008 to 7.2% in the same period in 2009 due to increased current year expenses incurred in connection with our contracts in New York and Indiana, and an additional \$1.6 million in insurance costs. On October 16, 2009, we were advised by the State of Indiana that our Employment Training Services contract with IBM would end on December 14, 2009. This contract was originally scheduled to run through 2016 with revenues totaling \$109 million from 2010 through 2016. Indiana's Family and Social Services Administration (FSSA) informed us that we will be a vital part of the welfare service delivery system going forward. At this time, we are in the process of negotiating a contract with FSSA.

Other

A portion of our business is dedicated to alternative education and international job training and job placement assistance. Revenues increased from \$10.2 million in the third quarter of 2008 to \$10.6 million in the same period in 2009 primarily due to an acquisition within schools completed in December 2008, which increased revenue \$1.5 million, offset by loss of revenue of \$1.1 million due to the closing of six Florida Excel schools. Revenues increased from \$34.6 million for the nine month period ended September 30, 2008 to \$38.9 million in the same period in 2009.

Table of Contents

primarily due to the acquisition completed in December 2008, which increased revenues year to date by approximately \$8.1 million, offset by a reduction of international revenues of approximately \$4.7 million due to winding down of certain contracts. Operating loss in the third quarter of 2008 of \$0.7 million increased to a loss of \$1.1 million for the same period in 2009 principally due to the elimination of the one-month lag period, which was a loss of \$0.5 million. Operating income decreased from \$1.7 million in the nine months ended September 30, 2008 to a loss of \$0.3 million in the 2009 nine month period due primarily to out-of-period adjustments within the international business totaling \$1.8 million related to foreign exchange losses and amortization on intangible assets and the additional month of results included in international.

In October 2009, we were awarded five contracts under the Flexible New Deal initiative to operate job training and development programs serving adults in the United Kingdom. The contracts have five-year terms and we expect to have combined total revenues of approximately \$90 million over the next five years.

Total Operating Expenses

Total operating expenses represent corporate general and administrative expenses, as well as other operating income and expenses. Total operating expenses were \$0.8 million, or 5.3%, less than the 2008 quarter due to a reduction in wage and benefit expenses. The increase of \$0.4 million, or 0.9%, for the nine months ended September 30, 2009, compared to the same period in 2008 is principally due to increased depreciation and maintenance expense of \$0.8 million due to new and updated systems, offset by a decrease in travel expense.

Financial Condition, Liquidity and Capital Resources

Total assets increased \$13.2 million, or 1.5%, in 2009 over balances at December 31, 2008. This was primarily due to the \$13.9 million increase in goodwill and \$1.3 million of net intangible assets due to 2009 acquisitions and an increase in net accounts receivable totaling \$9.2 million, offset by a decrease of \$8.9 million in cash and \$1.7 million of other assets.

Cash and cash equivalents were \$4.7 million at September 30, 2009, as compared to \$13.6 million at December 31, 2008. Cash provided from operations for the nine months ended September 30, 2009 was \$66.9 million compared to \$47.3 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2008. The increase is primarily due to the increase in net income, change in deferred income taxes and increase in depreciation and amortization.

Net accounts receivable at September 30, 2009 increased to \$240.1 million, compared to \$231.0 million at December 31, 2008. Days of revenue in net accounts receivable increased 0.3 days to 51.4 days at September 30, 2009 compared with 51.1 days at December 31, 2008.

Our capital requirements relate primarily to our plans to expand through selective acquisitions and the development of new facilities and programs, and our need for sufficient working capital for general corporate purposes. Since most of our facilities and programs are operating at or near capacity, and budgetary pressures and other forces are expected to limit increases in reimbursement rates we receive, our ability to continue to grow at the current rate depends directly on our acquisition and development activity. We have historically satisfied our working capital requirements, capital expenditures and scheduled debt payments from our operating cash flows and borrowings under our revolving credit facility.

Our investing activities at September 30, 2009 decreased \$22.1 million over the same period in 2008. We invested \$12.7 million during the first nine months of 2009 on purchases of property and equipment as compared to \$14.2 million during the same period in 2008. We also used \$18.0 million on eleven acquisitions during the first nine months of 2009 compared to \$39.0 million on fourteen acquisitions during the same period in 2008.

Table of Contents

Our financing activities included a net payment of debt and capital lease obligations of \$44.9 million for the first nine months of 2009. This compares to a net borrowing of \$10.0 million, offset by a net payment of debt and capital lease obligations of \$1.6 million for the same period in 2008. Stock option exercise activity resulted in \$0.4 million in proceeds for the 2009 period versus \$1.3 million in 2008.

The 2007 amendment to our senior secured revolving credit facility increased our borrowing capacity by \$50 million to a total of \$250 million. Additional capacity of \$50 million remains in place, subject to certain limitations in our \$150 million 7.75% Senior Notes due 2013, which allows us to expand our total borrowing capacity to \$300 million. The credit facility expires on October 3, 2010 and will be used primarily for working capital purposes, letters of credit required under our insurance programs and for acquisitions. The credit facility is secured by a lien on all of our assets and, through secured guarantees, on all of our domestic subsidiaries' assets.

As of September 30, 2009, we had \$131.1 million available under the revolver with an outstanding balance of \$60.0 million. Outstanding balances bear interest at 1.125% over the London Interbank Offered Rate (LIBOR) or other bank developed rates at our option. As of September 30, 2009, the weighted average interest rate was 1.59%. As of September 30, 2009, we had irrevocable standby letters of credit in the principal amount of \$58.9 million issued primarily in connection with our insurance programs. Letters of credit had a borrowing rate of 1.25% as of September 30, 2009. The commitment fee on the unused balance was 0.25%. The margin over LIBOR and the commitment fee are determined quarterly based on our leverage ratio, as defined by the revolving credit facility.

The capital markets remain challenging due to the recessionary environment and may impede our ability to expand and grow our business if credit conditions remain tight or our access to these markets becomes limited. State budgetary pressures from the recessionary environment may put further pressure on reimbursement rates and limit our ability to receive rate increases. We are negotiating new terms for our \$250 million senior secured revolving credit facility and may face significant rate and pricing increases when the refinancing is completed, as well as more restrictive debt covenants over the terms in place currently. Some members of our bank lending group, due to pressure from the financial crisis, may have more limited lending capacity than reflected in the current credit facility or may not have the ability to participate in a new credit facility. We may see a significant change among the lenders participating in the credit facility and the credit underwritten by each participant.

The credit facility contains various financial covenants relating to net worth, capital expenditures and rentals and requires us to maintain specified ratios with respect to our interest and leverage. We are in compliance with our debt covenants as of September 30, 2009 and we believe we will continue to be in compliance with our bank covenants over the next twelve months. Our ability to achieve the thresholds provided for in the financial covenants largely depends upon continued profitability, reductions of amounts borrowed under the facility and continued cash collections.

Operating funding sources were approximately 63% through Medicaid reimbursement, 10% from the DOL and 27% from other payors. We believe our sources of funds through operations and available through the credit facility described above will be sufficient to meet our working capital, planned capital expenditure and scheduled debt repayment requirements for the next twelve months.

We had no significant off-balance sheet transactions or interests in 2009 or 2008.

Impact of Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements

See Note 10 of the Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements.

Item 3. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk

The market risk inherent in our financial instruments and positions represents the potential loss arising from adverse changes in interest rates and foreign currency exchange rates.

Interest Rates

While we are exposed to changes in interest rates as a result of any outstanding variable rate debt, we do not currently utilize any derivative financial instruments related to our interest rate exposures. Our senior secured credit facility, which has an interest rate based on margins over LIBOR or prime, tiered based upon leverage calculations, had an outstanding balance of \$60 million as of September 30, 2009 and \$103.8 million as of December 31, 2008. A 100 basis point movement in the interest rate would result in an approximate \$0.6 million annualized effect on interest expense and cash flows.

Foreign Currency Exchange Risk

Revenues, operating expenses and other financial transactions with our international operations are denominated in their respective functional currencies. As a result, our results of operations and certain receivables and payables are subject to fluctuations in exchange rates between the local currencies and the U.S. dollar. The primary currencies to which we are exposed include the Canadian dollar, the British pound sterling and the Euro. At September 30, 2009, we had \$4.8 million notional amount of foreign currency forward contracts outstanding to hedge our risk of foreign currency rate fluctuation. International net assets are an immaterial portion of our consolidated net assets. See Note 11 for disclosure of our derivative instruments.

Item 4. Controls and Procedures

Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

ResCare's management, under the supervision and with the participation of the Chief Executive Officer (the CEO) and Chief Financial Officer (the CFO), evaluated the effectiveness of the design and operation of our disclosure controls and procedures as defined by Rules 13a-15(e) and 15(d)-15(e) under the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, as of the end of the period covered by this report. Based on that evaluation, the CEO and CFO concluded that ResCare's disclosure controls and procedures are effective. There were no changes in ResCare's internal control over financial reporting during the quarter ended September 30, 2009 that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, internal control over financial reporting.

Limitations on the Effectiveness of Controls

A control system, no matter how well designed and operated, can provide only reasonable, not absolute, assurance that the control system's objectives will be met. Further, the design of a control system must reflect the fact that there are resource constraints, and the benefits of controls must be considered relative to their costs. Because of the inherent limitations in all control systems, no evaluation of controls can provide absolute assurance that all control issues and instances of fraud, if any, with our company have been detected. These inherent limitations include the realities that judgments in decision-making can be faulty, that breakdowns can occur because of simple errors or mistakes, and that controls can be circumvented by the acts of individuals or groups. Because of the inherent limitations in a cost-effective control system, misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected.

PART II. OTHER INFORMATION

Item 1. Legal Proceedings

Information regarding the legal proceedings is described in Note 9 to the condensed consolidated financial statements set forth in Part I of this report and incorporated by reference into this Part II, Item 1.

Item 1A. Risk Factors

The following sets forth changes from the risk factors previously disclosed in our 2008 Annual Report on Form 10-K and our 2009 Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q.

Federal, state and local budgetary shortfalls or changes in reimbursement policies could adversely affect our revenues and profitability and collectibility of receivables.

We derive a substantial amount of our revenues from federal, state and local government agencies, including state Medicaid programs and employment training programs. Our revenues therefore depend to a large degree on the size of the governmental appropriations for the services we provide. Budgetary pressures, as well as economic, industry, political and other factors, could influence governments to decrease or eliminate appropriations for these services, which could reduce our revenues materially. The majority of states have forecasted budget shortfalls as a result of the recessionary environment. Many state governments also continue to experience shortfalls in their Medicaid budgets despite cost containment efforts. Future federal or state initiatives could institute managed care programs for individuals we serve or otherwise make material changes to the Medicaid program as it now exists. Future revenues may be affected by changes in rate-setting structures, methodologies or interpretations that may be proposed or are under consideration in states where we operate.

Our ability to collect accounts receivable is also subject to developments at state payor agencies, state budget pressures, economic conditions and other factors outside our control which may cause payment delays. Changes in reimbursement procedures by the states, including engaging new agents to manage the reimbursement function, may delay reimbursement payments and create backlogs. Paying aged receivables may have a lower priority for states experiencing budgetary pressures despite our meeting applicable billing requirements. Events that delay or prevent our collection of accounts receivable could have a material adverse effect on our revenues.

Furthermore, federal, state and local government agencies generally condition their contracts with us upon a sufficient budgetary appropriation. If a government agency does not receive an appropriation sufficient to cover its contractual obligations with us, it may terminate a contract or defer or reduce our reimbursement. Previously appropriated funds could also be reduced through subsequent legislation. The loss or reduction of reimbursement under our contracts could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and operating results.

If the fair values of our reporting units decline, we may have to record a material non-cash charge to earnings from impairment of our goodwill.

The current recessionary environment continues to be challenging, and we cannot be certain of the duration of these conditions and their potential impact on our stock price performance. At September 30, 2009, we had \$490 million of goodwill recorded. We expect to recover the carrying value of this goodwill through our future cash flows. On an ongoing basis, we evaluate whether the carrying value of our goodwill is impaired, based on estimates of the fair values of our reporting units. If the carrying value of our goodwill is impaired, we may incur a material non-cash charge to earnings.

Table of Contents

For our 2008 annual impairment test, our Employment Training Services and International reporting units had fair values that exceeded their respective carrying values by approximately 5%. These reporting units have goodwill balances at September 30, 2009 of \$62 million and \$25 million, respectively. While the operating results for the nine months ended September 30, 2009 for these two reporting units were below our expectations, we do not consider this to be a triggering event at this time. All reporting units are subject to an annual impairment analysis during the fourth quarter.

When we are a subcontractor, we can be adversely affected by, but unable to control or influence, disputes arising between the principal parties to the contract.

Occasionally, we may be engaged as a subcontractor to provide services to the prime contractor's customers. We currently have this relationship in our Job Corps, International and Employment Training Services businesses. As a subcontractor, we may not be able to influence or control issues that arise between the prime contractor and its customer. Disputes between the prime contractor and its customer could result in a customer terminating the contract, which could negatively impact our operating results. At this time, a contract we have with IBM as a subcontractor to provide job training services in Indiana through 2016 will cease on December 14, 2009. Indiana's Family Social Services Administration (FSSA) informed us that we will be a vital part of the welfare service delivery system going forward. We are in the process of negotiating a new contract with FSSA.

Item 2. Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities and Use of Proceeds

Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities None

Issuer Repurchases of Securities:

	(1) Total Number of Shares Purchased	Average Price Paid per Share	Total Number of Shares Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced Plans or Programs	Maximum Number (or Approximate Dollar Value) of Shares That May Yet Be Purchased under the Plans or Programs
July 1-31, 2009	300	\$ 15.19	N/A	N/A
August 1-31, 2009	—	—	N/A	N/A
September 1-30, 2009	—	—	N/A	N/A
	<u>300</u>	<u>\$ 15.19</u>	<u>N/A</u>	<u>N/A</u>

(1) These repurchases are made under a provision in our restricted stock compensation programs for the indirect repurchase of shares through a net-settlement feature upon the vesting of shares in order to satisfy minimum statutory tax-withholding requirements.

Item 5. Other Information

From time to time executive officers and directors of ResCare may adopt non-discretionary, written trading plans that comply with SEC Rule 10b5-1, which provides executives with a method to monetize their equity-based compensation in an automatic and non-discretionary manner over time. The trading plans adopted by our executives must comply with our compensation and trading policies, and applicable laws and regulations. Consistent with ResCare's philosophy of open communication with our shareholders, we post information about any trading plans of our executive officers and directors in effect from time to time on our corporate website.

Table of Contents

Item 6. Exhibits

(a) Exhibits

- 31.1 Certification of Chief Executive Officer Pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) of the Securities Exchange Act, as amended.
- 31.2 Certification of Chief Financial Officer Pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) of the Securities Exchange Act, as amended.
- 32. Certification of Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350 as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned thereunto duly authorized.

RES-CARE, INC.
Registrant

Date: November 6, 2009

By: /s/ Ralph G. Gronefeld, Jr.
Ralph G. Gronefeld, Jr.
President and Chief Executive Officer

Date: November 6, 2009

By: /s/ David W. Miles
David W. Miles
Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer

**CERTIFICATION OF CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER
PURSUANT TO SECTION 302 OF SARBANES-OXLEY ACT**

I, Ralph G. Gronefeld, Jr., certify that:

1. I have reviewed this report on Form 10-Q of Res-Care, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f), for the registrant and have:
 - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors:
 - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize, and report financial information; and
 - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: November 6, 2009

By: /s/ Ralph G. Gronefeld, Jr.

Ralph G. Gronefeld, Jr.
President and Chief Executive Officer

**CERTIFICATION OF CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER
PURSUANT TO SECTION 302 OF SARBANES-OXLEY ACT**

I, David W. Miles, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this report on Form 10-Q of Res-Care, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)), for the registrant and have:
 - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors:
 - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize, and report financial information; and
 - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: November 6, 2009

By: /s/ David W. Miles
David W. Miles
Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer

**CERTIFICATION OF CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER AND CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER
PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350
(AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002)**

In connection with the Quarterly Report of Res-Care, Inc. (the "Company") on Form 10-Q for the period ended September 30, 2009 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), the undersigned, the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer of the Company, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, that:

- (1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
- (2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Date: November 6, 2009

By: /s/ Ralph G. Gronefeld, Jr.
Ralph G. Gronefeld, Jr.
President and Chief Executive Officer

Date: November 6, 2009

By: /s/ David W. Miles
David W. Miles
Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer

A signed original of this written statement required by Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act has been provided to the Company and will be retained by the Company and furnished to the Securities and Exchange Commission or its staff upon request.